



Newton City Council Agenda

June 2, 2025 - 6:00 PM

View the City Council Meeting:

In Person

City Hall - Council Chambers
101 W 4th St S, Newton, IA 50208

Television

Mediacom Channel
12/85/121.12

Online

newtongov.org/cablecast

Pledge

Pledge of Allegiance

Call to Order

1. Roll Call

Presentation

2. Holmes Murphy, Benefits Broker - Joe Langel

Citizen Participation

3. This is the time of the meeting that a citizen may address the Council. After being recognized by the presiding officer, each person will be given three (3) minutes to speak. Elected officials will take comments into consideration; however, this time is not intended for a discussion or entering into a dialogue. Elected officials and City staff will not answer questions or debate a citizen during the *Citizen Participation* portion of the meeting.

Consent Agenda

4. May 19, 2025 Regular City Council Meeting Minutes
5. Approve Liquor Licenses for the following: Wal-Mart Supercenter #748 - LE0000974, 300 Iowa Speedway Dr, Class E Retail Alcohol License renewal
6. Approve 2025-2026 Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor License for the following: Dollar General Store #3032, 1803 1st Ave E; Kwik Star 1001, 1910 1st Ave E; Newton 66 #963, 1806 S 12th Ave W; Pit Stop Liquors, 1324 1st Ave E; Tobacco Vape & E-Cig, 1126 1st Ave E; Walgreens #05942, 1204 1st Ave E; West End #961, 1325 1st Ave W
7. Resolution fixing the amounts to be assessed against individual private properties for the abatement of nuisance violations (Schedule No. 25-06)
8. Resolution accepting change order #1 and completion of the Outdoor Warning Sirens Retro project.
9. Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Hopkins Properties LLC Property Located Within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area
10. Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Hotel Maytag Investors, LLC Property Located Within the North Central Urban Renewal Area

11. Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Nehring Auto Property Located at 1800 1st Ave E Within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area
12. Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Jasper Point Plaza, LLC Property Located Within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area
13. Resolution authorizing the City of Newton Fire Department to enter into the Jasper County EMS Affiliation Agreement
14. Resolution authorizing the purchase of a ½ Ton 4WD Crew Cab pickup for Water Pollution Control
15. Resolution awarding contract for the 2025 – Landfill Concrete Rubble Crushing Project
16. Resolution approving change order #1 for the 1st Ave (Highway 6) Signal Improvement Project
17. Resolution approving a Telecommunications Licensing Agreement with Mahaska Communication Group (MCG) – 2025-01
18. Resolution approving the revised quote for purchasing a vacuum street sweeper for the Public Works Department
19. Resolution approving a renewal of a 3-year Professional Services Agreement with Schneider Geospatial for the City of Newton's GIS needs
20. Resolution consenting to Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.'s representation of Jasper County with respect to the Jasper County Rail Park Development Project
21. Resolution approving the private sale and transfer of ownership of 615 South Fourth Avenue East, a property formerly owned by the City of Newton through the Dangerous and Dilapidated program
22. Resolution directing the Planning and Zoning Commission to review the zoning ordinance with regards to the matter of urban chickens
23. Approve Bills

Public Hearing

24. Public Hearing on a Resolution awarding contract for the 2025 Aurora Park Tennis Courts Lighting Project
 - The existing lighting system at the Aurora Park tennis courts is over 20+ years old and no longer meets current standards for recreational or competitive play. The lights are inefficient, costly to maintain, and provide inconsistent coverage
 - In parallel, the growing popularity of pickleball has led to the construction of dedicated pickleball courts at the same facility. However, these courts currently lack lighting, restricting their use to daylight hours and limiting access for working individuals and organized leagues.
 - Bids were received on May 8th, 2025. Kline Electric was the apparent low bidder, offering \$346,146.00, \$125,383.00 less than the engineer's estimate.
25. Resolution awarding contract for the 2025 Aurora Park Tennis Courts Lighting Project

26. Public Hearing on a Resolution awarding contract for the 2025 Aurora Park Tennis Courts Project
- Due to increased usage and natural wear, the courts have developed surface cracks, uneven playing areas, and fading court lines, resulting in safety concerns and reduced play quality.
 - Additionally, with tennis's rising popularity—especially among youth and recreational players—existing court availability is increasingly limited during peak hours. Community feedback and participation levels in local tennis programs indicate strong support for expanding our tennis infrastructure.
 - Bids were received on May 8th, 2025. The apparent low bid was Minturn Inc. with a bid of \$667,683.00, \$182,000.00 under the engineer's estimate.
27. Resolution awarding contract for the 2025 Aurora Park Tennis Courts Project
28. Public Hearing on a resolution adopting the FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)
- Using City Council's recently approved goals, the City's most recent revision of the Comprehensive Plan, and department director input on project and equipment needs, the FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) has been prepared for City Council's approval. The CIP is a 5-year plan detailing funding sources and expenditures for proposed project construction and equipment purchases throughout all City departments.
 - The proposed project and equipment purchases included in the first year (FY26) of the CIP align with the proposed FY26 budget. Years two through five of the CIP will be modified as-needed in subsequent budget years. All projects and equipment in this 5-year plan are always subject to revision at any time based on City Council's direction.
29. Resolution adopting the FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

Ordinance

30. Third Consideration of an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances, City of Newton, Iowa, 2025, Title III: Administration, Chapter 30: Mayor and Council
- In order to keep in line with comparable communities and for the good of the organization, it is recommended by staff to increase the Mayor's and Council's pay for the next elected council, which begins January 1, 2026.
31. Third Consideration of an Ordinance Establishing Partial Tax Exemption for Industrial Property
- This is an ordinance establishing industrial abatement in accordance with Code of Iowa Chapter 427B.

- The tax exemption schedule, authorized by Iowa Code Chapter 427B is for five years as follows: Year 1: 75%, Year 2: 60%, Year 3: 45%, Year 4: 30%, Year 5: 15%.

32. Second Reading Ordinance repealing Ordinance #2443 and amending the Code of Ordinances, City of Newton, Iowa, 2025, Title V, Chapter 54 Waterworks, Section 54.19 Fee Schedule by Adding or Deleting

- In September 2022, the citizens of Newton voted to place the governance of the municipal waterworks under the authority of the Newton City Council. Since that time, city staff and council have worked diligently to increase operational efficiency, improve transparency, and implement a proactive approach to managing the city's water infrastructure.
- As part of this ongoing effort, the city has begun investing in critical infrastructure upgrades necessary to maintain a safe and reliable water system. Many components of the system have reached or exceeded their intended lifespan, and timely improvements are essential to avoid service disruptions and higher emergency repair costs.
- In addition to the cost of infrastructure improvements, inflation has significantly impacted the cost of chemicals, materials, equipment, and labor required to operate and maintain the system. These economic pressures have increased the financial demands on the water utility.
- Furthermore, it is important to note that water rates in Newton have not been adjusted in over six years. During this period, operational costs have dramatically risen, while revenues have remained static. To continue providing high-quality service and to maintain financial sustainability, a rate adjustment is now both prudent and necessary.

Resolution

33. Resolution approving the Westwood Clubhouse Facility Rental Policy and Adding Westwood Clubhouse Facility Rental Fee to the City of Newton Comprehensive Fee Schedule

- With the construction of the new clubhouse nearing completion, it has been identified that a facility rental policy is needed.
- Westwood Golf Course Staff has prepared a policy to accommodate private parties during the off season of November 15th through March 1st of each year. Private parties during normal golfing season is not recommended, as the primary function of the clubhouse is to serve as a main hub for the golfcourse.
- This policy does not apply to golf outings scheduled by Westwood Golf Course Staff.

34. Resolution approving the granting of Downtown Improvement Grant funds for 104 1st St N, Newton, Iowa in the Signage and Awning Program Areas

- On May 14, 2025, the Downtown Grant Review Board recommended approval of downtown improvement grant funds to Joyce Halblom for the TurnKey Realty Office.
- The recommended grant amount is \$1,602.70, provided a 1:1 match is met.

35. Resolution adopting the 2025 Newton City Council Rules of Procedure

- Staff received a request to discuss and consider additional amendments to the 2023 Procedural Rules.
- After discussion at the May 19th council meeting, staff is providing an updated redlined version with only a few changes to Rule 8, Rule 15, Rule 16, Rule 22, and Rule 52.
- Council is invited to make a motion to amend the proposed rules prior to adopting the rules as they are presented.

36. Resolution approving a low-moderate income housing set-aside grant for 312 North 8th Avenue East, Newton

- The owner of 312 North 8th Avenue East has made an application in the Foundation category and has submitted a quote for the work. The owner and the property meet the requirements of the City's LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant program.
- The resolution approves a \$3,975.00 grant for 312 North 8th Avenue East.

37. Resolution approving a low-moderate income housing set-aside grant for 1133 Monroe Drive, Newton

- The owner of 1133 Monroe Drive has made an application in the Roofing category and has submitted a quote for the work. The owner and the property meet the requirements of the City's LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant program.
- The resolution approves a \$6,000.00 grant for 1133 Monroe Drive.

38. Resolution supporting the submission of an Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) Application to the Workforce Housing Tax Credit Program by Front Porch Development, Inc.

- Front Porch Development, Inc. has acquired two residential lots in Newton and proposes to build single-family owner-occupied homes on the lots under the Workforce Housing Tax Credit program offered through the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA).
- Subject to IEDA's approval of the application, the City of Newton will commit \$1,000.00 in low-mod income set-aside funds for each of the two homes built by Front Porch Development, Inc.

Staff Report

- 39. Joe Grife, Public Works Staffing Report
- 40. Katrina Davis, Administrative Services Manager

Mayor/Council Comments

- 41. Mayor and Council Comments

Adjourn

The City of Newton is pleased to provide reasonable accommodations, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, for those individuals or groups who require assistance to be able to participate in the public meeting. Should special accommodations be required, please contact the City Clerk's Office at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting, at 641-792-2787 to arrange for accommodations to be provided.

Find us online: www.newtongov.org

NEWTON CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
MAY 19, 2025, 6:00 PM

Pledge

Pledge of Allegiance

Mayor George asked everyone present to join in saying the Pledge of Allegiance.

Call to Order

1. Roll Call

The City Council of Newton, Iowa met in regular session at 6:00 P.M. on the above date in the Council Chambers at 101 West 4th Street South. Mayor George presided. Present Council Members: Mills, Mullan, Dalton, Hallam, Simbro, Ervin (via telephone). Absent: None.

Proclamation

2. The Mayor proclaimed National Public Works Week May 18–24, 2025.

Presentation

3. Newton Municipal Airport Update, Ethan Nasalroad, President, Johnson Aviation
Nasalroad provided updates on the happenings at the Newton Municipal Airport including the 2024 Spray Clinic, the Nascar event, the Indy car event, and information about the increase in pilots and student pilots.

Citizen Participation

4. There was no citizen participation.

Consent Agenda

Moved by Dalton, seconded by Hallam to approve consent agenda items 5-23. AYES: Six. NAYS: None. Consent Agenda was adopted.

5. May 1, 2025 Special City Council Meeting Minutes

6. May 5, 2025 Regular City Council Meeting Minutes

7. Approve Liquor Licenses for the following: Fore Seasons Sports Bar & Grill, 600 N 2nd Ave W, Class C Retail Alcohol License for Special Event June 5-9, 2025, pending dramshop review

8. Approve 2025-2026 Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor License for the following: Brewco Marketing Group, 3333 Rusty Wallace Dr; Casey's #1911, 1018 1st Ave E; Casey's #2341, 3104 1st Ave E; Casey's #2417, 1200 W 18th St S; Casey's #3954, 4343 S 15th Ave E; Git-N-Go Convenience Store #14, 801 1st Ave W; Git-N-Go Convenience Store #45, 1708 S 8th Ave E; Hy-Vee Fast & Fresh, 1421 1st Ave E; Hy-Vee Food Store, 1501 1st Ave E

9. Resolution levying assessments for costs of nuisance abatement and providing for the payment thereof (Schedule 25-05)
Resolution 2025-194 adopted.

10. Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Leavenwealth Capital, LLC Property Located Within the North Central Urban Renewal Area
Resolution 2025-195 adopted.

11. Resolution approving CO1 and accepting completion of the 2025-01 Subdrain Collector Line Project
Resolution 2025-196 adopted.

12. Resolution accepting completion of the Demolition 2024-01 Project
Resolution 2025-197 adopted.

13. Resolution accepting completion of the Westwood Sidewalk/ Cart Path PCC Project
Resolution 2025-198 adopted.

14. Resolution accepting completion of the Downtown Spray Park & Gathering Space Project
Resolution 2025-199 adopted.

15. Resolution approving a non-standard Improvement in the City Right of Way with Newton Main Street
Resolution 2025-200 adopted.

16. Accept Completion Of Westwood 2025 Grading Project
Resolution 2025-201 adopted.

17. Resolution approving the donation of one Maytag Pool season pass to "May is Mental Health Month" fundraiser for Capstone Behavioral Healthcare
Resolution 2025-202 adopted.

18. Resolution awarding the purchase of firefighter's personal protective equipment
Resolution 2025-203 adopted.

19. Resolution approving the Venue and Public House Special Events Application
Resolution 2025-204 adopted.

20. Resolution setting a public hearing for the sale of 306 East 8th Street South, Newton, Jasper County, Iowa
Resolution 2025-205 adopted.
21. Resolution fixing a date for a public hearing and ordering clerk to publish notice for a public hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of costs for the 2025 Aurora Park Tennis Courts.
Resolution 2025-206 adopted.
22. Resolution fixing a date for a public hearing and ordering clerk to publish notice for a public hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of costs for the 2025 Aurora Park Tennis Court Lighting.
Resolution 2025-207 adopted.

23. Approve Bills

Ordinance

24. Second Consideration of an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances, City of Newton, Iowa, 2025, Title III: Administration, Chapter 30: Mayor and Council
Moved by Hallam, seconded by Simbro to approve the second consideration of the Ordinance. AYES: Six. NAYS: None. Second Consideration of the Ordinance was approved.
25. Second Consideration of an Ordinance Establishing Partial Tax Exemption for Industrial Property
Moved by Mills, seconded by Mullan to approve the second consideration of the Ordinance. AYES: Six. NAYS: None. Second Consideration of the Ordinance was approved.
26. First Reading Ordinance repealing Ordinance #2443 and amending the Code of Ordinances, City of Newton, Iowa, 2025, Title V, Chapter 54 Waterworks, Section 54.19 Fee Schedule by Adding or Deleting
Moved by Hallam, seconded by Mills to approve the first consideration of the Ordinance. AYES: Six. NAYS: None. First Consideration of the Ordinance was approved.

Staff Report

27. Review of May 21, 2024, Flood and Stormwater Utility Information - Joe Grife, Public Works Director
Grife provided a recap of the May 21st flood and spoke regarding the storm water initiatives that will be implemented, including the 3/4 acre dry basin.

Discussion

28. Proposed 2025 Newton City Council Rules of Procedure
A council discussion ensued over proposed changes.

Mayor/Council Comments

29. Mayor and Council Comments
Mayor George thanked staff and the Animal Review Committee for their work due to the increase in animal control issues of late. Mayor George listed several activities that are coming soon, such as the Maytag Bowl Concert Series, the Maytag pool opening May 31st, the Library Summer Reading event, the Main Street Farmers Markets, Newton Fest, and the WHO Tractor Ride hosted at the Iowa Speedway. Simbro wished everyone a safe Memorial Weekend.

Adjourn

Moved by Mills, seconded by Hallam to adjourn the meeting at 7:21 P.M. Motion unanimously carried by voice vote.

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

Evelyn George, Mayor

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution fixing the amounts to be assessed against individual private properties for the abatement of nuisance violations (Schedule No. 25-06)

Summary:

The City of Newton abated some nuisances, such as tall grass/weeds, trash, or snow. These costs remain unpaid by the property owner(s) and should be assessed to the property taxes.

Financial Impact:

Cost Recovery: \$1,164.00

Report Number: 2025-644

Date:

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Police

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The City continues to work towards better curb appeal and improved aesthetics within the community. The City abated violations that remained non-compliant after the initial warning period. The attached schedule lists owner, parcel number, address, amount to be assessed, date work was completed, property legal description, and property valuation.

Recommendation:

City Staff recommends approval of the Resolution fixing the amounts to be assessed against individual private properties for the abatement of nuisance violations.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION 2025- _____

**RESOLUTION FIXING THE AMOUNTS TO BE ASSESSED AGAINST INDIVIDUAL
PRIVATE PROPERTIES FOR THE ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE VIOLATIONS
(SCHEDULE NO. 25-06)**

WHEREAS, the City of Newton has abated nuisance violations at the addresses as found in Schedule No. 25-06: Assessment for the Expenses for Nuisance Abatement; and

WHEREAS, the City of Newton has maintained a report of the abatement costs for each individual property as found in Schedule 25-06: Assessment for the Expenses for Nuisance Abatement; and

WHEREAS, the expenses have been billed to the property owners and remain unpaid.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that the Schedule 25-06: Assessment for the Expenses for Nuisance Abatement is approved.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that the City Clerk is hereby directed to prepare, sign, and file in the clerk's office the Schedule 25-06: Assessment for the Expenses for Nuisance Abatement.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

Schedule 25-06: Assessment for the Expenses for Nuisance Abatement

Deed/Contract Holder	Parcel Number	Property Address	City	Net Assessed Property Value	Abatement Fee	Admin. Fee	Total Amount Assessed	Legal	Date Abated
Anthony Vieth	834183001	202 E 4th St S	Newton	\$120,290	\$214.00	\$150.00	\$364.00	ORIGINAL PLAT LOT 5 OUTLOT 22	3/31/2025
Erick Fuerte	834204021	731 N 4th Ave E	Newton	\$99,960	\$100.00	\$150.00	\$250.00	EAST ADD LOT 10 BLK D EX PARCEL A	4/28/2025
Betty Snodgrass	833104014	1600 1st Ave W	Newton	\$42,740	\$100.00	\$150.00	\$250.00	LEEPER'S HIGHLAND ADD W 60' LOT 14 BLK 3	4/28/2025
York Properties of Monroe Co	835177004	1803 1st Ave E	Newton	\$1,153,680	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$300.00	ITTER'S SD 35-80-19 LOT 5	4/29/2025
TOTAL:							\$1,164.00		

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution accepting change order #1 and completion of the Outdoor Warning Sirens Retro project.

Summary:

Accept completion of a contract to replace four existing solar warning sirens with D/C power, and Change order #1

Financial Impact:

The council previously approved a contract for \$29,982.08 on November 4, 2024. This action would accept the project and authorize payment of the retainage amount of \$1,266.60 from 2024 bond proceeds.

Report Number: 2025-598**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Public Works

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

Newton currently has nine (9) outdoor warning sirens, four of which were previously solar-powered, 130-decibel rotating sirens. The solar-powered warning sirens occasionally malfunctioned because the solar charger battery was not charged. DC-powered rotating sirens with battery backups were installed as part of this project so that we no longer have to rely on solar power.

City Council passed a resolution on November 4, 2024, awarding Blue Valley Public Safety Inc. a contract for \$29,982.08. Due to the scope of work, a change order was required to reduce the unit price of each warning siren retrofit. The project has been substantially completed in general compliance with the contract's terms, conditions, and stipulations. Based on actual measured quantities of work completed, the final contract amount is \$25,332.08.

Recommendation:

Recommends accepting the completion of the Outdoor Warning Sirens Electrical retro project and authorizing the retainage amount of \$1,266.60 to be paid to the contractor no sooner than 30 days after approval of this resolution, should no claims be on file.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION 2025- _____

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING CHANGE ORDER #1 AND COMPLETION OF THE
OUTDOOR WARNING SIRENS RETRO PROJECT**

WHEREAS, Newton currently has nine (9) outdoor warning sirens, four of which are solar-powered, 130-decibel rotating sirens. The solar-powered warning sirens occasionally malfunction because the solar charger battery is not charged. DC-powered rotating sirens with battery backups will be installed so as not to rely on solar charging. ; and

WHEREAS, City Council passed a resolution on November 4, 2024, Blue Valley Public Safety Inc. for \$29,982.08; and

WHEREAS, due to the scope of work, a change order was required to reduce the unit price of each warning siren retro fit; and

WHEREAS, Blue Valley Public Safety Inc. has completed the work, and the project has been substantially completed in general compliance with the terms, conditions, and stipulations of said contract; and

WHEREAS, based on actual measured quantities of work completed, the final contract amount is \$25,332.08.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, that the City of Newton hereby accepts the completion of the project and authorizes the Public Works Director to execute payment and release of the retained amount of \$1,266.60 no sooner than 30 days after approval of this resolution should no claims be on file, with said payment to be made using 2024 bond proceeds.

PASSED this _____ day of May, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of May, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

City of Newton
303 W 4th St N, Suite 501 Newton
Iowa, 50208



Change Order No.1

Owner: City of Newton
Contractor: Blue Valley Public Safety Inc
Contract Date: 11/12/2025
Prepared By: ELS

Project Title:
Date Prepared:
Reviewed By:

City of Newton Outdoor Warning Siren Retro Project
5/13/2025

In accordance with the General Regulations for the referenced Contract, you are directed to make the following changes in the work:

Item or Change	Units	Unit Price	Price Change	Time Change
Adjust the unit price of Warning Siren Retro Fit due to the scope of the project from \$7,495.52 EA to \$6,339.02 EA	4	\$ (1,162.50)	\$ (4,650.00)	No additional time.
Total Change in Cost			\$ (4,650.00)	
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order				
Net Decrease Resulting from this Change Order				
Current Contract Price including this Change Order				
Contract Time Prior to this Change Order (completion date)				
Net Increase Resulting from this Change Order (completion date)				
Current Contract Time including this Change Order (new completion date)				
				15-Mar-25

The above changes are approved:

Date: 5/13/25

The above changes are approved:

Date: 05/13/2025

City of Newton, IA
By:
Contractor
Blue Valley Public Safety Inc
By

DEE A. MEDDULLI OFFICE MANAGER

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Hopkins Properties LLC Property Located Within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area

Summary:

Resolution Approving Property Tax Rebate to the Hopkins Properties LLC Property According to the Approved Development Agreement

Financial Impact:

\$15,539 property tax rebate from the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal TIF Fund

Report Number: 2025-602**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Administration

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

In July of 2021 the City of Newton approved a Development Agreement with Hopkins Properties LLC on the property located at 1810 1st Ave E, within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area. The Agreement states that the City shall rebate 100% of all TIF property taxes paid by Hopkins Properties LLC in Fiscal year 24/25.

Hopkins Properties LLC has provided documentation that the total amount of the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area property taxes owed in 2024-25 in the amount of \$21,916 have been paid to the Jasper County Treasurer and is eligible for a rebate of \$15,539.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the attached Resolution approving the tax rebate payment to Hopkins Properties LLC.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROPERTY TAX REBATE FOR THE
HOPKINS PROPERTIES LLC PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE 1ST
AVENUE EAST URBAN RENEWAL AREA**

WHEREAS, the City of Newton (City) has established the 1ST Avenue East Urban
Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, a Development Agreement with Hopkins Properties LLC was entered
into in July of 2021 on property located at 1810 1st Avenue East within the 1st Avenue
East Urban Renewal Area, and

WHEREAS, said Agreement states the City will provide Hopkins Properties LLC a
100% TIF Property Tax Rebates in Fiscal Year 24-25, and

WHEREAS, the Developer has paid its property taxes for the entire year 2024-
2025 in the total amount of \$21,916 and is eligible to receive a TIF rebate of \$15,539 per
the agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa:
That, per the terms of the Development Agreement with Hopkins Properties LLC, a
property tax rebate for the fiscal year 2024-2025 taxes in the amount of \$15,539 is hereby
approved.

PASSED this 2nd day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Hotel Maytag Investors, LLC Property Located Within the North Central Urban Renewal Area

Summary:

Resolution Approving Property Tax Rebate to the Hotel Maytag Investors, LLC Property According to the Approved Development Agreement

Financial Impact:

\$35,093 property tax rebate from the North Central Urban Renewal TIF Fund

Report Number: 2025-608**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Administration

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

In April of 2025 the City of Newton approved an 9th amendment to a Development Agreement with Hotel Maytag Investors, LLC on the property located at 105 N 2nd Ave E, within the North Central Urban Renewal Area. The Agreement states that the City shall rebate 100% of all TIF property taxes paid by Hotel Maytag Investors, LLC in fiscal year 24/25.

Hotel Maytag Investors, LLC has provided documentation that the 24/25 taxes have been paid to the Jasper County Treasurer in the amount of \$55,358 and is eligible for a 100% TIF property tax rebate in the amount of \$35,093.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the attached Resolution approving the tax rebate payment to Hotel Maytag Investors, LLC.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROPERTY TAX REBATE FOR THE
HOTEL MAYTAG INVESTORS, LLC PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN
THE NORTH CENTRAL URBAN RENEWAL AREA**

WHEREAS, the City of Newton (City) has established the North Central Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the ninth amendment to a Development Agreement with Hotel Maytag Investors, LLC was entered into in April of 2025 on property located at 105 N 2nd Ave E within the North Central Urban Renewal Area,

WHEREAS, said Agreement states the City will provide the Developer a 100% TIF Property Tax Rebate in Fiscal Year 24-25, and

WHEREAS, the Developer has paid the property taxes for the year 2024-2025 in the amount of \$55,358, and is eligible to receive a 100% TIF rebate of \$35,093;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa: That, per the terms of the Development Agreement with Hotel Maytag Investors, LLC, a property tax rebate for fiscal year 2024-2025 property taxes paid to date in the amount of \$35,093 is hereby approved.

PASSED this 2nd day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Nehring Auto Property Located at 1800 1st Ave E Within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area

Summary:

Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Nehring Auto Property Located at 1800 1st Ave E Within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area

Financial Impact:

\$4,642.00 property tax rebate from the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal TIF Fund

Report Number: 2025-613**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Administration

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The City of Newton entered into a development agreement in November of 2021 with Nehring Auto on the property located at 1800 1st Avenue East within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area. The Agreement states that the City shall rebate 100% of all TIF property taxes paid by Nehring Auto in Fiscal year 24/25.

Nehring Auto has provided documentation that the total amount of property taxes owed in FY25 in the amount of \$7,832 have been paid to the Jasper County Treasurer and the amount of the 100% rebate from the TIF fund would be \$4,642.00.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the attached Resolution approving the tax rebate payment of \$4,642.00 to Nehring Auto for FY25 property taxes.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROPERTY TAX REBATE FOR THE
NEHRING AUTO PROPERTY LOCATED AT 1800 1ST AVENUE EAST
WITHIN THE 1ST AVENUE EAST URBAN RENEWAL AREA**

WHEREAS, the City of Newton (City) has established the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, a Development Agreement with Nehring Auto was entered into in November of 2021 on the property located at 1800 1st Avenue East within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area, and

WHEREAS, said Agreement states that the City provide to the Developer a 100% TIF Property Tax Rebate in Fiscal Year 24/25, and

WHEREAS, the Developer has paid all property taxes due for the fiscal year 2024-2025 in the total amount of \$7,832 and is eligible to receive a 100% TIF rebate of \$4,642.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa:
That, per the terms of the Development Agreement with Nehring Auto a property tax rebate for the fiscal year 2024-2025 property taxes in the amount of \$4,642.00 is hereby approved.

PASSED this 2nd day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution Approving a Property Tax Rebate for the Jasper Point Plaza, LLC Property Located Within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area

Summary:

Resolution Approving Property Tax Rebate to the Jasper Point Plaza, LLC Property According to the Approved Development Agreement

Financial Impact:

\$12,615 property tax rebate from the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal TIF Fund

Report Number: 2025-614**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Administration

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

In February of 2022 the City of Newton approved a Development Agreement with Hopkins Properties LLC on the property located at 1108-1130 1st Ave E, within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area. In May 2022 the City of Newton approved the Assignment of Development Agreement between Hopkins Properties LLC ("Assignor") and Jasper Point Plaza, LLC ("Assignee"). The Agreement states that the City shall rebate 100% of all TIF property taxes paid by Jasper Point Plaza, LLC in Fiscal year 24/25.

Jasper Point Plaza, LLC has provided documentation that the 2nd half of the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area property taxes owed in 2024-25 in the amount of \$23,903 have been paid to the Jasper County Treasurer and is eligible for a rebate of \$12,615.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the attached Resolution approving the tax rebate payment to Jasper Point Plaza, LLC.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A PROPERTY TAX REBATE FOR THE
JASPER POINT PLAZA, LLC PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE 1ST
AVENUE EAST URBAN RENEWAL AREA**

WHEREAS, the City of Newton (City) has established the 1ST Avenue East Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, a Development Agreement with Hopkins Properties LLC was entered into in February of 2022 on property located at 1108-1130 1st Avenue East within the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area, and

WHEREAS, in May 2022 the City of Newton approved the Assignment of Development Agreement between Hopkins Properties LLC (“Assignor”) and Jasper Point Plaza, LLC (“Assignee”), and

WHEREAS, said Agreement states the City will provide Jasper Point Plaza, LLC a 100% TIF Property Tax Rebates in Fiscal Year 24-25, and

WHEREAS, the Developer has paid its property taxes for the 2nd half of 2024-2025 in the total amount of \$23,903 and is eligible to receive a TIF rebate of \$12,615 per the agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa:
That, per the terms of the Development Agreement with Jasper Point Plaza, LLC, a property tax rebate for the 2nd half of fiscal year 2024-2025 taxes in the amount of \$12,615 is hereby approved.

PASSED this 2nd day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution authorizing the City of Newton Fire Department to enter into the Jasper County EMS Affiliation Agreement

Summary:

Resolution authorizing the City of Newton Fire Department be a party to the Jasper County EMS Affiliation Agreement

Financial Impact:

None

Report Number: 2025-615**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Fire

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The Jasper County EMS Association and Jasper County Emergency Management Agency are working together to build the Jasper County Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Affiliation Agreement. This Agreement has been developed to provide support to Jasper County EMS services by providing a common affiliation. This would be accomplished through the development of common protocols, the sharing of a medical director, the creation of technical data exchange, and a central supply service.

The start-up costs of the agreement are estimated at \$60,000, which includes \$10,000 for the medical director, \$10,000 for the development of a protocol app, and \$40,000 for the setup of the central supply and inventory system. These start-up costs for the first year have been completely funded through the Jasper County Board of Supervisors. The annual ongoing costs of operation are estimated at \$20,000. (\$10,000 for medical director, \$7,500 for app maintenance, \$2,500 for inventory software).

The term of this contract is for one (1) year from the date of the signatures. At the end of that time period, the EMS Affiliation will determine how to fund the ongoing costs. This Agreement is written with a termination clause with a 30-day notice filed by certified mail. The Agreement was reviewed by the city attorney and minor modifications were made as a result of that review.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of Resolution authorizing the Jasper County EMS Affiliation Agreement.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Matt Muckler".

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF NEWTON FIRE
DEPARTMENT TO ENTER INTO THE JASPER COUNTY EMS
AFFILIATION AGREEMENT.**

WHEREAS, the City of Newton Fire Department (the “City”) desires to enter into this Jasper County EMS Affiliation Agreement (“Agreement”) for the purpose of which is to provide common EMS operations in all EMS providing departments in Jasper County; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement will remain in effect indefinitely and can be terminated by providing a thirty-day (30) notice of termination to the Jasper County EMS Affiliation administered through Jasper County Emergency Management Agency;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, the City approves entering into the Jasper County EMS Affiliation Agreement; and the Fire Chief is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Agreement on behalf of the City.

.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

EMS SERVICE AFFILIATION AGREEMENT

Section 1. IDENTITY OF PARTIES

- A. Baxter EMS, Baxter IA
- B. Kellogg EMS, Kellogg IA
- C. Lynnvile EMS, Lynnvile IA
- D. Monroe EMS, Monroe IA
- E. Newton EMS, Newton IA
- F. Colfax EMS, Colfax IA
- G. Jasper County Sheriffs EMS, Newton IA
- H. Jasper County EMA, Newton IA
- I. Mingo EMS, Mingo IA
- J. Prairie City EMS, Prairie City IA
- K. Reasnor EMS, Reasnor IA
- L. Sully EMS, Sully IA

Section 2. PURPOSE

The primary purpose of this agreement is to facilitate collaboration and resource sharing among EMS service programs to build a healthy and sustainable EMS system. This system aims to consistently provide timely and high-quality emergency medical care to all citizens within the defined EMS district.

This agreement delineates the responsibilities of each service program, ensuring compliance with Iowa Administrative Code (IAC) Chapter 641.132. The comprehensive development of this agreement is intended to offer additional resource support to the EMS Service Programs specified within, ensuring the care and transportation of individuals requiring Emergency Medical Services within the county or designated/assigned 911-service area.

Furthermore, this agreement aims to provide effective administration and resource management for the EMS system in the designated/assigned 911-service area, while clearly defining the responsibilities of each party involved. Each individual service is responsible for maintaining compliance with the standards set forth in IAC 641.132 and 147A and will be independently held accountable for such compliance.

By fostering a collaborative approach and ensuring clear responsibility definitions, this agreement aims to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of the EMS system, ultimately benefiting all citizens within the defined EMS district.

Section 3. MEDICAL DIRECTION AND SERVICE AREA

The physician medical director shall be responsible for providing appropriate medical direction and overall supervision of the medical aspects of the EMS system. All parties agree to comply with and function under the oversight and direction of the current Physician Medical Director. Funding for this section will be mutually agreed upon by the Jasper County Board of Supervisors, the Jasper County EMS Affiliation members and the Jasper County EMA.

Medical Director Print Name	Medical Director Signature	License #	Date
Doctor Matt Ferguson			

Section 4. PROTOCOL APP

A. The parties agree that the Jasper EMA will secure and manage a web-based Protocol App. Funding for this section will be mutually agreed upon by the Jasper County Board of supervisors, the Jasper County EMS Affiliation members and the Jasper County EMA.

B. Scope of Coordination: Jasper EMA's coordination responsibilities with respect to the Protocol App shall include, but not be limited to, the following: Start up and implementation, Enterprise site access and management, software integrations and Protocol updating.

Section 5. LEADERSHIP

Each service will maintain independent personnel rosters within their individual AMANDA accounts but can cross roster personnel between each service if so desired. Each service will maintain individual identity unless further defined by this agreement.

Section 6. STATE COMPLIANCE

A. The affiliating agencies are committed to adhering to all state and system requirements as outlined in IAC 641.132 and 147A, and the Medical Director-approved CQI Manual. This includes, but is not limited to, compliance in the following areas: scope of practice, protocols, initial orientation process, skill maintenance, continuing education, written medical audits, follow-up and loop closure, measurable outcomes, and routine inspection and ongoing maintenance records for vehicles, equipment, and supplies.

1. Quality Control and Reporting:

- Jasper EMA will ensure thorough documentation of the CQI Manual processes, including skill maintenance and patient care report auditing. Quarterly reports detailing audited patient care reports will be provided to the affiliating agencies.
2. Skills Maintenance and Training:
 - Jasper EMA will provide and document skills maintenance and training sessions for all agencies listed in this agreement, as outlined in the CQI Manual and approved by the Medical Director.
 3. Emergency Driving and Communications Training
 - Jasper EMA will conduct training and maintain documentation for emergency driving and communications, adhering to the driving policy defined by the services for all agencies listed in this agreement.
 4. Medication Training:
 - Jasper EMA will provide training on the use of prescription and over-the-counter medications within the current scope of practice, ensuring proper documentation for all agencies involved in this agreement.

By maintaining rigorous compliance with these standards and fostering continuous quality improvement, this agreement aims to enhance the overall efficiency, safety, and quality of emergency medical services provided within the EMS district.

B. Each service will maintain individual personnel files in accordance with IAC 641.132. A current personnel roster must also be maintained by each affiliated agency.

C. Each agency is responsible for maintaining their AMANDA account, with assistance provided by Jasper EMA as needed. Additionally, each agency may grant authorization to the Department of Public Health's Bureau of Emergency and Trauma Services (IDPH-BETS) to allow Jasper EMA access to their AMANDA account.

D. Each agency may provide authorization to IDPH-BETS to grant Jasper EMA access to their patient care reporting account. This access is necessary for Jasper EMA to conduct patient care report auditing as outlined in the CQI Manual and approved by the Medical Director.

E. All services agree to comply with their current Pharmacy Agreement and relevant Policies & Procedures, if applicable.

F. All services agree to adhere to the training requirements specified in the CQI Manual, as approved by the Medical Director.

G. At a minimum, the directors of each service will convene biannually to discuss any concerns, deviations, or proposed changes to this agreement. Additionally, it is encouraged that the directors maintain open communication as needed to promptly address any emerging issues or concerns.

By adhering to these enhanced guidelines, we aim to ensure a high standard of operation, regulatory compliance, and continuous improvement across all affiliated EMS services within our network.

Section 7. TRAINING

A. Annual EMS Training Conference:

Jasper EMA will organize and host an annual EMS training conference, subject to the availability of adequate funding. The conference will aim to provide relevant and up-to-date training opportunities for EMS professionals serving Jasper County.

B. On-Request EMS Training:

Jasper EMA will provide EMS training on an as-requested basis, subject to the availability of qualified instructors, necessary resources, and available funding. Requests for training should be submitted via email, to Jasper EMA Deputy Director and will be evaluated based on feasibility and alignment with Jasper EMA's training priorities. Jasper EMA will make reasonable efforts to accommodate all legitimate training requests but cannot guarantee the provision of training in every instance. Continuing education cost will be the responsibility of the requesting agency. The provision of training is explicitly contingent upon the availability of funding to cover associated costs, including but not limited to instructor fees, materials, and facility rental.

Section 8. CENTRALIZED MEDICAL SUPPLY SYSTEM

This Agreement establishes a centralized system for the procurement, storage, and distribution of medical supplies and equipment necessary for the operation of EMS within Jasper County. Participating agencies of this agreement will have the option to enter into a separate agreement entitled the "Jasper County EMS Central Supply Agreement", which will govern the specific terms and conditions of participation, including but not limited to:

- Procurement procedures for the Supplies;
- Storage and inventory management of the Supplies;
- Distribution protocols for the Supplies;
- Financial contributions and responsibilities of the Agencies;
- Liability and indemnification related to the Supplies;

Dispute resolution mechanisms; and
Term and termination provisions.

This Section does not itself create any binding obligations related to the procurement, storage, and distribution of the Supplies, but rather sets forth the intention of the parties to participate in the System as further defined and governed by the separate Supply Agreement. No Agency shall be entitled to receive or utilize any Supplies under the System until such Agency has executed the Supply Agreement.

Section 9. BILLING

Each party to the agreement will retain all financial matters independently, including but not limited to patient accounts, patient billing, invoices, insurance, payroll, and purchasing.

Section 10. INSURANCE

Each party to the agreement shall procure and maintain such insurance as is required by applicable federal and state law and as may be appropriate and reasonable to cover its staff, equipment, vehicles, and property, including but not limited to liability insurance, malpractice insurance, workers compensation, unemployment insurance, automobile liability, and property damage.

Section 11. LIABILITY

Each party to this agreement shall bear full responsibility for any liability and costs associated with damage to its personnel, vehicles, and equipment. This includes but is not limited to repair or replacement costs and any associated expenses resulting from incidents occurring under the scope of this agreement.

Furthermore, each party is solely responsible for defending any claims made against it or its staff arising from participation in this agreement. This includes legal defense costs, settlements, or judgments that may result from such claims.

This ensures that each party acknowledges and manages its own risks, maintaining accountability for its assets and actions while participating in the collaborative efforts outlined in this agreement.

Section 12. VEHICLES

Each party to the agreement, will purchase, maintain, and replace their vehicle fleet at their individual discretion. Each service will claim no interest in the vehicle(s) of the other.

Section 13. BUILDINGS

Each party to the agreement will provide a building for the housing of their vehicles and/or meeting facilities of their own choosing. Each entity will have no claim or responsibility for such building of the other, including but not limited to purchase, maintenance, repair, upgrades, or sale of the facility if desired. Each building will be the responsibility of the individual service without claims of any kind by the affiliated services.

Section 14. DURATION OF AGREEMENT

The agreement shall be in effect upon signature of the service programs. The agreement shall be in effect for 1 year from the date of execution unless terminated earlier in accordance with the termination section of this agreement.

Section 15. TERMINATION

Any party to this agreement may terminate the agreement by providing thirty days written notice by certified mail to the other parties. The Iowa Department of Public Health, Bureau of Emergency and Trauma Services will also be notified, in writing, of such termination.

EMS SERVICE AFFILIATION AGREEMENT SIGNATURE PAGE

Agency Name	City	Print Name	Signature	Date

**AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE MEDICAL DIRECTION
FOR JASPER COUNTY EMS AFFILIATIONS MEDICAL SERVICES AS DEFINED BY
IOWA CODE CHAPTER 147A**

The Jasper County EMS Affiliation agrees to contract with Matt Ferguson, D.O. to serve as the Medical Director and provide Medical Direction to Jasper County's Emergency Medical Services including, Baxter, Colfax, Jasper Sheriffs EMS, Mingo, Prairie City, Monroe, Reasnor, Newton, Kellogg, Lynnvile and Sully. as defined by Iowa Code Chapter 147A.

Pursuant to Iowa Code 641-132.3(2) the Medical Director shall be responsible for providing appropriate medical direction and overall supervision of the medical aspects of the Emergency Medical Services Department and shall ensure that those duties and responsibilities are not relinquished before a new or temporary replacement is functioning in that capacity.

Pursuant to Iowa Administrative Code 641-132.3(2) The medical director's duties include, but need not be limited to:

- a. Developing, approving and updating protocols to be used by service program personnel that meet or exceed the minimum standard protocols developed by the department.
- b. Developing and maintaining liaisons between the service, other physicians, physician designees, hospitals, and the medical community served by the service program.
- c. Monitoring and evaluating the activities of the service program and individual personnel performance, including establishment of measurable outcomes that reflect the goals and standards of the EMS system.
- d. Assessing the continuing education needs of the service and individual service program personnel and assisting them in the planning of appropriate continuing education programs.
- e. Being available for individual evaluation and consultation to service program personnel.
- f. Performing or appointing a designee to complete the medical audits required in subrule 132.3(10).
- g. Developing and approving an applicable continuous quality improvement policy demonstrating type and frequency of review, including an action plan and follow-up.
- h. Informing the medical community of the emergency medical care being provided according to approved protocols in the service program area.
- i. Helping to resolve service operational problems.
- j. Approving or removing an individual from service program participation.

The annual fee for the above services shall be \$10,000.00 paid in four equal payments of \$2,500.00 quarterly. The contract shall cover the period from July 1, 2025 through June 30, 2028. Jasper County EMS Affiliation reserves the right to extend this contract for another 12-month period for up to two (2) such periods if the two parties agree to such an extension.

Acknowledged and agreed to this day [month] [day] 2025

John Halferty
Chairman, Jasper County EMS Association

Dr. Matt Ferguson
Medical Director

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution authorizing the purchase of a ½ Ton 4WD Crew Cab pickup for Water Pollution Control

Report Number: 2025-617**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Utilities

Recommendation:

Approve

Summary:

Purchase a new ½ ton crew cab pickup to replace a 16-year-old 3/4-ton pickup.

Financial Impact:

\$47,289.00 from Water Pollution Control Enterprise Funds

Background:

The proposed purchase is intended to replace the department's existing 2009 Ford F-250, which is nearing the end of its useful service life. In alignment with the FY26 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), the F-250 will be retained for limited use by seasonal employees. The addition of a new crew cab pickup will enhance operational efficiency by allowing multiple employees to travel together—particularly for training sessions—thereby reducing the need to deploy multiple vehicles for the same purpose.

Karl Automotive Group of Ankeny, Iowa, holds the 2025 Iowa State Bid contract for the Chevrolet Silverado ½-ton 4WD Crew Cab pickup. However, Gregg Young Auto Group, the local Chevrolet dealership in Newton, has offered the same vehicle at the same price through their Government and Commercial Sales Department.

Recommendation:

Approve the purchase of a 2025 Chevrolet Silverado ½-ton 4WD Crew Cab pickup from Gregg Young Auto Group, Newton, Iowa, in the amount of \$47,289.00, paid from Water Pollution Control Enterprise Funds.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE
OF A ½ TON 4WD CREW CAB PICKUP FOR WATER POLLUTION
CONTROL**

WHEREAS, the proposed purchase is intended to replace the department's existing 2009 Ford F250, which is nearing the end of its useful service life; and

WHEREAS, the F250 will be retained for limited use by seasonal employees, consistent with its designation for replacement in the FY26 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP); and

WHEREAS, the addition of a new crew cab pickup will enhance operational efficiency, particularly when transporting multiple employees to training sessions, reducing the need to deploy for multiple vehicles for the same purpose; and

WHEREAS, Karl Automotive Group of Ankeny, Iowa, holds the 2025 Iowa State Bid contract for the Chevrolet Silverado ½-ton 4WD Crew Cab pickup; and

WHEREAS, Newton Chevrolet dealer, Gregg Young Auto Group, provided a quote for the same truck at the same price through their Government and Commercial Sales Department.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that the Utilities Director is hereby authorized to proceed with the purchase of a 2025 Chevrolet Silverado ½-Ton 4WD Crew Cab pickup from Gregg Young Auto Group of Newton, Iowa, in the amount of \$47,289.00, with funding to be provided through the Water Pollution Control Enterprise Fund.

PASSED this _____ day of June 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June 2025.

Evelyn George Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk



Gregg Young

Brady Vandusseldorp | brady.vandusseldorp@gyautogroup.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (✔ Complete)



Note:Photo may not represent exact vehicle or selected equipment.

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 25467. Data Updated: May 15, 2025 7:36:00 PM PDT.



Gregg Young

Brady Vandusseldorp | brady.vandusseldorp@gyautogroup.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Window Sticker

SUMMARY

[Fleet] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck

MSRP:\$46,000.00

Interior:Jet Black, Cloth seat trim

Exterior 1:Summit White

Exterior 2:No color has been selected.

Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8

Transmission, 10-speed automatic, electronically controlled

OPTIONS

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
CK10543	[Fleet] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck	\$46,000.00
OPTIONS		
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group	\$0.00
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted	Inc.
AZ3	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench	\$0.00
B1J	Wheelhouse liners, rear	\$140.00
C49	Defogger, rear-window electric	Inc.
C5Y	GVWR, 7100 lbs. (3221 kg)	Inc.
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner, Black	\$545.00
CTT	Hitch Guidance	Inc.
DLF	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable	Inc.
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	\$0.00
G80	Auto-locking rear differential	Inc.
GAZ	Summit White	\$0.00
GU5	Rear axle, 3.23 ratio	Inc.
H1T	Jet Black, Cloth seat trim	\$0.00
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system	\$0.00
JHD	Hill Descent Control	Inc.
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated	\$275.00
K47	Air filter, heavy-duty	Inc.

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 25467. Data Updated: May 15, 2025 7:36:00 PM PDT.



Gregg Young

Brady Vandusseldorp | brady.vandusseldorp@gyautogroup.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

KC4	Cooling, external engine oil cooler	Inc.	
KNP	Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler	Inc.	
KW7	Alternator, 170 amps		\$0.00
L84	Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8		\$1,595.00
MHT	Transmission, 10-speed automatic, electronically controlled	Inc.	
NQH	Transfer case, two-speed	Inc.	
NZZ	Skid Plates	Inc.	
PCV	WT Convenience Package	Inc.	
PEB	WT Value Package		\$960.00
R3O	Tires, LT275/65R18C blackwall Goodyear Wrangler Territory MT		\$495.00
RCV	Wheels, 18" x 8.5" (45.7 cm x 21.6 cm) Bright Silver painted aluminum		\$650.00
V46	Bumper, front chrome		\$200.00
VJH	Bumper, rear chrome		\$0.00
VK3	License plate kit, front		\$0.00
XCQ	Tire, spare 265/70R17SL all-season, blackwall	Inc.	
Z71	Z71 Off-Road Package		\$945.00
Z82	Trailer Package	Inc.	
—	Option/package discount		(\$500.00)
SUBTOTAL			\$51,305.00
Adjustments Total			\$0.00
Destination Charge			\$2,195.00
TOTAL PRICE			\$53,500.00

FUEL ECONOMY

Est City:15 MPG
Est Highway:18 MPG
Est Highway Cruising Range:432.00 mi

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25467. Data Updated: May 15, 2025 7:36:00 PM PDT.



Gregg Young

Brady Vandusseldorp | brady.vandusseldorp@gyautogroup.com

Vehicle: [Fleet] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Quote Worksheet

	MSRP
Base Price	\$46,000.00
Dest Charge	\$2,195.00
Total Options	\$5,305.00
Subtotal	\$53,500.00
Government Discount	(\$3,400.00)
Customer Discount	(\$2,811.00)
Subtotal Pre-Tax Adjustments	(\$6,211.00)
Less Customer Discount	\$0.00
Subtotal Discount	\$0.00
Trade-In	\$0.00
Subtotal Trade-In	\$0.00
Taxable Price	\$47,289.00
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Subtotal Taxes	\$0.00
Subtotal Post-Tax Adjustments	\$0.00
Total Sales Price	\$47,289.00

Dealer Signature / Date

Customer Signature / Date

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25509. Data Updated: May 20, 2025 6:47:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck



KARL AUTO GROUP is proud to be your #1 Government Chevrolet Vehicle Dealer in Iowa for several years in a row. We are the only Government Dealer in Iowa to provide you a full time staff dedicated solely to government entities and their needs. We can assist you with all of your vehicle needs to include "turn-key" solutions and custom upfitting, saving you time and money with our own Karl Emergency Vehicles. Thank you for the opportunity to earn your business.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Table of Contents

- Price Summary
- Quote Worksheet
- Window Sticker
- Technical Specifications
- Standard Equipment
- Selected Model and Options
- Optional Equipment

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Price Summary

PRICE SUMMARY			
		Invoice	Invoice
	Base Price	\$44,206.00	\$44,206.00
	Total Options	\$4,827.55	\$4,827.55
	Vehicle Subtotal	\$49,033.55	\$49,033.55
	Dealer Advertising Adjustment	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Destination Charge	\$2,195.00	\$2,195.00
	Grand Total	\$51,228.55	\$51,228.55

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Quote Worksheet

	MSRP
Base Price	\$46,000.00
Dest Charge	\$2,195.00
Total Options	\$5,305.00
Subtotal	\$53,500.00
GOV DISCOUNT	(\$3,900.00)
Subtotal Pre-Tax Adjustments	(\$3,900.00)
Less Customer Discount	(\$2,310.60)
Subtotal Discount	(\$2,310.60)
Trade-In	\$0.00
Excluded from Sales Tax	Subtotal Trade-In \$0.00
Taxable Price	\$47,289.40
Sales Tax	\$0.00
Subtotal Taxes	\$0.00
Subtotal Post-Tax Adjustments	\$0.00
Total Sales Price	\$47,289.40

Dealer Signature / Date

Customer Signature / Date

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Window Sticker

SUMMARY

[Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work TruckMSRP:\$46,000.00

Interior:Jet Black, Cloth seat trim

Exterior 1:Summit White

Exterior 2:No color has been selected.

Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8

Transmission, 10-speed automatic, electronically controlled

OPTIONS

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
CK10543	[Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck	\$46,000.00
	OPTIONS	
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group	\$0.00
AKO	Glass, deep-tintedInc.	
AZ3	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench	\$0.00
B1J	Wheelhouse liners, rear	\$140.00
C49	Defogger, rear-window electricInc.	
C5Y	GVWR, 7100 lbs. (3221 kg)Inc.	
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner, Black	\$545.00
CTT	Hitch GuidanceInc.	
DLF	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustableInc.	
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	\$0.00
G80	Auto-locking rear differentialInc.	
GAZ	Summit White	\$0.00
GU5	Rear axle, 3.23 ratioInc.	
H1T	Jet Black, Cloth seat trim	\$0.00
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system	\$0.00
JHD	Hill Descent ControlInc.	
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated	\$275.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

K47	Air filter, heavy-duty	Inc.	
KC4	Cooling, external engine oil cooler	Inc.	
KNP	Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler	Inc.	
KW7	Alternator, 170 amps		\$0.00
L84	Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8		\$1,595.00
MHT	Transmission, 10-speed automatic, electronically controlled	Inc.	
NQH	Transfer case, two-speed	Inc.	
NZZ	Skid Plates	Inc.	
PCV	WT Convenience Package	Inc.	
PEB	WT Value Package		\$960.00
R30	Tires, LT275/65R18C blackwall Goodyear Wrangler Territory MT		\$495.00
RCV	Wheels, 18" x 8.5" (45.7 cm x 21.6 cm) Bright Silver painted aluminum		\$650.00
V46	Bumper, front chrome		\$200.00
VJH	Bumper, rear chrome		\$0.00
VK3	License plate kit, front		\$0.00
XCQ	Tire, spare 265/70R17SL all-season, blackwall	Inc.	
Z71	Z71 Off-Road Package		\$945.00
Z82	Trailering Package	Inc.	
—	Option/package discount		(\$500.00)
SUBTOTAL			\$51,305.00
Adjustments Total			\$0.00
Destination Charge			\$2,195.00
TOTAL PRICE			\$53,500.00

FUEL ECONOMY

Est City:15 MPG

Est Highway:18 MPG

Est Highway Cruising Range:432.00 mi



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Technical Specifications

Powertrain

Transmission

Drivetrain	Four Wheel Drive	Trans Order Code	MHT
Trans Type	10	Trans Description Cont.	Automatic
Trans Description Cont. Again	N/A	First Gear Ratio (:1)	4.70
Second Gear Ratio (:1)	2.99	Third Gear Ratio (:1)	2.15
Fourth Gear Ratio (:1)	1.77	Fifth Gear Ratio (:1)	1.52
Sixth Gear Ratio (:1)	1.28	Reverse Ratio (:1)	4.87
Clutch Size	N/A	Trans Power Take Off	N/A
Final Drive Axle Ratio (:1)	N/A	Transfer Case Model	N/A
Transfer Case Gear Ratio (:1), High	N/A	Transfer Case Gear Ratio (:1), Low	N/A
Transfer Case Power Take Off	N/A	Seventh Gear Ratio (:1)	1.00
Eighth Gear Ratio (:1)	0.85	Ninth Gear Ratio (:1)	0.69
Tenth Gear Ratio (:1)	0.64		

Mileage

EPA Fuel Economy Est - Hwy	18 MPG	Cruising Range - City	360.00 mi
EPA Fuel Economy Est - City	15 MPG	Fuel Economy Est-Combined	16 MPG
Cruising Range - Hwy	432.00 mi	Estimated Battery Range	N/A

Engine

Engine Order Code	L84	Engine Type	Gas V8
Displacement	5.3L/325	Fuel System	Direct Injection
SAE Net Horsepower @ RPM	355 @ 5600	SAE Net Torque @ RPM	383 @ 4100
Engine Oil Cooler	N/A		

Electrical

Cold Cranking Amps @ 0° F (Primary)	730	Cold Cranking Amps @ 0° F (2nd)	N/A
Cold Cranking Amps @ 0° F (3rd)	N/A	Maximum Alternator Capacity (amps)	170

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (✔ Complete)

Powertrain

Cooling System

Total Cooling System Capacity N/A

Vehicle

Emissions

Tons/yr of CO2 Emissions @ 15K mi/year 9 EPA Greenhouse Gas Score 3

Chassis

Weight Information

Standard Weight - Front	1.00 lbs	Standard Weight - Rear	0.00 lbs
Base Curb Weight	N/A	Gross Axle Wt Rating - Front	3800 lbs
Gross Axle Wt Rating - Rear	3800 lbs	Curb Weight - Front	2845 lbs
Curb Weight - Rear	1981 lbs	Option Weight - Front	166.00 lbs
Option Weight - Rear	90.00 lbs	Reserve Axle Capacity - Front	788.00 lbs
Reserve Axle Capacity - Rear	1729.00 lbs	As Spec'd Curb Weight	5083.00 lbs
As Spec'd Payload	2017.00 lbs	Maximum Payload Capacity	2274.00 lbs
Gross Combined Wt Rating	15000 lbs	Gross Axle Weight Rating	7600.00 lbs
Curb Weight	4826.00 lbs	Reserve Axle Capacity	2517.00 lbs
Total Option Weight	256.00 lbs	Payload Weight Front	0 lbs
Payload Weight Rear	0 lbs	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating	7100.00 lbs

Trailer

Dead Weight Hitch - Max Trailer Wt.	5000 lbs	Dead Weight Hitch - Max Tongue Wt.	500 lbs
Wt Distributing Hitch - Max Trailer Wt.	9300 lbs	Wt Distributing Hitch - Max Tongue Wt.	930 lbs
Fifth Wheel Hitch - Max Trailer Wt.	8700 lbs	Fifth Wheel Hitch - Max Tongue Wt.	2175 lbs
Maximum Trailering Capacity	9400 lbs		

Frame

Frame Type	Box Ladder	Sect Modulus Rails Only	N/A
Frame RBM	N/A	Frame Strength	N/A
Frame Thickness	N/A		

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Chassis

Suspension

Suspension Type - Front	Independent coil-over-shock	Suspension Type - Rear	Solid Axle
Spring Capacity - Front	N/A	Spring Capacity - Rear	N/A
Axle Type - Front	N/A	Axle Type - Rear	N/A
Axle Capacity - Front	N/A	Axle Capacity - Rear	N/A
Axle Ratio (:1) - Front	3.23	Axle Ratio (:1) - Rear	3.23
Shock Absorber Diameter - Front	N/A	Shock Absorber Diameter - Rear	N/A
Stabilizer Bar Diameter - Front	1.30 in	Stabilizer Bar Diameter - Rear	N/A

Tires

Front Tire Order Code	R3O	Rear Tire Order Code	R3O
Spare Tire Order Code	XCQ	Front Tire Size	LT275/65R18C
Rear Tire Size	LT275/65R18C	Spare Tire Size	265/70R17SL
Front Tire Capacity	N/A	Rear Tire Capacity	N/A
Spare Tire Capacity	N/A	Revolutions/Mile @ 45 mph - Front	N/A
Revolutions/Mile @ 45 mph - Rear	N/A	Revolutions/Mile @ 45 mph - Spare	N/A

Wheels

Front Wheel Size	18 x 8.5 in	Rear Wheel Size	18 x 8.5 in
Spare Wheel Size	17 x 8 in	Front Wheel Material	Aluminum
Rear Wheel Material	Aluminum	Spare Wheel Material	Steel

Steering

Steering Type	Electric Rack & Pinion	Steering Ratio (:1), Overall	N/A
Steering Ratio (:1), On Center	N/A	Steering Ratio (:1), At Lock	N/A
Turning Diameter - Curb to Curb	46.3 ft	Turning Diameter - Wall to Wall	N/A

Brakes

Brake Type	Pwr	Brake ABS System	4-Wheel
Brake ABS System (Second Line)	N/A	Disc - Front (Yes or)	Yes

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Chassis

Brakes

Disc - Rear (Yes or)	Yes	Front Brake Rotor Diam x Thickness	13 x 1.18 in
Rear Brake Rotor Diam x Thickness	13.6 x 0.79 in	Drum - Rear (Yes or)	N/A
Rear Drum Diam x Width	N/A		

Fuel Tank

Fuel Tank Capacity, Approx	24 gal	Aux Fuel Tank Capacity, Approx	N/A
Fuel Tank Location	N/A	Aux Fuel Tank Location	N/A

Dimensions

Interior Dimensions

Passenger Capacity	6	Front Head Room	43.03 in
Front Leg Room	44.53 in	Front Shoulder Room	66.02 in
Front Hip Room	61.18 in	Second Head Room	40.12 in
Second Leg Room	43.4 in	Second Shoulder Room	65.16 in
Second Hip Room	60.24 in		

Exterior Dimensions

Wheelbase	147.4 in	Length, Overall w/o rear bumper	N/A
Length, Overall w/rear bumper	N/A	Length, Overall	231.88 in
Width, Max w/o mirrors	81.24 in	Height, Overall	75.51 in
Overhang, Front	N/A	Overhang, Rear w/o bumper	N/A
Front Bumper to Back of Cab	N/A	Cab to Axle	N/A
Cab to End of Frame	N/A	Ground to Top of Load Floor	N/A
Ground to Top of Frame	N/A	Frame Width, Rear	N/A
Ground Clearance, Front	8.08 in	Ground Clearance, Rear	8.08 in
Body Length	0.00 ft	Cab to Body	N/A

Cargo Area Dimensions

Cargo Box Length @ Floor	69.92 in	Cargo Box Width @ Top, Rear	N/A
Cargo Box Width @ Floor	71.4 in	Cargo Box Width @ Wheelhousings	50.63 in

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck ( Complete)

Dimensions

Cargo Area Dimensions

Cargo Box (Area) Height	22.4 in	Tailgate Width	N/A
Cargo Volume	62.9 ft³	Ext'd Cab Cargo Volume	N/A



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (✔ Complete)

Standard Equipment

Package	Chevy Safety Assist includes (UHY) Automatic Emergency Braking, (UKJ) Front Pedestrian Braking, (UHX) Lane Keep Assist with Lane Departure Warning, (UE4) Following Distance Indicator, (UEU) Forward Collision Alert and (TQ5) IntelliBeam
Mechanical	Durabed, pickup bed
	Engine, TurboMax (310 hp [231 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 430 lb-ft of torque [583 Nm] @ 3000 rpm) (STD) (Not available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package, (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package or (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)
	Transmission, 8-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive and tow/haul mode. Includes Cruise Grade Braking and Powertrain Grade Braking (STD) (Included and only available with (L3B) TurboMax engine. Requires (AZ3) front 40/20/40 split-bench seats.)
	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio
	GVWR, 7000 lbs. (3175 kg) (STD) (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab 4WD model and (L3B) TurboMax engine.)
	Push Button Start
	Automatic Stop/Start (Not available with (5W4) Special Services Package, (9C1) Police Pursuit Package or (FHS) E85 FlexFuel capability.)
	Transfer case, single speed electronic Autotrac with push button control (4WD models only)
	Four wheel drive
	Battery, heavy-duty 730 cold-cranking amps/80 Amp-hr, maintenance-free with rundown protection and retained accessory power
	Alternator, 220 amps (Included with (L3B) TurboMax engine, (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package, (5W4) Special Service Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package.)
	Recovery hooks, front, frame-mounted, Black
	Frame, fully-boxed, hydroformed front section
	Suspension Package, Standard
	Steering, Electric Power Steering (EPS) assist, rack-and-pinion
	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc with DURALIFE rotors
	Brake lining wear indicator
	Capless Fuel Fill
	Exhaust, single outlet
Exterior	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) Ultra Silver painted steel (STD)

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck ( Complete)

Exterior

Tires, 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (STD)
Tire, spare 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (STD) (Included with (QBN) 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall tires.)
Wheel, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) full-size, steel spare
Tire carrier lock, keyed cylinder lock that utilizes same key as ignition and door
Bumpers, front, Black (semi-gloss)
Bumpers, rear, Black (semi-gloss)
CornerStep, rear bumper
Cargo tie downs (12), fixed rated at 500 lbs per corner
Headlamps, halogen reflector with halogen Daytime Running Lamps
IntelliBeam, automatic high beam on/off
Lamps, cargo area, cab mounted integrated with center high mount stop lamp, with switch in bank on left side of steering wheel (incandescent on Regular Cab models, LED on Crew Cab and Double Cab models)
Taillamps with incandescent tail, stop and reverse lights
Mirrors, outside manual, Black (Standard on Crew Cab and Double Cab models only. Not available on Regular Cab models.)
Glass, solar absorbing, tinted
Door handles, Black
Tailgate and bed rail protection cap, top
Tailgate, standard
Tailgate, locking utilizes same key as ignition and door (Removed when (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate is ordered.)
Tailgate, gate function manual, no EZ Lift

Entertainment

Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal HD color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo, Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, Wireless Apple CarPlay and Wireless Android Auto compatibility (STD)
Sirius XM, delete (Can be upgraded to (U2K) SiriusXM.)
Audio system feature, 6-speaker system (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)
Wireless phone projection for Apple CarPlay and Android Auto
Bluetooth for phone, connectivity to vehicle infotainment system
Wi-Fi Hotspot capable (Terms and limitations apply. See onstar.com or dealer for details.)

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Interior

Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench with covered armrest storage and under-seat storage (lockable) (STD)
Seat trim, Vinyl
Seat adjuster, driver 4-way manual
Seat adjuster, passenger 4-way manual
Seat, rear 60/40 folding bench (folds up), 3-passenger (includes child seat top tether anchor) (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)
Floor covering, rubberized-vinyl (Not available with LPO floor liners.)
Steering wheel, urethane
Steering column, Tilt-Wheel, manual with wheel locking security feature
Steering column lock, electrical
Instrument cluster, 6-gauge cluster featuring speedometer, fuel level, engine temperature, tachometer, voltage and oil pressure
Driver Information Center, 3.5" diagonal monochromatic display
Exterior Temperature Display located in radio display
Compass located in instrument cluster
Window, power front, drivers express up/down
Window, power front, passenger express down
Windows, power rear, express down (Not available with Regular Cab models.)
Door locks, power
Remote Keyless Entry, with 2 transmitters
Cruise control, electronic with set and resume speed, steering wheel-mounted
Power outlet, front auxiliary, 12-volt
USB Ports, 2, Charge/Data ports located on instrument panel
Air conditioning, single-zone manual
Air vents, rear, heating/cooling (Not available on Regular Cab models.)
Mirror, inside rearview, manual tilt
Assist handles front A-pillar mounted for driver and passenger, rear B-pillar mounted

Safety-Mechanical

Automatic Emergency Braking
Front Pedestrian Braking

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

Safety-Mechanical

StabiliTrak, stability control system with Proactive Roll Avoidance and traction control, includes electronic trailer sway control and hill start assist

Safety-Exterior

Daytime Running Lamps with automatic exterior lamp control

Safety-Interior

Airbags, Dual-stage frontal airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Seat-mounted side-impact airbags for driver and front outboard passenger; Head-curtain airbags for front and rear outboard seating positions; Includes front outboard Passenger Sensing System for frontal outboard passenger airbag (Always use seat belts and child restraints. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat in the appropriate child restraint. See the Owner's Manual for more information.)

OnStar Services capable (See onstar.com for details and limitations. Services vary by model. Service plan required.)

OnStar Basics (OnStar Fleet Basics for Fleet) Drive confidently with core OnStar services including remote commands, built-in voice assistance, real-time traffic and navigation, and Automatic Crash Response to help if you're in need. (OnStar Basics includes remote commands, Navigation, Voice Assistance, and Automatic Crash Response, for eligible vehicles with compatible software. For MY25 vehicles, OnStar Basics is standard for 8 years; OnStar plan, working electrical system, cell reception and GPS signal required. OnStar links to emergency services. Service coverage varies with conditions and location. Service availability, features and functionality vary by device and software version. See onstar.com for details and limitations.)

HD Rear Vision Camera

Lane Keep Assist with Lane Departure Warning

Following Distance Indicator

Forward Collision Alert

Rear Seat Reminder (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)

Rear Seat Belt Indicator (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)

Teen Driver a configurable feature that lets you activate customizable vehicle settings associated with a key fob, to help encourage safe driving behavior. It can limit certain available vehicle features, and it prevents certain safety systems from being turned off. An in-vehicle report card gives you information on driving habits and helps you to continue to coach your new driver

Buckle to Drive prevents vehicle from being shifted out of Park until driver seat belt is fastened; times out after 20 seconds and encourages seat belt use, can be turned on and off in Settings menu

Tire Pressure Monitoring System, auto learn includes Tire Fill Alert (does not apply to spare tire)



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

WARRANTY

Warranty Note: <<< Preliminary 2025 Warranty >>>

Basic Years: 3

Basic Miles/km: 36,000

Drivetrain Years: 5

Drivetrain Miles/km: 60,000

Drivetrain Note: Silverado TurboMaxTM engines, 3.0L & 6.0L Duramax® Turbo-Diesel engines, and certain commercial, government, and qualified fleet vehicles: 5 years/100,000 miles

Corrosion Years (Rust-Through): 6

Corrosion Years: 3

Corrosion Miles/km (Rust-Through): 100,000

Corrosion Miles/km: 36,000

Roadside Assistance Years: 5

Roadside Assistance Miles/km: 60,000

Roadside Assistance Note: Silverado TurboMaxTM engines, 3.0L & 6.0L Duramax® Turbo-Diesel engines, and certain commercial, government, and qualified fleet vehicles: 5 years/100,000 miles

Maintenance Note: First Visit: 12 Months/12,000 Miles

Selected Model and Options

MODEL			
CODE	MODEL	Invoice	Invoice
CK10543	2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck	\$44,206.00	\$44,206.00

COLORS	
CODE	DESCRIPTION
GAZ	Summit White

EMISSIONS					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ENGINE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
L84	Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 (355 hp [265 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 383 lb-ft of torque [518 Nm] @ 4100 rpm); featuring available Dynamic Fuel Management that enables the engine to operate in 17 different patterns between 2 and 8 cylinders, depending on demand, to optimize power delivery and efficiency (Not available with C*10703 Regular Cab model. Retail orders require (G80) auto-locking differential. Fleet or Government order types require (G80) auto-locking differential on CC10543 Crew Cab models.)	111.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$1,451.45	\$1,451.45
TRANSMISSION					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
MHT	Transmission, 10-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive and tow/haul mode. Includes Cruise Grade Braking and Powertrain Grade Braking (Included and only available with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine.)	17.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
GVWR					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
C5Y	GVWR, 7100 lbs. (3221 kg) (Requires Crew Cab 4WD model with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
AXLE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
GU5	Rear axle, 3.23 ratio (Included and only available with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group includes standard equipment	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

WHEELS					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
RCV	Wheels, 18" x 8.5" (45.7 cm x 21.6 cm) Bright Silver painted aluminum (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model, (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package and (R3O) LT275/65R18 Goodyear Wrangler Territory tires.)	-5.00 lbs	-5.00 lbs	\$591.50	\$591.50
TIRES					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
R3O	Tires, LT275/65R18C blackwall Goodyear Wrangler Territory MT (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab, (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package and (RCV) 18" Bright Silver painted aluminum wheels.)	28.00 lbs	28.00 lbs	\$450.45	\$450.45
SPARE TIRE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
XCQ	Tire, spare 265/70R17SL all-season, blackwall (Included and only available with (QDV) 265/70R17 all-terrain blackwall tires or all 18" wheels and tires.)	0.00 lbs	-1.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
PAINT					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
GAZ	Summit White	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
SEAT TYPE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
AZ3	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench with covered armrest storage and under-seat storage (lockable) (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
SEAT TRIM					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
H1T	Jet Black, Cloth seat trim	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

RADIO					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal HD color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo, Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, Wireless Apple CarPlay and Wireless Android Auto compatibility (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

OPTION DISCOUNT					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
—	Option/package discount (Requires (L3B) TurboMax engine or (PEB) WT Value Package.) *DISCOUNT*	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	(\$455.00)	(\$455.00)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - PACKAGE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
PCV	WT Convenience Package includes (AKO) tinted windows, (C49) rear-window defogger and (DLF) power mirrors (Upgradeable to (DPO) trailer mirrors and includes (DD8) auto dimming rearview mirror.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
PEB	WT Value Package includes (PCV) WT Convenience Package and (Z82) Trailering Package (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.) *GROSS*	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$873.60	\$873.60
Z71	Z71 Off-Road Package includes (Z71) Off-Road suspension, (JHD) Hill Descent Control, (NZZ) skid plates and (K47) heavy-duty air filter (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab 4WD model, (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine and AT or MT tires. Includes Z71 hard badge, (G80) locking differential and (NQH) 2-speed transfer case. Not available with (L3B) TurboMax engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$859.95	\$859.95
Z82	Trailering Package includes trailer hitch, 7-pin and 4-pin connectors and (CTT) Hitch Guidance (With (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine requires (G80) locking differential. Included with (PEB) WT Value Package.)	-4.00 lbs	19.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - MECHANICAL

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
G80	Auto-locking rear differential (Required with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine when (Z82) Trailering Package is ordered. Included with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package.)	0.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
JHD	Hill Descent Control (Included and only available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated (Requires (Z82) Trailering Package.)	3.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$250.25	\$250.25
K47	Air filter, heavy-duty (Included and only available with (BAQ) Work Truck Package, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package, (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package, (5W4) Special Service Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package. Available free flow as a SEO.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
KC4	Cooling, external engine oil cooler (Included and only available with V8 engines.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
KNP	Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler (Included and only available with V8 engines.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
KW7	Alternator, 170 amps (Included and only available with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine. Not available with (L3B) TurboMax engine or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package.)	-2.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
NQH	Transfer case, two-speed electronic Autotrac with push button control (4WD models only) (Included and only available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package. Free flow requires Regular Cab model.)	8.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
NZZ	Skid Plates (Included and only available with (BAQ) Work Truck Package, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package, (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package. Available free flow with Fleet or Government order type.)	6.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
B1J	Wheelhouse liners, rear (Not available on Regular Cab models, 2WD Crew Cab or Double Cab models, or with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	6.00 lbs	\$127.40	\$127.40
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner, Black (does not include spray-on liner on tailgate due to Black composite inner panel) (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete. Double Cab and Crew Cab models are available with Ship Thru codes (VCO), (VDT), (VYC) or (VYS). Crew Cab and Regular Cab models are available with Ship Thru codes (A6T), (TW3), (VI1), (VDJ), (VKZ) or (WEZ). Crew Cab models are available with Ship Thru code (TFA).)	2.00 lbs	30.00 lbs	\$495.95	\$495.95
DLF	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable (Standard on Regular Cab models. Included and only available with (PCV) WT Convenience Package on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. When (PQA) WT Safety Package is ordered, includes (DP6) high gloss Black mirror caps.)	1.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
V46	Bumper, front chrome (Requires (VJH) Chrome rear bumper and (E63) Durabed, pickup bed. Included with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$182.00	\$182.00
VJH	Bumper, rear chrome (Requires (V46) Chrome front bumper. Included with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
VK3	License plate kit, front (will be shipped to orders with ship -to states that require front license plate)	1.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
C49	Defogger, rear-window electric (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - SAFETY-INTERIOR					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
CTT	Hitch Guidance dynamic single line to aid in trailer alignment for hitching (Included and only available with (Z82) Trailering Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
Options Total		166.00 lbs	90.00 lbs	\$4,827.55	\$4,827.55

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (✔ Complete)

Optional Equipment

NOTE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
**	** FEATURE AVAILABILITY WILL CHANGE THROUGHOUT THE MODEL YEAR. SEE THE WINDOW LABEL OF A SPECIFIC VEHICLE TO DETERMINE ITS CONTENT. **	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
EMISSIONS					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
NB8	Emissions override, California (allows a dealer in states that require California emissions - California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Virginia or Washington - to order Federal emissions for a vehicle that will be registered in a state that has Federal emission requirements). Do not use for vehicles that will be registered in California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Virginia or Washington. (Requires (FE9) Federal emissions requirements. Not available in Maine or Vermont.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
NB9	Emissions override, state-specific (for dealers ordering vehicles in (YF5) or (NE1) emission states - California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia and Washington) (Allows a California dealer (YF5 emissions) to order (NE1) emissions with (NB9) emissions override code for registration in (NE1) states; or, a Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia and Washington dealer (NE1 emissions) to order (YF5) emissions with (NB9) emissions override code for registration in California.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

EMISSIONS					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
NC7	Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with (YF5) or (NE1) emissions - Not required for vehicles being shipped to California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia or Washington) (Requires (YF5) California state emissions requirements or (NE1) Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia or Washington state emissions requirements.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
NE1	Emissions, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia and Washington state requirements	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
YF5	Emissions, California state requirements	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
ENGINE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
L3B	Engine, TurboMax (310 hp [231 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 430 lb-ft of torque [583 Nm] @ 3000 rpm) (STD) (Not available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package, (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package or (ZW9) pickup bed delete.) *GROSS*	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
L84	Engine, 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 (355 hp [265 kW] @ 5600 rpm, 383 lb-ft of torque [518 Nm] @ 4100 rpm); featuring available Dynamic Fuel Management that enables the engine to operate in 17 different patterns between 2 and 8 cylinders, depending on demand, to optimize power delivery and efficiency (Not available with C*10703 Regular Cab model. Retail orders require (G80) auto-locking differential. Fleet or Government order types require (G80) auto-locking differential on CC10543 Crew Cab models.)	111.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

TRANSMISSION					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
MFC	Transmission, 8-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive and tow/haul mode. Includes Cruise Grade Braking and Powertrain Grade Braking (STD) (Included and only available with (L3B) TurboMax engine. Requires (AZ3) front 40/20/40 split-bench seats.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
MHT	Transmission, 10-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive and tow/haul mode. Includes Cruise Grade Braking and Powertrain Grade Braking (Included and only available with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine.)	17.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
GVWR					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
C5W	GVWR, 7000 lbs. (3175 kg) (STD) (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab 4WD model and (L3B) TurboMax engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
C5Y	GVWR, 7100 lbs. (3221 kg) (Requires Crew Cab 4WD model with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
AXLE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
GU5	Rear axle, 3.23 ratio (Included and only available with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine.)	0.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	0.00 lbs	54.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
PREFERRED EQUIPMENT GROUP					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
1WT	Work Truck Preferred Equipment Group includes standard equipment	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
WHEELS					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
Q5U	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) Bright Silver painted aluminum (Not available with (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package.)	-9.00 lbs	-9.00 lbs	\$318.50	\$318.50

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

WHEELS					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
RCV	Wheels, 18" x 8.5" (45.7 cm x 21.6 cm) Bright Silver painted aluminum (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model, (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package and (R3O) LT275/65R18 Goodyear Wrangler Territory tires.)	-5.00 lbs	-5.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
RD6	Wheels, 17" x 8" (43.2 cm x 20.3 cm) Ultra Silver painted steel (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
TIRES					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
QBN	Tires, 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
QDV	Tires, 265/70R17 all-terrain, blackwall	15.00 lbs	15.00 lbs	\$182.00	\$182.00
R3O	Tires, LT275/65R18C blackwall Goodyear Wrangler Territory MT (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab, (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package and (RCV) 18" Bright Silver painted aluminum wheels.)	28.00 lbs	28.00 lbs	\$450.45	\$450.45
RC5	Tires, LT265/70R17C all-terrain, blackwall	18.00 lbs	18.00 lbs	\$359.45	\$359.45
SPARE TIRE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
QBR	Tire, spare 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall (STD) (Included with (QBN) 255/70R17 all-season, blackwall tires.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
RHM	Tire, spare, LT265/70R17, all-terrain, blackwall (When equipped with (E63) Durabed, pickup bed, included and only available with (RC5) LT265/70R17C all-terrain, blackwall tires. Available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete and requires (RC5) LT265/70R17C all-terrain, blackwall tires.)	0.00 lbs	9.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
XCQ	Tire, spare 265/70R17SL all-season, blackwall (Included and only available with (QDV) 265/70R17 all-terrain blackwall tires or all 18" wheels and tires.)	0.00 lbs	-1.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
PAINT					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
G7C	Red Hot (Not available on 1SP or 2LT.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
GAZ	Summit White	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

PAINT					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
GBA	Black	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
GXD	Sterling Gray Metallic	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
SEAT TYPE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
AZ3	Seats, front 40/20/40 split-bench with covered armrest storage and under-seat storage (lockable) (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
SEAT TRIM					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
H1T	Jet Black, Cloth seat trim	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
H2G	Jet Black, Vinyl seat trim	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
RADIO					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
IOR	Audio system, Chevrolet Infotainment 3 system 7" diagonal HD color touchscreen, AM/FM stereo, Bluetooth audio streaming for 2 active devices, voice command pass-through to phone, Wireless Apple CarPlay and Wireless Android Auto compatibility (STD)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
OPTION DISCOUNT					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
—	Option/package discount (Requires (L3B) TurboMax engine or (PEB) WT Value Package.) *DISCOUNT*	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	(\$455.00)	(\$455.00)
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - PACKAGE					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
BAQ	Work Truck Package Includes (NZZ) skid plates and (K47) heavy-duty air filter (Requires (QDV) 265/70R17 blackwall all-terrain tires or (RC5) LT265/70R17C all-terrain tires. Not available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$159.25	\$159.25

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - PACKAGE

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
PCV	WT Convenience Package includes (AKO) tinted windows, (C49) rear-window defogger and (DLF) power mirrors (Upgradeable to (DPO) trailer mirrors and includes (DD8) auto dimming rearview mirror.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
PEB	WT Value Package includes (PCV) WT Convenience Package and (Z82) Trailering Package (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.) *GROSS*	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
PQA	WT Safety Package includes (UD5) Front and Rear Park Assist, (UKC) Lane Change Alert with Side Blind Zone Alert, (UFB) Rear Cross Traffic Braking, (V46) Chrome front bumper, (VJH) Chrome rear bumper, (UKK) Rear Pedestrian Alert and (DP6) high gloss Black mirror caps (Includes (U12) Perimeter Lighting. Requires (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (PEB) WT Value Package and (KI4) 120-volt power outlet. Not available with (DPO) trailer mirrors or (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$855.40	\$855.40
VYU	Snow Plow Prep Package includes roof emergency light provisions, (KW5) 220-amp alternator, (K47) heavy-duty air filter, (NZZ) skid plates and heavy-duty front springs. Contact GM Upfitter Integration at www.gmupfitter.com for plow installation details and assistance. (Requires 4WD model, (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine and (RD6) 17" painted steel wheels. Not available with CK10703 Regular Cab Standard Bed model.)	1.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$386.75	\$386.75
Z71	Z71 Off-Road Package includes (Z71) Off-Road suspension, (JHD) Hill Descent Control, (NZZ) skid plates and (K47) heavy-duty air filter (Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab 4WD model, (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine and AT or MT tires. Includes Z71 hard badge, (G80) locking differential and (NQH) 2-speed transfer case. Not available with (L3B) TurboMax engine.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
Z82	Trailering Package includes trailer hitch, 7-pin and 4-pin connectors and (CTT) Hitch Guidance (With (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine requires (G80) locking differential. Included with (PEB) WT Value Package.)	-4.00 lbs	19.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - MECHANICAL

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
9B9	Governor, electronic speed sensor set to 70 MPH Provides electronic software to limit maximum road speed to 70-MPH. Cruise control limited to 65 MPH. (Not available with (9C1) Police Pursuit Package. Requires (QDV) tires or (RC5) tires.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$45.50	\$45.50
9C2	Governor, electronic speed sensor set to 65 MPH Provides electronic software to limit maximum road speed to 65-MPH. Cruise control limited to 60 MPH. (Requires (QDV) tires or (RC5) tires.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$45.50	\$45.50
9D7	Governor, electronic speed sensor set to 75 MPH Provides electronic software to limit maximum road speed to 75-MPH. Cruise control limited to 70 MPH. (Requires (QDV) tires or (RC5) tires.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$45.50	\$45.50
G80	Auto-locking rear differential (Required with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine when (Z82) Trailering Package is ordered. Included with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package.)	0.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
JHD	Hill Descent Control (Included and only available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
JL1	Trailer brake controller, integrated (Requires (Z82) Trailering Package.)	3.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$250.25	\$250.25
K05	Engine block heater	2.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$91.00	\$91.00
K47	Air filter, heavy-duty (Included and only available with (BAQ) Work Truck Package, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package, (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package, (5W4) Special Service Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package. Available free flow as a SEO.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
KC4	Cooling, external engine oil cooler (Included and only available with V8 engines.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
KNP	Cooling, auxiliary external transmission oil cooler (Included and only available with V8 engines.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
KW7	Alternator, 170 amps (Included and only available with (L84) 5.3L EcoTec3 V8 engine. Not available with (L3B) TurboMax engine or (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package.)	-2.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
NQH	Transfer case, two-speed electronic Autotrac with push button control (4WD models only) (Included and only available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package. Free flow requires Regular Cab model.)	8.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - MECHANICAL

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
NZZ	Skid Plates (Included and only available with (BAQ) Work Truck Package, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package, (VYU) Snow Plow Prep Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package. Available free flow with Fleet or Government order type.)	6.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
00A	Spare wheel upgrade Includes tire pressure monitoring sensor. (Requires (RD6) painted steel wheels. Not available with SEO (5Z4) spare wheel, carrier and lock delete or (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$31.85	\$31.85
01U	Special Exterior Color All normally body colored non-sheet metal parts will be black including front fascias, cab spoiler on Double & Crew cabs and LT trim door handles. May require extended lead time. (Not available with Regular Cab, (5Y1) Seats, (AMF) Remote Keyless Entry Package, (RPP) Wheels, (5W4) Special Service Package or (9C1) Police Pursuit Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
5Z4	Spare wheel, carrier and lock delete (Includes (9L3) Spare tire delete. Not available with Double Cab, (00A) Spare wheel upgrade or (6M9) spare tire.) *CREDIT*	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	(\$18.20)	(\$18.20)
6M9	Tire, Spare 265/70R17 (Requires 4WD model and (QDV) 265/70R17 all-terrain, blackwall tires. Not available with (5Z4) spare wheel, carrier and lock delete or (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	8.00 lbs	\$31.85	\$31.85
8F2	Ornamentation, delete (Not available with (9R1) pickup box decal delete or (9M4) tailgate nameplate and decal delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
9L3	Spare tire delete (Included and only available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete or (5Z4) Spare wheel, carrier and lock delete.)	6.00 lbs	-39.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
9M4	Decal and name plate delete, tailgate (Not available with SEO (8F2) ornamentation delete or (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
9R1	Decal delete, Pickup bed (Requires 4WD models only. Not available with SEO (8F2) ornamentation delete or (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
9V5	Paints, solid, Woodland Green All normally body colored non-sheet metal parts will be black including front fascias, cab spoiler on Double & Crew cabs and LT trim door handles. May require extended lead time. (Requires (01U) Special Exterior Color.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$409.50	\$409.50
9W3	Paints, solid, Wheatland Yellow All normally body colored non-sheet metal parts will be black including front fascias, cab spoiler on Double & Crew cabs and LT trim door handles. May require extended lead time. (Requires (01U) Special Exterior Color.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$409.50	\$409.50
9W4	Paints, solid, Tangier Orange All normally body colored non-sheet metal parts will be black including front fascias, cab spoiler on Double & Crew cabs and LT trim door handles. May require extended lead time. (Requires (01U) Special Exterior Color.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$409.50	\$409.50
AKO	Glass, deep-tinted (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
B1J	Wheelhouse liners, rear (Not available on Regular Cab models, 2WD Crew Cab or Double Cab models, or with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	6.00 lbs	\$127.40	\$127.40
CGN	Chevytec spray-on bedliner, Black (does not include spray-on liner on tailgate due to Black composite inner panel) (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete. Double Cab and Crew Cab models are available with Ship Thru codes (VCO), (VDT), (VYC) or (VYS). Crew Cab and Regular Cab models are available with Ship Thru codes (A6T), (TW3), (VI1), (VDJ), (VKZ) or (WEZ). Crew Cab models are available with Ship Thru code (TFA).)	2.00 lbs	30.00 lbs	\$495.95	\$495.95
DLF	Mirrors, outside heated power-adjustable (Standard on Regular Cab models. Included and only available with (PCV) WT Convenience Package on Crew Cab and Double Cab models. When (PQA) WT Safety Package is ordered, includes (DP6) high gloss Black mirror caps.)	1.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
DP6	Mirror caps, painted (High gloss Black. Included and only available with (PQA) WT Safety Package. Not available with (DPO) trailering mirrors.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
DPO	Mirrors, outside power-adjustable vertical trailering with heated upper glass, lower convex mirrors, integrated turn signals, clearance lamps and auxiliary lighting; manual folding/extending (Requires (PCV) WT Convenience Package or (PEB) WT Value Package and either (Z82) Trailering Package or (ZW9) pickup bed delete. Includes (DD8) auto-dimming inside rearview mirror.)	8.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	\$445.90	\$445.90
QK2	Tailgate, Multi-Flex with six functional load/access features, NOTE: Auto release can be disabled if ball hitch is installed. See Owner's manual for details (Requires (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete or (PDW) Assist Step and Truck Bed Cover Value Package I, LPO.)	-13.00 lbs	65.00 lbs	\$404.95	\$404.95
QT5	Tailgate, gate function manual with EZ Lift includes power lock and release	0.00 lbs	4.00 lbs	\$136.50	\$136.50
TGK	Special Paint (Requires (01U) Special Exterior Color.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$409.50	\$409.50
U12	Lighting, perimeter (Included and only available with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
UF2	LED Cargo Area Lighting located in pickup bed, activated with switch on center switch bank or key fob	0.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$113.75	\$113.75
V46	Bumper, front chrome (Requires (VJH) Chrome rear bumper and (E63) Durabed, pickup bed. Included with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$182.00	\$182.00
VJH	Bumper, rear chrome (Requires (V46) Chrome front bumper. Included with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
VK3	License plate kit, front (will be shipped to orders with ship-to states that require front license plate)	1.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - ENTERTAINMENT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
U2K	SiriusXM Trial Subscription (IMPORTANT: The SiriusXM trial subscription is not provided on vehicles that are ordered for Fleet Daily Rental ("FDR") use. Trial subscription is subject to the SiriusXM Customer Agreement and privacy policy, visit www.siriusxm.com which includes full terms and how to cancel. All fees, content, features, and availability are subject to change.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$91.00	\$91.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
5H1	Key equipment, two additional key fobs. Provides two additional spare key fobs for a total of (4). NOTE: programming of key fobs is at customer's expense. (Requires (SAF) spare tire lock. Not available with SEO (5Z4) spare wheel, carrier and lock delete or (AMF) Remote keyless entry package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$40.95	\$40.95
5Y1	Seats, Driver and passenger front individual seats Driver and passenger front individual seats derived from a 40-20-40 split bench seat with the 20% section removed. (Requires Regular or Crew Cab and (BG9) rubberized vinyl flooring.)	-19.00 lbs	-10.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
8S3	Back-up alarm, 97 decibels (Not available with SEO (SFW) Back-up alarm calibration.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$125.58	\$125.58
9L7	Upfitter switch kit, (5) Provides 3-30 amp and 2-20 amp configurable circuits to facilitate installation of aftermarket electrical accessories. Kit with all required parts will be shipped loose with the truck for installation by the dealer or upfitter at customer expense. Installation instructions and technical assistance available at www.gmupfitter.com .	0.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$136.50	\$136.50
B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	3.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	\$91.00	\$91.00
B32	Floor mats, rubberized vinyl, front (Included and only available with (B30) color-keyed carpeting.	3.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
B33	Floor mats, rubberized-vinyl rear (Included and only available with (B30) color-keyed carpeting.	2.00 lbs	3.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
C49	Defogger, rear-window electric (Included with (PCV) WT Convenience Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
DD8	Mirror, inside rearview auto-dimming (Included and only available with (DPO) trailering mirrors.)	1.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
KC9	Power outlet, bed mounted, 120-volt (400 watts shared with (KI4) interior power outlet) (Included and only available with (KI4) Power outlet. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
KGU	Universal Vehicle Module Includes module, customer interface harness and instructions. Provides vehicle data over an open CAN network (J1939). 10 switchable inputs/outputs and Custom Configuration Tool to integrate upfit equipment controls. Software features that support Auto Vehicle Start, Shutdown Inhibit, Fast Idle and Snow Plow.	1.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$268.45	\$268.45

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
KI4	Power outlet, interior power outlet, 120-volt (400 watts shared with (KC9) bed mounted power outlet) (Requires (QT5) EZ Lift power lock and release tailgate. Included with (5W4) Special Service Package and (9C1) Police Pursuit Package. Includes (UBI) USB ports.)	3.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	\$204.75	\$204.75
KSG	Adaptive Cruise Control (Not available with (9C1) Police Pursuit Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$455.00	\$455.00
R6P	3 Years Sirius XM (Requires SiriusXM and TRE or SRE order type. Not available with a Fleet or Government order type. SiriusXM Extended Service subscription will stop at the end of the applicable subscription period unless you decide to continue service. Plan is non-transferable and non-refundable. Service subject to the SiriusXM Customer Agreement and Privacy Policy, visit siriusxm.com/terms to see complete terms and how to cancel which includes online methods or calling 1-866-635-2349. Some services, content and features are subject to device capabilities, an active data connection enabled in the vehicle and location availability. All fees, content and features are subject to change. Content varies by subscription plan. SiriusXM and related logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its respective subsidiaries.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$272.09	\$272.09
R7O	Seat, Cloth Rear with Storage Package 60/40 folding bench for Crew Cab models, includes seatback storage on left and right side, center fold out armrest with 2 cupholders, (includes child seat top tether anchor) (Requires (B30) carpeted flooring and (H1T) or (H0U) Jet Black interior.)	11.00 lbs	20.00 lbs	\$204.75	\$204.75
SFW	Back-up alarm calibration This calibration will allow installation of an aftermarket back-up alarm by disabling rear perimeter lighting	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$45.50	\$45.50
UBI	USB ports, rear, dual, charge-only (Included and only available with (KI4) 120-volt power outlet on Crew and Double Cab models only.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - SAFETY-MECHANICAL

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
UFB	Rear Cross Traffic Braking (Included and only available with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - SAFETY-INTERIOR

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
CTT	Hitch Guidance dynamic single line to aid in trailer alignment for hitching (Included and only available with (Z82) Trailering Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	Inc.	Inc.
R9L	Deleted OnStar Basics (OnStar Fleet Basics for Fleet) (Requires (UE1) OnStar. Included and only available on vehicles being shipped to Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, or Guam. *CREDIT*	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	(\$682.50)	(\$682.50)
R9V	Mobile Service Plus. MobileService+ is a suite of service conveniences for 3 years - Mobile Service, Pick-up & Delivery, and Loaner with Drop off. MobileService+ van will come to your home to perform select services or pick up your vehicle and return it once the service is completed at the dealership. Cost of part and labor are not included (Required and only available for dealers who have a BFU of 284, except for orders with (R9W) Deleted Mobile Service Plus. Requires TRE, SRE or Fleet order types.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$545.09	\$545.09
R9W	Deleted Mobile Service Plus. Delete MobileService+ service conveniences - Mobile Service, Pick-up & Delivery, and Loaner with Drop Off. By selecting R9W, you acknowledge that you are forgoing the margin and the ability to receive MobileService+ allowances (Requires a dealer with a BFU of 284. Requires TRE, SRE or Fleet order types.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
UD5	Front and Rear Park Assist, ultrasonic (Included and only available with (PQA) WT Safety Package. Requires (K14) Power Outlet.)	1.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
UKC	Lane Change Alert with Side Blind Zone Alert (Included and only available with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
UKK	Rear Pedestrian Alert (Included and only available with (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - LPO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
5JY	LPO, Soft Folding Truck Bed Cover by RealTruck Advantage (dealer-installed) (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete or any other truck bed cover.)	0.00 lbs	25.00 lbs	\$477.75	\$477.75
5WI	LPO, Utility Wall Latch Kit (dealer-installed) (Requires Crew Cab Short Box. Included and only available with (PCO) Utility Wall Package, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - LPO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
63G	LPO, Multi-Flex Tailgate Step Lights (dealer-installed) (Requires (QK2) Multi-Flex tailgate.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$204.75	\$204.75
PCO	LPO, Utility Wall Package (dealer-installed) includes (RVY) Bedside Utility Wall Package, (5WI) Utility Wall Latch Kit, LPO and (SJS) Front Bed Utility Wall Package (Requires Crew Cab Short Box.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$1,360.45	\$1,360.45
PDB	LPO, Dark Essentials Package includes (RIK) Black Silverado nameplates, along with where applicable, Black Custom/LT/RST/LTZ/High Country/Z71/6.2L/Duramax badges, LPO, (SFZ) Black bowtie, LPO and (SB7) Black tailgate CHEVROLET lettering, LPO, (dealer-installed) (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete. When (QK2) Multi-Flex tailgate is ordered (SB7) Black tailgate lettering is replaced with tailgate Black bowtie.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$541.45	\$541.45
PDQ	LPO, Liner Protection Package includes (S41) Wheelhouse liners, LPO and (RIA) floor liner, LPO, (dealer-installed) (Requires (B30) color-keyed carpeting. Not available with (BG9) rubberized-vinyl flooring, (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (ZW9) pickup bed delete.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$386.75	\$386.75
PDV	LPO, Chrome Package includes (VQY) Chrome recovery hooks, LPO and (VQZ) Polished exhaust tip, LPO, (dealer-installed) (Not available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package or (L3B) TurboMax engine. 2WD models require (PQA) WT Safety Package.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$318.50	\$318.50
PDW	LPO, Assist Step and Truck Bed Cover Value Package I includes (VQO) Black work step, LPO and (VPB) Soft rolling Truck Bed Cover, LPO, (dealer-installed) (Not available with Regular Cab model, (ZW9) pickup bed delete or any other assist steps or truck bed covers.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$1,087.45	\$1,087.45
RIA	LPO, All-weather floor liners 1st and 2nd rows on Crew Cab and Double Cab, (includes Chevrolet Bowtie logo), (Requires (B30) color-keyed carpeting. Included with (PDQ) Liner Protection Package, LPO. Not available with (Z71) Z71 Off-Road Package.)	8.00 lbs	9.00 lbs	\$209.30	\$209.30
RIK	LPO, Black nameplates (dealer-installed) (Included and only available with (PDB) Dark Essentials Package, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
RSI	LPO, Truck Bed Organizer collapsible, (dealer-installed) (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete or (VZX) Bedliner, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	11.00 lbs	\$250.25	\$250.25

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - LPO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
RVS	LPO, Assist steps - 4" Black - round (dealer-installed) (Not available with any other assist steps.)	25.00 lbs	25.00 lbs	\$773.50	\$773.50
RVY	LPO, Bedside Utility Wall Package (dealer-installed) (Requires Crew Cab Short Box. Included and only available with (PCO) Utility Wall Package, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	20.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
S41	LPO, Rear wheelhouse liners (dealer-installed) (Included and only available with (PDQ) Liner Protection Package, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
S4K	LPO, Utility Wall Strap Kit (dealer-installed) (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete. Requires Crew Cab Short Box and (PCO) Utility Wall Package, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	1.00 lbs	\$68.25	\$68.25
SAX	LPO, Multi-Flex Tailgate Audio System by Kicker (dealer-installed) (Requires (QK2) Multi-Flex Tailgate and 4WD model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$814.45	\$814.45
SB7	LPO, Black tailgate lettering (dealer-installed) (Included and only available with (PDB) Dark Essentials Package, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
SDT	LPO, Hitch holder attachment (dealer-installed) (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete. Requires Crew Cab Short Box and (PCO) Utility Wall Package, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	\$113.75	\$113.75
SFE	LPO, Wheel locks, set of 4 (dealer-installed)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$113.75	\$113.75
SFZ	LPO, Black Bowtie Emblem, front (dealer-installed) (Included with (PDB) Dark Essentials Package, LPO. When ordered with (QK2) Multi-Flex tailgate, will include Black tailgate bowtie.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$159.25	\$159.25
SJS	LPO, Front Bed Utility Wall Package (dealer-installed) (Requires Crew Cab Short Box. Included and only available with (PCO) Utility Wall Package, LPO.)	3.00 lbs	11.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
VBJ	LPO, Underseat storage (dealer-installed) (Not available with Regular Cab models.)	4.00 lbs	8.00 lbs	\$268.45	\$268.45
VOZ	LPO, Hard Folding Truck Bed Cover by RealTruck Advantage (dealer-installed) (Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete or any other truck bed cover.)	0.00 lbs	64.00 lbs	\$1,137.50	\$1,137.50
VPB	LPO, Soft rolling Truck Bed Cover (dealer-installed) (Included with (PDW) Assist Step and Truck Bed Cover Value Package I, LPO. Not available with (ZW9) pickup bed delete or any other truck bed cover.)	0.00 lbs	27.00 lbs	\$568.75	\$568.75
VQK	LPO, Molded splash guards, Black (dealer-installed)	2.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	\$227.50	\$227.50

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - LPO

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
VQO	LPO, Black work step (dealer-installed) (Included with (PDW) Assist Step and Truck Bed Cover Value Package I, LPO. Not available with any other assist steps.)	21.00 lbs	21.00 lbs	\$523.25	\$523.25
VQY	LPO, Chrome recovery hooks (dealer-installed) (Included and only available with (PDV) Chrome Package, LPO.)	1.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
VQZ	LPO, Polished exhaust tip (dealer-installed) (Included and only available with (PDV) Chrome Package, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	\$0.00	\$0.00
VT2	LPO, Assist steps, 6" Black tubular rectangular wheel-to-wheel (dealer-installed) (Requires C*10543. Not available with any other assist steps.)	29.00 lbs	29.00 lbs	\$864.50	\$864.50
VTA	LPO, Black Chrome exhaust tip (dealer-installed) (Not available with (PDV) Chrome Package, LPO.)	0.00 lbs	2.00 lbs	\$182.00	\$182.00
VXH	LPO, Assist steps, chromed tubular, 6" rectangular (dealer-installed) (Not available with any other assist steps.)	25.00 lbs	25.00 lbs	\$773.50	\$773.50
VZX	LPO, Bedliner	0.00 lbs	31.00 lbs	\$450.45	\$450.45

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT - OTHER

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
8X8	Label, fasten seat belts "Fasten Seat Belts" reminder label on right-hand and left-hand front side door glass	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$3.64	\$3.64

SHIP THRU CODES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
A4I	Ship Thru, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Brand FX Body Company and returned to Ft. Wayne Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$585.00	\$585.00
A6T	Ship Thru, Produced in Silao, Mexico and shipped to General Truck Body, Arlington, TX. Returned to Arlington Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Requires Crew Cab or Regular Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$735.00	\$735.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

SHIP THRU CODES					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
ANO	Ship Thru, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Canfield Equipment in Warren, MI. Returned to Lansing Delta Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.) *PRICE TO FOLLOW*	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	W/A	W/A
BI7	Ship Thru, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Adrian Steel in Wentzville, MO. Returned to Wentzville Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$625.00	\$625.00
CJD	Ship Thru, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Reading Truck Equipment, Pontiac MI, and Returned to Flint Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$490.00	\$490.00
TBR	Ship Thru, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to ECO Vehicle Systems, Union City, Indiana. Returned to Ft. Wayne Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$800.00	\$800.00
TCM	Ship Thru, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment, Flint, MI. Returned to Flint Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$555.00	\$555.00
TFA	Ship Thru, Produced in Arlington Assembly and shipped to Defender Supply, Argyle, TX and Returned to Arlington Assembly for shipping to final destination (Requires C*10543 model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$344.00	\$344.00
TRE	Ship Thru, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Ft. Wayne Fleet Equipment in Roanoke, IN. Returned to Ft. Wayne Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$120.00	\$120.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.

Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (Complete)

SHIP THRU CODES					
CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
TVY	Ship Thru, Produced and shipped to Anchorage VDC then to TK Services and returned to Anchorage VDC for shipping to final destination Available only to orders with a final Ship-To Code for State of Alaska Dealers only	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$200.00	\$200.00
TW3	Ship Thru, Produced in Silao and shipped to Brand FX, Ft. Worth, TX. Returned to Arlington Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Requires Crew Cab or Regular Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$780.00	\$780.00
VCM	Ship Thru, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to NBC Truck Equipment, Flint, MI Returned to Flint Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$740.00	\$740.00
VCO	Ship Thru, for Orders with (CGN) Spray-on Bedliner, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Knapheide Truck Equipment, Flint, MI and returned to Flint Assembly for shipping to final destination (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats. Requires (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner and C*10753 or C*10*43 models. Not available with any other Ship Thru Code.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$450.00	\$450.00
VDE	Ship Thru, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Knapheide Truck Equipment, Flint, MI and returned to Flint Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats or (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner. Requires Crew Cab or Double Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$450.00	\$450.00
VDJ	Ship Thru, Produced in Silao and shipped to CAP Fleet, Benton, TX. Returned to Arlington Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Requires Regular Cab or Crew Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$825.00	\$825.00
VDT	Ship Thru, for Orders with (CGN) Spray-on Bedliner, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Auto Truck Group, Roanoke, IN and returned to Ft. Wayne Assembly for shipping to final destination (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats. Requires (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner and C*10753 or C*10*43 models. Not available with any other Ship Thru Code.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$120.00	\$120.00
VI1	Ship Thru, Produced in Silao, Mexico and shipped to Auto Truck Ft. Worth, TX. Returned to Arlington Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Requires Crew Cab or Regular Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$780.00	\$780.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.



KARL AUTOMOTIVE GROUP

JACOB MADSEN | 5156453634 | J.MADSEN@KARLCHEVROLET.COM

Vehicle: [Retail] 2025 Chevrolet Silverado 1500 (CK10543) 4WD Crew Cab 147" Work Truck (✔ Complete)

SHIP THRU CODES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	FRONT WEIGHT	REAR WEIGHT	Invoice	Invoice
VKZ	Ship Thru, Produced in Silao Assembly and shipped to Kerr Industries (Grand Prairie). Returned to Arlington Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Requires Crew Cab or Regular Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$685.00	\$685.00
VYC	Ship Thru, for Orders with (CGN) Spray-on Bedliner, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Monroe Truck Equipment, Flint, MI and returned to Flint Assembly for shipping to final destination (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats. Requires (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner and C*10753 or C*10*43 models. Not available with any other Ship Thru Code.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$555.00	\$555.00
VYS	Ship Thru, for Orders with (CGN) Spray-on Bedliner, Produced in Ft. Wayne Assembly and shipped to Reading Truck Equipment, Pontiac, MI and returned to Flint Assembly for shipping to final destination (Not available with (5Y1) Driver and passenger front individual seats. Requires (CGN) Chevytec spray-on bedliner and C*10753 or C*10*43 models. Not available with any other Ship Thru Code.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$490.00	\$490.00
WEZ	Ship Thru, Produced in Silao, Mexico and shipped to Knapheide Red Oak, TX. Returned to Arlington Assembly for shipping to final destination. (Requires Crew Cab or Regular Cab model.)	0.00 lbs	0.00 lbs	\$740.00	\$740.00

This document contains information considered Confidential between GM and its Clients uniquely. The information provided is not intended for public disclosure. Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice, and do not include certain fees, taxes and charges that may be required by law or vary by manufacturer or region. Performance figures are guidelines only, and actual performance may vary. Photos may not represent actual vehicles or exact configurations. Content based on report preparer's input is subject to the accuracy of the input provided.
Data Version: 25294. Data Updated: Apr 23, 2025 6:46:00 PM PDT.

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution awarding contract for the 2025 – Landfill Concrete Rubble Crushing Project

Summary:

Award contract to crush the concrete rubble pile at the Landfill into useful products.

Financial Impact:

\$99,484.00 from the Landfill Fund.

Report Number: 2025-620**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Public Works

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The Newton Sanitary Landfill accepts stockpiled concrete rubble to be recycled (crushed) into usable rock that can be sold and used at the landfill for interior roads and other projects. The Iowa Department of Natural Resources requires that the rubble stockpile be crushed at least every five years. It has been five years since the last crushing project.

The City of Newton Public Works Department prepared plans and specifications for the 2025 Concrete Crushing Project that included crushing an estimated 17,520 tons of concrete rubble into 2" x 4" rock and ¾" rock (IDOT gradation 11) with a separate pile of fines. The following submitted bids were received and opened on May 22, 2025:

Maxim Materials. – Pella	\$ 99,484.00
Peterson Contractors Inc – Reinbeck	\$ 132,020.00
De-Carlo Corporation – Des Moines	\$ 165,804.00
CJ Moyna & Sons – Elkader	\$ 199,024.80

The responsive low bidder is Maxim Materials of Pella, Iowa. The engineer's estimate for the project was \$151,000. Payment will be made based on actual quantities of finished rock products. The project's completion date is February 27, 2026.

Recommendation:

That Council award the project to the low responsive, responsible bidder, Maxim Materials of Pella, Iowa.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-_____

**RESOLUTION AWARDING CONTRACT FOR THE
2025 LANDFILL CONCRETE CRUSHING PROJECT**

WHEREAS, the Newton Sanitary Landfill accepts concrete rubble at the landfill to be recycled by crushing the rubble into useful rock products; and

WHEREAS, the City of Newton Public Works Department prepared plans and specifications for the 2025 Landfill Concrete Crushing Project that included crushing an estimated 17,520 tons of concrete rubble into specified gradations of rock; and

WHEREAS, the Newton City Council, at their meeting on April 21, 2025, set dates for the bid opening and public hearing, and ordered bids for said project; and

WHEREAS, sealed bids were received and opened on May 22, 2025; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends that the City of Newton award a contract to Maxim Materials. Of Pella, Iowa for the 2025 Landfill Concrete Crushing Project based on the low responsive, responsible bid received in the amount of \$99,484.00; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that the bid of Maxim Material of Pella, IA, in the amount of Ninety Nine thousand four hundred and eighty four dollars and zero cents (\$99,484.00) for the 2025 Landfill Concrete Crushing Project, all as described in the plans and specifications, is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest bid received for said project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, that the Contract and Bond executed by Maxim Materials of Pella, IA for the 2025 Landfill Concrete Rubble Crushing Project as described by the plans and specifications filed in the office of the City Clerk, said contract to be signed by the Mayor and City Clerk on behalf of the City, be and the same are hereby approved. Funds from the Landfill will be used to pay for this project.

PASSED this _____ day of _____ 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____ 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

CONTRACT DATE _____

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at Newton, Iowa this _____ day of _____, by and between the City of Newton by its Mayor, upon order of its City Council hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and Maxim Trucking, Inc, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced project as specified in the contract documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the office of the Public Works Operations Superintendent. This contract includes all contract documents. The work under this contract shall be completed in accordance with the 2025 Edition of the SUDAS Standard Specifications, the 2025 City of Newton Supplemental Specifications to said SUDAS Standard Specifications and as further modified by the supplemental specifications and special provisions included in said contract documents, and the Contract Attachment - Item 1: General, which is attached hereto. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said contract documents.

This contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the contract documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment - Item 2: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described projects:

Newton Landfill Concrete Rubble Crushing Project - 2025

Project includes crushing approximately 17520 tons of concrete rubble, producing and stock piling two separate products with specified gradations.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of Ninety Nine thousand four hundred and eighty-four dollars and zero cents (\$99,484.00) which amount shall constitute the required amount of the performance and payment bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in a written notice to proceed by the Jurisdiction with substantial completion on or before February 27, 2026; and to pay liquidated damages for noncompliance with said completion provisions at the rate of Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each calendar day thereafter that the work remains incomplete.

(CONT. CONTRACT) Project Name: Newton Landfill Concrete Rubble Crushing Project - 2025

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION

By _____

(Seal)
ATTEST:

FORM APPROVED BY:

Attorney for Jurisdiction

CONTRACTOR

By TK Concrete, Inc
Contractor

By [Signature]
Signature

President
Title

902 W. 8th Street
Street Address

Pella, IA 50219
City, State, Zip Code

641-628-4590
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C1477 - 26 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.

2. Out-of-State Contractors:

A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the division of labor services of the department of workforce development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.

B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

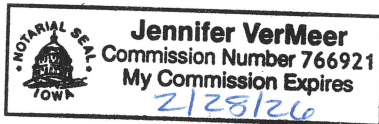
(CONT. CONTRACT) Project Name: Newton Landfill Concrete Rubble Crushing Project - 2025

NOTE: All signatures on this contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimile, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Marion County)

On this 4th day of June, 20 25, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Tony Vermeer and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the owner/Pres., and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that Tony Vermeer and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.



Jennifer VerMeer
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires 2/28, 20 26

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: ITEM 1 - GENERAL

(CONT. CONTRACT) Project Name: Newton Landfill Concrete Rubble Crushing Project - 2025

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: ITEM 2 - BID ITEMS AND QUANTITIES

This contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the contract documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its proposal submitted in accordance with notice to bidders and notice of public hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction.

<u>NO.</u>	<u>BID ITEM</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EST. QTY.</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>ITEM TOTAL</u>
1	2" to 4" Material	Tons	7008	<u>\$5.75</u>	<u>\$40,296.00</u>
2	1 1/2" Special Backfill (Iowa DOT Grad. No.30)	Tons	10512	<u>\$5.25</u>	<u>\$55,188.00</u>
3	Mobilization	Lump Sum	1		<u>\$4,000</u>

TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE: \$99,484.00

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution approving change order #1 for the 1st Ave (Highway 6) Signal Improvement Project

Summary:

Approving change order #1 to Kline Electric DBA Heartland Underground for the 1st Ave (Highway 6) Signal Improvement Project.

Financial Impact:

\$27,288.76 from road use tax funds

Report Number: 2025-621**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Public Works

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The City of Newton was awarded a Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) grant from the Iowa Department of Transportation in the amount of \$102,420.00. Funded through Iowa's Road Use Tax, the TSIP grant covers up to 100% of the equipment costs for upgrades to pedestrian control devices at five signalized intersections along 1st Avenue East: E 8th St, E 12th St, E 14th St, E 19th St, and E 23rd St.

A construction contract for the project was awarded to Kline Electric, DBA Heartland Underground, in the amount of \$149,506.00 at the City Council meeting on April 7, 2025. The project was originally bid on January 7, 2025. Due to the size and complexity of the work, the initial bids exceeded the project budget. As a result, the project was rebid with certain traffic signal infrastructure components removed to reduce costs.

To enhance traffic flow and improve ADA accessibility, staff requested pricing on a select number of additional items to be added through a change order. These change order items include:

- **CO1-1: Push Button Poles**

Labor and materials to relocate the push button pole at the southwest corner of E 8th St. This change replaces the rigid conduit with a breakaway Pelco base and pole, enhancing pedestrian safety and accessibility.

- **CO1-2: Gridsmart Camera Detection at E 17th St**

Installation of a complete Gridsmart detection system to replace the aging loop detection. The existing system has been ineffective in detecting eastbound traffic needing to turn north, often preventing the turn arrow from activating. The upgrade will improve traffic flow and signal responsiveness.

Recommendation:

Approving change order #1 in the amount of \$27,288.76 for the 1st Avenue Traffic Signal Improvements Project to Kline Electric DBA Heartland Underground of Des Moines, Iowa

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

RESOLUTION APPROVING CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE 1ST AVE (HIGHWAY 6) SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City of Newton was awarded a Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) grant from the Iowa Department of Transportation in the amount of \$102,420.00. Funded through Iowa's Road Use Tax, the TSIP grant covers up to 100% of the equipment costs for upgrades to pedestrian control devices at five signalized intersections along 1st Avenue East: E 8th St, E 12th St, E 14th St, E 19th St, and E 23rd St; and

WHEREAS, A construction contract for the project was awarded to Kline Electric, DBA Heartland Underground, in the amount of \$149,506.00 at the City Council meeting on April 7, 2025. The project was originally bid on January 7, 2025. Due to the size and complexity of the work, the initial bids exceeded the project budget. As a result, the project was rebid with certain traffic signal infrastructure components removed to reduce costs; and

WHEREAS, to enhance traffic flow and improve ADA accessibility, staff requested pricing on a select number of additional items to be added through a change order. These change order items include:

- **CO1-1: Push Button Poles**
Labor and materials to relocate the push button pole at the southwest corner of E 8th St. This change replaces the rigid conduit with a breakaway Pelco base and pole, enhancing pedestrian safety and accessibility.
- **CO1-2: Gridsmart Camera Detection at E 17th St**
Installation of a complete Gridsmart detection system to replace the aging loop detection. The existing system has been ineffective in detecting eastbound traffic needing to turn north, often preventing the turn arrow from activating. The upgrade will improve traffic flow and signal responsiveness.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that change order #1 to Kline Electric Inc DBA Heartland Underground of Des Moines, Iowa in the amount of Twenty-Seven thousand, two hundred and eighty-eight dollars and seventy-six cents (\$27,288.76) for the 1st Ave (Highway 6) Signal Improvement Project, is hereby accepted and shall be paid from road use tax funds.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

City of Newton
303 W 4th St N, Suite 501 Newton
Iowa, 50208



Change Order No.1

Owner: City of Newton
Contractor: Kline Electric DBA Heartland
Contract Date: 4/7/2025
Prepared By: BLS

Project Title: 1st Avenue (Highway 6) Signal Improvement Project
Date Prepared: 5/22/2025
Reviewed By:

In accordance with the General Regulations for the referenced Contract, you are directed to make the following changes in the work:

Nature of Change	Units	Unit Price	Price Change	Time Change
Materials and labor to provide complete gridsmart camera detection camera at the intersection of E 17th St.	1	\$ 25,447.45	\$ 25,447.45	No additional time.
Materials and labor to provide new foundation, base and pole for the SE corner of E 8th Intersection to replace existing rigid pole. Intercept existing conduit feeding rigid pole and route to new pushbutton pole.	1	\$ 1,841.31	\$ 1,841.31	No additional time.
Total Change in Cost			\$ 27,288.76	
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order				
Net Increase Resulting from this Change Order				
Current Contract Price Including this Change Order				
Contract Time Prior to this Change Order (completion date)				
Net Increase Resulting from this Change Order (completion date)				
Current Contract Time Including this Change Order (new completion date)				

Date: _____

The above changes are approved:

Date: 5/23/25

City of Newton, IA
By: _____
Contractor
Kline Electric DBA Heartland
By: _____

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution approving a Telecommunications Licensing Agreement with Mahaska Communication Group (MCG) – 2025-01

Summary:

An agreement with Mahaska Communication Group (MCG) to utilize public right-of-way and public utility easement for installing a fiber optic communications network.

Financial Impact:

\$2,785.50 fee to be paid to the City Mahaska Communication Group (MCG).

Report Number: 2025-622

Date:

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Public Works

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

Mahaska Communication Group (MCG) of Oskaloosa, IA , is proposing an extension of its fiber optic network in Newton. This extension covers Arbor Estates Second Addition in NE Newton, which is shown in the route attachment.

The proposed underground portion of the route includes 3095 lineal feet of improvements in the City of Newton right-of-way. Based on the rates the City Council established in Resolution No. 2012-034 passed on April 16, 2012, the licensing fee for the portion of this line in the City of Newton right-of-way is \$2,785.50.

The Public Works Department has reviewed the route of the proposed improvements and will work with Mahaska Communication Group (MCG) and their installation contractor to eliminate conflicts with existing utilities and other possible future improvements. All construction work and surface restoration proposed on this project will be subject to this agreement, along with a separate right-of-way excavation permit issued by the Public Works Department.

Recommendation:

Approval of the telecommunications licensing agreement with Mahaska Communication Group (MCG) of Oskaloosa, IA

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION 2025- _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A TELECOMMUNICATIONS LICENSING AGREEMENT
WITH MAHASHA COMMUNICATION GROUP (MCG) – 2025-01**

WHEREAS, Mahaska Communication Group of Oskaloosa, IA, is proposing an extension of its fiber optic network in Newton; and

WHEREAS, the proposed underground portion of the route includes 3,095 LF of improvements in the City of Newton right-of-way and public utility easement in arbor estates, second addition; and

WHEREAS, the City of Newton has prepared a licensing agreement for the construction and maintenance of said telecommunications system based on that portion of said telecommunications system inside the city right-of-way and public utility easement; and

WHEREAS, based on the rates the City Council established in Resolution No. 2012-034 passed on April 16, 2012, the licensing fee for the portion of this line in the City of Newton right-of-way is \$2,785.50.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, that the City hereby authorizes the Mayor and City Clerk to execute the attached Licensing Agreement with Mahaska Communication Group (MCG) of Oskaloosa, IA.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

A LICENSE TO UTILIZE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS FOR THE INSTALLATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF A FIBER OPTIC NETWORK

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

- a. "City" shall mean the City of Newton, Iowa and, where appropriate, shall include its officers, employees and agents.
- b. "Public Improvements" shall mean any improvements as defined in Code of Iowa Section 384.95, including but not limited to paving, sidewalks, grass, vegetation, trees, street lights, traffic signals, water mains, sewers, electric transmission lines and equipment related thereto, and in addition public utilities, on Public Property.
- c. "Public Property" shall mean City-owned or controlled public rights-of-way, easements, bridges, squares or commons.
- d. "Licensee" shall mean Mahaska Communication Group (MCG) and shall include all equipment owned, operated, leased or subleased in connection with the operation of the network, and shall include but not be limited to poles, overhead or underground wires, pipes, overhead or underground cables, underground conduits, ducts, manholes, vaults, fiber optic cables, and other structures or appurtenances.

SECTION 2. BASIC GRANT

Licensee is hereby granted a license to construct, maintain, inspect, protect, repair, replace and retain a communications system in, under, upon, along and across the Public Property shown and identified in Exhibit A hereto, subject to the regulatory powers of the City and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth.

SECTION 3. TERM OF LICENSE

This License shall consist of two separate duration periods, a construction period and a maintenance period. Both periods commence on the execution of the license by both parties.

Construction – Licensee shall have a period of 18 months to put into place the utilities, which Licensee has provided the details on pursuant to other sections of this License.

Maintenance - Licensee shall have the right under this License, after providing proper notice to the City, to maintain/repair its existing utilities. The expansion of (either in geography or in size/capacity) or upgrading of the utility is not considered maintenance/repair.

SECTION 4. FEES REQUIRED

a. Licensee shall pay the City an administrative license fee in the amount of \$2,785.50 (Two Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty Five Dollars and Fifty Cents) for locations of new underground infrastructure, payable upon execution of this License, for use of the public property as shown in Exhibit "A" during the term of this License.

b. If during the term of this License the City enacts an Ordinance requiring

compensation from telecommunications providers on a competitively neutral and nondiscriminatory basis for use of public property Licensee shall within sixty (60) days after request by City pay the fees required by such Ordinance, with the effective date of said ordinance being the starting date for the accrual of fees. Any fees paid during the term of this License, however, shall be credited toward the fees required by the Ordinance. If the Ordinance enacted requires fees for this transaction which are less than \$2,785.50, the City shall refund the excess of \$2,785.50 over the fees required under such Ordinance, provided, however, that in no event shall the amount refunded exceed the sum of \$2,000.00.

SECTION 5. PERMIT PROCESS FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, EXTENSION OR EXPANSION OF THE NETWORK

Before commencing any extension or expansion of its system, or any major repair work, or the installation of any new system in the City, the Licensee shall file with the Public Works Department of the City a written statement verifying the Public Property under which or upon which it proposes to extend, expand, install or repair its system. The statement shall be accompanied by a map, plan or specifications showing the proposed location of the system components with reference to streets and alleys. If the proposed locations of any facilities shall interfere with the reasonable and proper use, construction, reconstruction and maintenance of any public improvements or any existing public utility system component, or other structure upon or under public property, the Public Works Director shall within 30 days after the filing of such plan, map or specifications, note the changes necessary, eliminate all interference with a public improvement or existing public utility system facility and refer the same back to the Licensee for amendment. Such map, plan or specifications, when properly changed and corrected, shall be filed in the Public Works Department, and after the approval of the same by the Public Works Director, a permit shall be issued authorizing the Licensee to proceed in accordance with the approved maps, plans or specifications. No such excavation, construction or erection shall be commenced before the issuance of the permit herein provided for, unless it is an emergency as described in the Newton City Code, and all work shall be in accordance with the approved maps, plans or specifications.

SECTION 6. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF NETWORK

In the process of location, construction, reconstruction, replacement, or repair of any system component, the excavation or obstruction made or placed in public property at any time or for any purpose by the Licensee shall, to protect the public and to assure the safe and efficient movement of traffic, be properly barricaded to comply, at a minimum, with requirements set forth in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). All pavement taken up or damaged or other disturbed areas shall be properly and speedily replaced in accordance with the City's Regulations. As a condition to use of Public Property, the Licensee shall at its own expense repair any private property, utility system component, public improvement or Public Property damaged by such location, construction, reconstruction, replacement or repair work, in a manner reasonably acceptable to City. If the Licensee fails to repair or arrange with the City for the proper repair of any Public Property after excavations have been made, and after seven days' notice in writing to do so is given to its designated representative, the City may make such repairs at the expense of the Licensee.

SECTION 7. EXCAVATIONS

The Licensee is authorized to make excavations in City streets, avenues, alleys and public property for purposes of routine repair, replacement, and maintenance of poles, wires, or other excavations. The Licensee shall obtain a permit pursuant to City Ordinances and Regulations, shall not unnecessarily obstruct the use of streets, avenues, alleys or public places, shall provide the Public Works Director with notice prior to the actual commencement of the work and shall comply with all provisions, requirements, and regulations in accordance with the existing City Ordinance in performing such work. In emergencies which require immediate excavation the Licensee may proceed with the work without first applying for the permit, provided, however, that the Licensee shall apply for and obtain the permit as soon as possible after commencing such emergency work.

If the Licensee fails to comply with the provisions of the City Code the City may repair or restore the public property to a condition as good as the condition of the property prior to the disturbance by the Licensee and the Licensee shall pay the costs of such repair or restoration. The Licensee shall pay to the City its costs and charges for such work within thirty days after receipt of the City's billing.

SECTION 8. WORK BY OTHERS, ALTERATION TO CONFORM WITH PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

The City reserves the right to lay, and permit to be laid, wires, pipes, cables, conduits, ducts, manholes and other appurtenances, and to do, or permit to be done, any underground and overhead installation or improvement that may be deemed necessary or proper by the City in, across, along, over or under any public property occupied by the Licensee and to change any curb or sidewalk or the grade of any street. In permitting others to do such work the City shall not be liable to the Licensee for any damages arising out of the performance of such work by other parties. Nothing in this License shall be construed as to relieve any other person or corporation from liability for damage to the Licensee's facilities.

SECTION 9. LICENSEE CONTRACTORS

The requirements of the License shall apply to all persons, firms or corporations performing work for the Licensee under a contract, subcontract or other type of work order.

SECTION 10. CONDITIONS OF STREET OCCUPANCY

This fiber optic cable systems and other components of the facilities erected by the Licensee within the City shall conform to established grades of streets, alleys, and sidewalks, and be so located as to cause minimum interference with other public utilities located in or upon public property, and to cause minimum interference with the rights or reasonable convenience of property owners who adjoin public property. All underground components of this fiber optic cable system must stay in the established public utility easement except service runs perpendicular to the right of way and be buried a depth of two feet and under established grades of streets, alleys, and sidewalks.

The Licensee shall conduct its work hereunder in such manner as to cause as little interference as possible with pedestrian and vehicular traffic, and shall abide by scheduling directions, if any, given by the Public Works Director.

The Licensee shall, upon reasonable notice and at its sole cost and expense, remove, locate and relocate its facilities in, on, over or under public property in such manner as the City may at any time require for the purpose of facilitating the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, repair or change in grade of any public improvement on, in or about any such public property, for the purpose of promoting the efficient operation of any such improvement, or for the purposes of facilitating the vacation and/or redevelopment of public right-of-way by the City. In the event the Licensee fails to act within a reasonably allocated time, the City may cause the Licensee facilities to be relocated or removed, and the costs thereof shall be to the Licensee and shall be paid as provided in Section 6 hereof.

The Licensee shall not place its facilities in the public property where the same will interfere with the normal use or maintenance of any public improvement including but not limited to streets, alleys, sidewalks, traffic control devices, sanitary sewers, storm sewers, storm drains or water mains, or electrical transmission lines, or any public utility facility.

Upon request, the Licensee agrees to assist in locating underground facilities which are part of its system. Such assistance will be provided in a timely manner, but not more than forty-eight hours after the time of request. As a condition of this License the Licensee shall enroll as a member of the 'Iowa One-Call System' and shall respond to all requests and notifications placed to the toll free 'One-Call' number.

Installation, repair, or replacement work completed by the Licensee on any facilities requiring excavation of public utility easement, public property or public right-of-way shall require restoration and replacement of surface vegetation.

SECTION 11. POWERS OF CITY

Nothing in this License shall be construed to abridge the right or power of the City to make further regulations relative to the use of the streets, alleys and public grounds by anyone using the same for the erection and maintenance of utility systems.

SECTION 12. PLANS AND COORDINATION

Upon completion of the work the Licensee shall promptly furnish to the City copies of 'as-built' plans related to its facilities located on Public Property.

The Licensee shall keep complete and accurate maps and records on the locations and operations of its facilities in connection with this License.

SECTION 13. VIOLATIONS OF LICENSE

Upon evidence being received by the City that a violation or breach of this License or violation of codes or ordinances lawfully regulating the Licensee in the operation of its facilities, or in the use of public property therefore is occurring or has occurred, (hereinafter referred to as a "default") the City shall cause an investigation to be made. If the City finds that a default exists or has occurred the City may take appropriate steps to secure compliance with the terms of this License or the codes or ordinances.

The City shall notify the Licensee of the default and the Licensee shall cure such default within thirty days after receipt of such notice; provided, however, where any such default cannot reasonably be cured within such thirty (30) day period, if Licensee shall proceed promptly to cure the same and prosecute such cure with due diligence, the time for curing such default shall reasonably be extended for such period of time as may be necessary to complete such cure, as mutually agreed upon by the parties.

If the Licensee fails to cure a default within the time allowed the City shall have the right to:

- (i) seek specific performance; or
- (ii) remedy the default by doing the act itself, or through a contractor, and charge the costs of such work to the Licensee; or
- (iii) seek damages for such default; or
- (iv) any combination of (i), (ii) and (iii).

SECTION 14. LIABILITY, INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

The Licensee covenants to indemnify, defend, and save the City and its officers, agents and employees, harmless from any and all damages arising directly from the exercise of the rights granted herein. The Licensee agrees to require contractors and subcontractors engaged in work for the Licensee within the public rights-of-way or on public property to maintain in effect during the term of work liability insurance in comprehensive form and in the amounts to be set by the City. Licensee agrees to accept the risk of having its communications systems and equipment upon the public right-of-way, including the possible risk of damage or injury to its system or equipment, and agrees to release and discharge the City of any liability for damage or injury to Licensee's equipment, except to the extent caused by the City's gross negligence. In no event shall the City be liable for any consequential damages arising out of any damage or injury to Licensee's equipment placed in the right-of-way.

SECTION 15. SEVERABILITY

In the event that a court of competent jurisdiction shall adjudge any provision or provisions hereof invalid or illegal, or direct a change by the Licensee in any matter or thing herein contained, such invalidity or illegality or change shall in no way affect the remaining provisions of this License or their validity or legality, and this License in all other respects shall continue in full force and effect, as if said provision or provisions had not been so adjudged invalid or illegal, or such change had not been directed, or shall at the City's option, cause a termination of this License.

SECTION 16. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party shall assign or otherwise transfer this License or any of its rights and interest to any firm, corporation or individual without the prior written consent of the other party, except either party shall have the right to assign, convey or otherwise transfer its rights, title, interest and obligations under this License, in whole or in part, to any entity controlled by, controlling or under common control with a party hereto, or any entity into which a party may be merged or consolidated or which purchases all or substantially all of the assets of such party, or any lease, sublease, indefensible right of use, or sale or transfer of, conduit, fiber or similar facilities with Licensee's telecommunication system to any third party users of such facilities.

SECTION 17. VACATION OF STREETS AND ALLEY

So long as the Licensee exercises the rights granted to it hereunder the City will not, by ordinance or otherwise, vacate any street, alley or public way in which the Licensee has installed its facilities without reserving such rights as necessary to allow continued use of such property for the said facilities in accordance with the terms of this License, provided that nothing herein shall limit the City's right to require the Licensee to relocate its facilities as provided in Section 10 hereof.

SECTION 18. DELIVERY OF NOTICES

Except as may be expressly provided herein, any notices hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered via certified mail and addressed as follows, unless indicated otherwise in the future:

If to City:

Public Works Director
303 W 4th St N, Suite 501
Newton, Iowa 50208

If to Licensee:

Mahaska Communication Group
210 South D Street
Oskaloosa, IA 52577

Provided, however, that in the case of an emergency, notices may be given verbally to the above-named persons. In such case written confirmation should be provided. Nothing contained herein shall prevent other forms of notice if actually received by the addressee. Notice shall be deemed given on the date of mailing in done by certified mail, or otherwise on the date actual notice is received.

SECTION 19. TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACT

This License is subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and orders of governmental agencies as amended, including but not limited to the Communications Act of 1934 as amended, the Telecommunications Act of 1996 as amended and the Rules and Regulations of the FCC. Neither City nor Licensee waive any rights they may have under any such laws, rules or regulations.

This LICENSE is entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 20__.

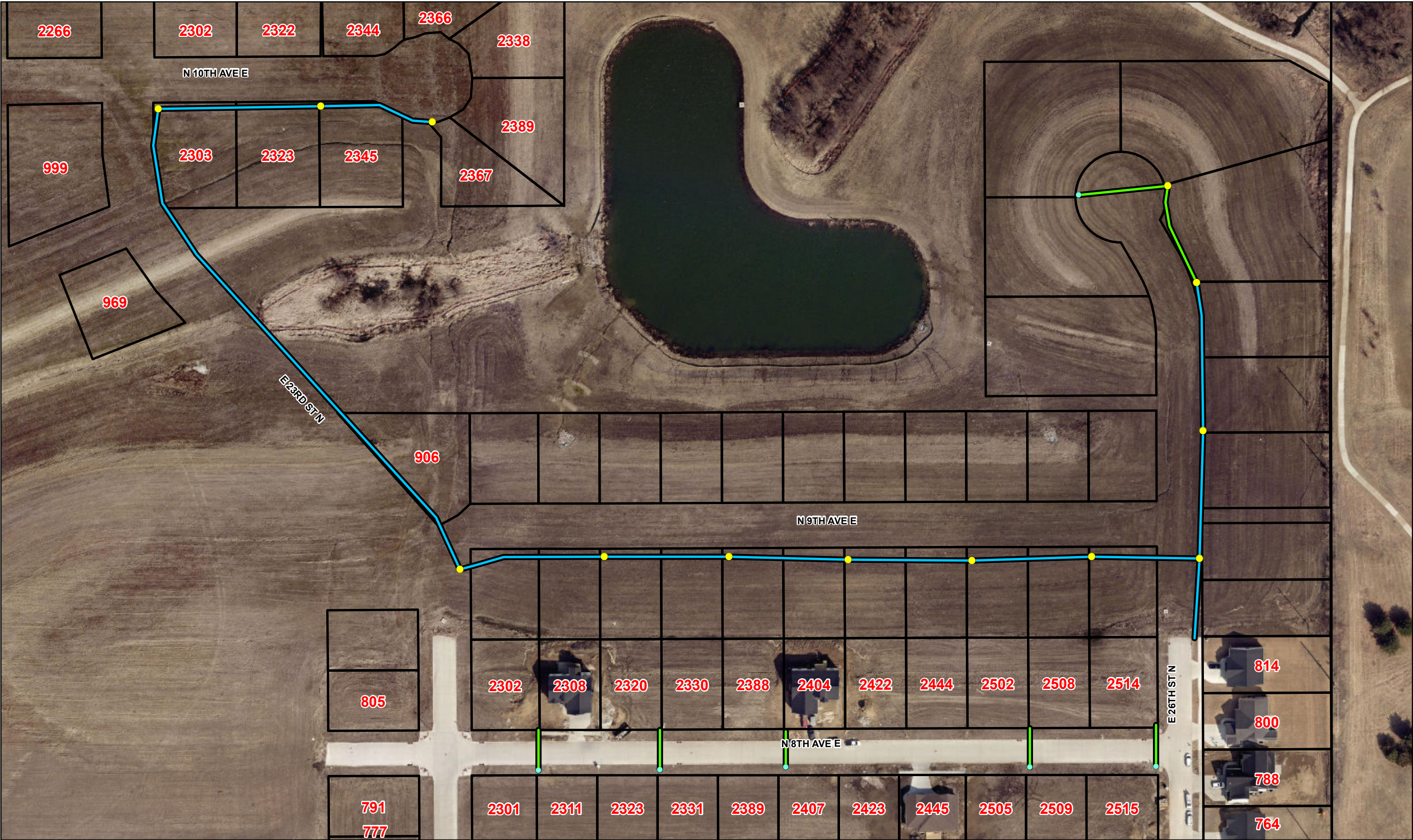
LICENSEE

By: Tyson Henrich 

CITY OF NEWTON

By: _____
Evelyn George, Mayor

Title: Engineering and Construction Manager Attest: _____
City Clerk



1.25" Duct Existing	1.25" Duct	Can - 10"	Vault - 30X48X36
2" Duct Existing	2" Duct	Handhole 17X30X18	Vault - 36x60x36 Tier 22
3" Duct Existing	3" Duct	Handhole 17X30X18 Poly	Vault - 48x60x48
	Vault - 24x36x24		

Arbor Estates Chamber and Conduit
Section Footage: 3,095
Created: 5/27/2025

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution approving the revised quote for purchasing a vacuum street sweeper for the Public Works Department

Summary:

Approval of the revised quote for a new vacuum sweeper to replace an existing 2014 mechanical street sweeper

Financial Impact:

\$386,188.00, Council previously approved a quote of \$364,912.00 to be paid from Road Use Tax funds.

Report Number: 2025-623**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Public Works

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

Public Works Operations sweep the streets throughout the year to remove litter, debris, and leaves. The city has one street sweeper, a 2014 mechanical sweeper that needed to be replaced.

In October 2024, based on State Bid Pricing, specifications, and performance, Truck Equipment Inc. (TEI) of Des Moines, Iowa, was the successful bidder for a Bucher VT 65-T vacuum street sweeper for \$364,912.00, which the council approved on January 20, 2025.

Since the approval of the original quote, volatility in world markets and tariffs has caused TEI and its supplier to increase the previous quote. The quote is now \$386,188.00. The existing sweeper needs ongoing maintenance and repairs, and needs to be replaced. Staff recommends agreeing to the revised quote to ensure delivery of the new sweeper in the fall. TEI has agreed that the revised price is the final price, and the City will not be responsible for any future increases.

The existing sweeper, which was to be traded to TEI, will now be placed on public surplus. The change in market conditions has created a favorable environment for the sale of used equipment, and staff are optimistic that it can be sold for more than the \$15,000 previously offered.

Recommendation:

Based on the state bid price and the revised quote, City staff recommends purchasing a new VT 65-T vacuum street sweeper from Truck Equipment Inc., Des Moines, Iowa, for the revised price of \$386,188.00. The purchase will be paid for with funds available in the City Road Use Tax Fund.

Staff recommends placing the existing 2014 vacuum street sweeper on Public Surplus online auction with a reserve amount of \$45,000.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-_____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE REVISED QUOTE FOR
PURCHASING A VACUUM STREET SWEEPER FOR THE PUBLIC
WORKS DEPARTMENT**

WHEREAS, the existing 2014 vacuum street sweeper was identified as needing to be replaced in the 2025-2026 capital equipment plan, and

WHEREAS, city staff utilized a specification and state bid process for seeking bids on a new vacuum street sweeper; and

WHEREAS, in October of 2024, based on State Bid Pricing, specifications, and performance, Truck Equipment Inc. (TEI) of Des Moines, Iowa, was the successful bidder for a Bucher VT 65-T vacuum street sweeper for \$364,912.00, which the council approved on January 20, 2025, and

WHEREAS, since the approval of the original quote, volatility in world markets and tariffs has caused TEI and its supplier to increase the previous quote. The quote is now \$386,188.00, and

WHEREAS, the existing sweeper continues to need ongoing maintenance and repairs and needs to be replaced. Staff recommends agreeing to the revised quote to ensure delivery of the new sweeper in the fall. TEI has agreed that the revised price is the final price, and no future increases will be the responsibility of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, that the Public Works Director is authorized to purchase a new Bucher V65-T vacuum street sweeper from Truck Equipment Inc. of Des Moines, Iowa, in the revised amount of \$386,188.00. The vacuum street sweeper will be paid for utilizing available Road Use Tax funds.

THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, that the Public Works Director is authorized to sell the existing vacuum street sweeper on the Public Surplus online auction with a reserve amount of \$45,000.00.

PASSED this _____ day of June 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June 2025.

(SEAL)

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk



P.O. Box 3265
Des Moines, IA 50316
Phone: (515) 266-5189 Toll Free: (800) 373-2887 Fax: (515) 266-7878

Customer: 70197

Newton City Of
403 W. 4th St N Suite 501

Newton, IA 50208

Contact: Mike Ward

Phone: (641) 792-6622

Email:

Salesperson: Scott Odendahl

Make: Freightliner	Model: M2 Plus	Year: 2025	Single/Dual: Dual
Cab Type:	Wheelbase: 0	Cab-to-Axle: 0	VIN:

FURNISH ONLY:

**1 - 2025 Bucher VACUUM SWEEPER (Model V65-T)
EQ #**

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Roof Mounted Noise Attenuator
Completely Covered & Sealed Auxiliary Engine Compartment
10" Inside Diameter Vacuum Hose with Straight Inlet Design
Electrical Over Hydraulic Hopper Lift System
Molded Composite 50 Gallon Auxiliary Engine Fuel Tank w/ Locking Cap
8.5 Cubic Yard Stainless Steel Hopper
Stainless Steel Continuously Welded Debris Body
55 degree Dump Angle of Debris Body
Two (2) Hopper Drain Ports on Rear Door: 1- 3" Drain Hose and 1- 2" Ball Valve
Two (2) Side Mounted Hopper Access Doors; LH & RH
Two (2) Lockable Built-In Hopper Side Storage Lockers: LH & RH
415 Gallon Chromium Stainless Steel Water Tank
Remote Ground Level Drains: Engine, Hydraulic, Gearbox Oils & Coolant
Four (4) Gutter Broom Water Spray Jets Per Side
Bumper Mounted Wide sweep Water Spray Bar with Four (4) Spray Jets
Four (4) Internal Water Spray Jets at each Vacuum Nozzle
Remote Grease Zerk for Wide Sweep Pivot
Wireless handheld Pendant Wide Sweep Broom Down Pressure Control
Inside or Outside Cab Handheld Pendant Dump Controls
Electrical Wiring Color and Number Coded
Dust Proof Electrical Wiring - IP65 Standards
Water Proof Electrical Wiring - IP67 Standards
In Cab integrated sweeper controls to monitor performance and data capture
L.E.D Indicators on All Solenoid Plugs
Step-Up Gear Box Driven Vacuum Fan via Fluid Coupler
Coolant/Oil Pressure Shutdown System
Maxigap: In-Cab Vacuum Nozzle Tilt System
28" Diameter Trailing Arm Design Gutter Brooms with LED Work Lights
16" x 50" Wide sweep Broom
"Unhanded" Suction Nozzle & Gutter Broom Assemblies
In-Cab Dual Gutter Broom Speed Control
Master Sweep Control Switch to Start/Stop All Sweeping Functions
20 Gallon Hydraulic Oil Tank
Catwalk 60" x 12"
125 Micron Suction & 25 Micron Return Hydraulic Filters
Hopper and Water Tank Interconnect
Automatic Safety Body Prop with Hands Free Release
Turbo III Precleaner for Auxiliary Engine



25' Hydrant Hose with Coupling & Wrench
Centralized Weatherproof Systems Locker with Strip LED Light
25 ft. Wash-down Hose
Two (2) Rear Mounted LED Strokes with Limb Guards
Body Paint Two Part Epoxy Factory White
Engine Pack & Sweep Gear Powder Coated Gray
1 each Sweeper Ops Manual & Parts & Service CD - English
In-Cab Gutter Broom down Pressure Control
2025 Freightliner M2 Conventional Chassis, Cummins ISB 6.7 200 HP Engine with EPA GHG 2017 Emissions.
AM/FM/WB Radio CD, A/C, Dual Air Suspension Seats, Remote & Heated Mirrors, Back Up Alarm, Dualization, and Allison 2500 RDS Transmission, 2 group 31 batteries 2250 CCA, 160 amp Alternator, Battery disconnect, Right hand exhaust, power windows and locks.
Two speed rear axle.
less steering effort and more drivers leg and steering clearance.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDED

Single Curb side sweep only
Single Gutter broom tilt control - in cab
Single Gutter broom Lateral control
Hopper flush out system
(2) Camera System Rear/Curbside & main broom with 7" monitor in cab location above curb steering wheel
Supawash, 8 gpm, 1500 psi with Handlance, Wide Sweep Broom Spray Bar Rear Mounted & Suction Catch Basin, Powaboom 8" Diameter includes two (2) Aluminum - 4 ft. Crown and 6 ft. fanged Extensions
Cul de sac extended gutter broom extension
Fire extinguisher Mounted outside the cab
Road triangles

On site operator and maintenance training

****Pricing per Iowa DAS Contract: MA005-24134****

PREVIOUS NET PRICE FOB NEWTON: \$364,912.00

5-19-25 NEW TOTAL WITH TARIFF APPLIED FOB NEWTON: \$386,188.00

****Truck Equipment Inc. will absorb any additional price increases by the manufacture. NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES WILL BE ASSESSED TO THE CITY OF NEWTON.** 5-21-2025**

Customer must fill out the information below before the order can be processed...

Accepted by:	
Date:	
P.O. Number:	

* Terms are Due Upon Receipt unless prior credit arrangements are made at the time of order.

* Please note if chassis is furnished, it is as a convenience and terms are Net Due on Receipt of Chassis.

* Sales Tax is not included unless otherwise noted.



QUOTE

Quote ID: Q18635

Rev: 0

Quote Date: 10/18/2024

Quote Valid Until: 7/1/2025

P.O. Box 3265
Des Moines, IA 50316

Phone: (515) 266-5189 Toll Free: (800) 373-2887 Fax: (515) 266-7878

Page 3 of 3

***Due to the volatility of trade tariffs, the quoted price may change due to unforeseeable tariffs.**

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution approving a renewal of a 3-year Professional Services Agreement with Schneider Geospatial for the City of Newton's GIS needs

Summary:

Renewal of a 3-year Professional Services Agreement with Schneider Geospatial LLC. to continue providing essential GIS services

Financial Impact:

Not to exceed \$30,000 annually; split between various city departments and divisions

Report Number: 2025-626**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Utilities

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

For the past three years, Schneider Geospatial, through its Beacon Portal platform, has provided the City of Newton with GIS services to support the development of a web-based property information portal. This publicly accessible (or optionally restricted) portal features integrated data on land assessment, utility mapping, taxation, and CAMA, utilizing existing real estate and GIS datasets provided by Jasper County the City of Newton.

The agreement also includes annual consulting support to assist with data management and system enhancements. The proposed renewal continues the development, hosting, and ongoing support of the Beacon GIS portal, along with optional add-ons to expand functionality and improve accessibility for both internal staff and the public.

The current 3-year agreement is set to expire June 30, 2025. The 3-year renewal agreement would begin July 1, 2025 and go through June 30, 2028.

Recommendation:

approve the Renewal of a 3-year Professional Services Agreement with Schneider Geospatial LLC. for GIS services of Ankeny, Iowa, not to exceed \$30,000 annually, paid from various City Departments and Divisions including; WPC, RUT, SWU, Waterworks and Community Development.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-_____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A RENEWAL OF A 3-YEAR
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH SCHNEIDER
GEOSPATIAL LLC. FOR THE CITY OF NEWTON'S GIS NEEDS**

WHEREAS, for the past three years, Schneider Geospatial, through its Beacon Portal platform, has provided the City of Newton with GIS services to support the development of a web-based property information portal; and

WHEREAS, this publicly accessible (or optionally restricted) portal features integrated data on land assessment, utility mapping, taxation, and CAMA, utilizing existing real estate and GIS datasets provided by Jasper County and the City of Newton; and

WHEREAS, the agreement also includes annual consulting support to assist with data management and system enhancements; and

WHEREAS, the renewal continues the development, hosting, and ongoing support of the Beacon GIS portal, along with optional add-ons to expand functionality and improve accessibility for both internal staff and the public; and

WHEREAS, the current 3-year agreement is set to expire June 30, 2025. The 3-year renewal agreement would begin July 1, 2025 and go through June 30, 2028.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that the recommendation to enter into a renewal 3-year Professional Services Agreement for GIS hosting and support services with Schneider Geospatial LLC. of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby accepted.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, that said professional services agreement renewal is to be signed by the Mayor and City Clerk on behalf of the City, is hereby approved. The annual cost, not to exceed \$30,000 annually for the GIS services included in this agreement shall be paid from various city departments including; Utilities \$10,000, Public Works \$10,000, and Community Development \$10,000.

PASSED this _____ day of June 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between **Schneider Geospatial, LLC**, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, whose place of business is 8901 Otis Avenue, Suite 300, Indianapolis, IN 46216 ("PROFESSIONAL") and **City of Newton, Iowa**, whose place of business is: 403 West 4th Street, North, Newton, IA 50208 ("CLIENT").

1 Services.

PROFESSIONAL shall provide CLIENT with the following services ("Services"):

Beacon and *GIS Consulting* RENEWAL.

NOTE: This agreement replaces all previous agreements (including Authorizations to Proceed) contracted by CLIENT for these products and services.

A. **Beacon Portal Development with Add-ons**

Development of a publicly accessible (or restricted access if chosen) web-based property information portal featuring land assessment, taxation, CAMA, and digital map data utilizing existing real estate and GIS datasets provided to PROFESSIONAL by CLIENT. This site will include the following:

- a. Property ownership, location, valuation, recording, and tax information from CLIENT's property tax administration system, if available and provided to CLIENT by Jasper County, Iowa.
- b. Detailed residential, commercial, and agricultural land and improvements information from CLIENT's CAMA real estate system, if available and provided to CLIENT by Jasper County, Iowa.
- c. Property sales history from CLIENT's CAMA real estate system, if available and provided to CLIENT by Jasper County, Iowa.
- d. Property sketches (if available and provided to CLIENT by Jasper County, Iowa, in a web-friendly image file format).
- e. Property photos (if available and provided to CLIENT by Jasper County, Iowa, in a web-friendly image file format).
- f. Esri compatible vector and raster spatial data from CLIENT's existing GIS data sources.
- g. Interactive GIS mapping interface including navigation tools such as zoom in, zoom out, dynamic and fixed panning, feature selection and query, interactive overview map, and legend. Also included are map tools to measure distance and area, buffer selected features, zoom to scale, identify features, and map printing to multiple paper sizes.
- h. Dynamic relationship between parcel reports and an Internet map service. This will allow the user to search for a property and be taken directly to the queried parcel on the map, and alternatively select a parcel on the map and be taken directly to the specific report(s) associated with the parcel if available and provided to CLIENT by Jasper County, Iowa.
- i. Additional features are available to all real estate web site clients, including multiple search criteria, dynamic user help guides, CLIENT contact information, and user feedback forms.
- j. PROFESSIONAL will provide an automated routine to transfer data from CLIENT's local computer data sources to PROFESSIONAL's servers over a high-speed Internet connection. This automated routine can be scheduled to update data to the website on a regular basis.
- k. Additional components elected by CLIENT:

a) **Account Management**

This add-on will allow CLIENT's **Beacon** website administrator to manage user roles, permissions and expiration of user accounts for subscriptions and internal staff users.

b) **Document Access**

PROFESSIONAL will add document access report module(s) on CLIENT's **Beacon** site which will link to pre-rendered PDF files generated by CLIENT for each document. The filename of each PDF file

must match values in associated map feature attribute data in order to match documents with map features in **Beacon**.

c) **Mailing Labels Generator**

Creates mailing list from the parcel search results list on the CLIENT's **Beacon** website. Allows mailing lists to be generated as mail merge compatible files: csv, .tab, or .xml; or as a PDF that is pre-formatted for Avery 5160 label sheets. Includes user instructions for generating the mail merge files.

d) **WFS/REST Service Hosting**

PROFESSIONAL will host an ArcGIS Server based REST map service for CLIENT containing GIS spatial data layers from CLIENT's existing GIS data sources. CLIENT will share access to the map service for use in CLIENT's iWorQ asset management system. Pricing may be subject to change in the event of cancellation of CLIENT's existing **Beacon** hosting agreement.

B. **GIS Consulting – Flex Time**

a. **Flex Consulting Time**

- i. CLIENT will have up to seventy-two **(72)** hours of flex (remote) consulting annually. This time could be used in as little as half-hour increments for items such as:
 - 1) Data packaging for custom requests
 - 2) Data review
 - 3) Map creation
 - 4) Custom GIS related requests (ex: ArcGIS Online, Collector)
 - 5) Remote training of GIS software (software not included)
 - 6) Assistance with applying GIS to specific tasks
- ii. Consulting services will be performed remotely.
- iii. Unused hours do not carry over past the end of the annual term. CLIENT is encouraged to utilize / schedule any unused hours remaining by the end of the eleventh month of the annual term.
- iv. If additional Flex Consulting time is needed an additional agreement would need to be signed.

C. **Portal Hosting and Maintenance**

PROFESSIONAL shall host and maintain of the above-described portal(s) for the term of this Agreement.

PROFESSIONAL's web data server environment is based in a cloud computing service residing in data centers managed by third-party hyper-scale cloud providers. Site improvements and modifications, including functionality enhancements to the core product may be made periodically. If the CLIENT is charging fees for use of the system, any and all disputed charges are the responsibility of the CLIENT. Certain onsite hardware and software configurations may require additional third-party software (not included in this Statement of Work). Services also include monitoring of PROFESSIONAL's web servers on a twenty-four/seven (24/7) basis; however, because of infrastructure issues beyond the control of PROFESSIONAL's staff, web services are not guaranteed to be available twenty-four) 24 hours per day, seven (7) days per week.

Other Fixed Fee phases of this project may be developed during the course of this agreement. Once the estimates are accepted, an Authorization to Proceed will have to be signed and submitted before work will begin.

2 Payment for Services.

CLIENT shall compensate PROFESSIONAL for the Services as follows:

A. **Product/Service**

a. Annual Hosting:	\$21,300 (initial term)
Beacon Hosting items:	
Core Hosting:	Included
Map:	Included
Account Management:	Included
Document Access:	Included
WFS/REST Hosting:	Included
Staff Augmentation:	
FLEX Hours (72/year):	Included

B. Payment Schedule

Year 1	July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2026:	\$21,300
Year 2	July 1, 2026 – June 30, 2027:	\$22,344
Year 3	July 1, 2027 – June 30, 2028:	\$23,448

Invoicing will be done on an annual basis at the beginning of the term unless otherwise specified.

If the CLIENT cancels the agreement before end of initial multi-year term, any waived discounts and promotional fees will be included in the final invoice.

Balances due thirty (30) days after the due date for non-government clients and sixty (60) days after the due date for government clients shall be assessed an interest rate of 1½% per month (18% per year). CLIENT agrees to pay for any and all costs of collection including, but not limited to interest, lien costs, court costs, expert fees, attorney's fees and other fees or costs involved in or arising out of collecting any unpaid or past due balances, including late fees or penalties. If payment is not received within thirty (30) days of the due date, PROFESSIONAL reserves the right, after giving seven (7) days written notice to CLIENT, to suspend services to CLIENT or to terminate this Agreement.

3 Terms of Service. Each party's rights and responsibilities under this Agreement are conditioned upon and subject to the Terms of Service which can be found at <http://schneiderGIS.com/termsofservice>. By executing this Agreement, CLIENT acknowledges that it has read the above-described Terms of Service and agrees that such Terms of Service are incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement. PROFESSIONAL reserves the right to update or modify the Terms of Service upon ten (10) days prior notice to CLIENT. Such notice may be provided by PROFESSIONAL to CLIENT by e-mail.

4 Term, Termination and Renewal. The initial term of this Agreement shall be defined in the Scope of Services or Payment Schedule above. If the services provided are for an annual rate and extend for multiple years, PROFESSIONAL will prorate the first year of the agreement to match the fiscal year for the CLIENT, followed by consecutive, twelve (12) month periods. This Agreement shall automatically renew for successive terms which consist of a twelve (12) month period, subject to earlier termination as set forth in this Agreement or upon written notification by either party thirty (30) days prior to the end of a term. If, for any reason, this Agreement is terminated prior to the end of a term, any waived or discounted fees or specified promotional items provided by PROFESSIONAL shall be invoiced by PROFESSIONAL and paid by CLIENT. PROFESSIONAL reserves the right to update the pricing applicable to this Agreement after the initial term for any renewal terms and/or any subsequent terms occurring after the initial term of the Agreement; PROFESSIONAL shall provide prior written notice to CLIENT of any pricing adjustments applicable to any such renewal and/or subsequent terms.

5 Additional Data Hosting. PROFESSIONAL's website hosting services allow for storage of up to ten (10) Gigabytes of data and files to include as content for CLIENT's website hosted in PROFESSIONAL's web data server

environment. Additional storage and transfer requirements may be negotiated, at PROFESSIONAL's discretion, if CLIENT decides to add additional content to the website – such as orthophotos, scanned documents, etc.

6 Assignment. PROFESSIONAL has the right to assign or transfer any rights under or interest in this Agreement upon fifteen (15) days' written or electronic notice to CLIENT. Nothing in this Paragraph shall prevent PROFESSIONAL from employing consultants or subcontractors to assist in the performance of the Services.

7 Rights and Benefits. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to give any rights or benefits in this Agreement to anyone other than CLIENT and PROFESSIONAL. CLIENT and PROFESSIONAL expressly state there are no third-party beneficiaries to this Agreement.

8 Successors. This Agreement is binding on the partners, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of both parties.

9 Applicable Law. The terms and conditions of this Agreement are subject to the laws of the State of Indiana.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement by affixing their signatures below.

Pricing is valid through June 30, 2025.

PROFESSIONAL:
Schneider Geospatial, LLC

By: _____

Print: Jeff Corns, GISP

Title: President & CEO

Date: _____

CLIENT:
City of Newton, Iowa

By: _____

Print: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution consenting to Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.'s representation of Jasper County with respect to the Jasper County Rail Park Development Project

Summary:

Request to consent of City for Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. to represent Jasper County on the Jasper Rail Park Development Project.

Financial Impact:

None.

Report Number: 2025-629**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. has represented the City of Newton, Iowa and Jasper County in various matters.

Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. has been asked to represent Jasper County with respect to the Jasper County Rail Park Development Project, and the proposed work is not within the scope of the City representations.

Under Iowa rules, a concurrent conflict of interest exists if (1) the representation of one client will be directly adverse to another client, or (2) there is a significant risk that the representation of one or more clients will be materially limited by the lawyer's responsibilities to another client, a former client, or a third person or by a personal interest of the lawyer. Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. is seeking written consent of the City to proceed with their representation of the County on the Development Project.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval finding that Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. does not provide primary legal services for the City.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION 2025- _____

**RESOLUTION CONSENTING TO AHLERS & COONEY, P.C.'S
REPRESENTATION OF JASPER COUNTY WITH RESPECT TO THE
JASPER COUNTY RAIL PARK DEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

WHEREAS, Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. has represented the City of Newton, Iowa and Jasper County in various matters; and

WHEREAS, Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. has been asked to represent Jasper County with respect to the Jasper County Rail Park Development Project; and

WHEREAS, the work is not within the scope of the City representations; and

WHEREAS, Under Iowa rules, a concurrent conflict of interest exists if (1) the representation of one client will be directly adverse to another client, or (2) there is a significant risk that the representation of one or more clients will be materially limited by the lawyer's responsibilities to another client, a former client, or a third person or by a personal interest of the lawyer;

WEHERAS, Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. is seeking written consent of the City to proceed with their representation of the County on the Development Project;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that The City consents to the concurrent representation and that the Mayor and City clerk are authorized to sign the attached letter.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk



Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.
Attorneys at Law

100 Court Avenue, Suite 600
Des Moines, Iowa 50309-2231

Phone: 515-243-7611

Fax: 515-243-2149

www.ahlerslaw.com

Michael M. Galloway
515.246.0318
mgalloway@ahlerslaw.com

May 13, 2025

Via Email:
Matt Muckler
City Administrator
101 W 4th St S
PO Box 399
Newton, IA 50208

RE: Conflict Waiver Request – City of Newton, Iowa

Dear Matt:

Our firm has represented the City of Newton, Iowa (“City”) and Jasper County (“County”) in various matters as outlined below. Recently, we have been asked to represent Jasper County (the “County”) with respect to the Jasper County Rail Park Development Project (the “Development Project”) which is located within two miles of the corporate boundaries of the City of Newton (“City”). This work will involve, among other things, the negotiation, preparation, and approval of a joint agreement and associated development agreement with the City associated with each party’s obligations vis-à-vis the Development Project. However, as you know, our firm also currently represents the City on certain matters unrelated to the Development Project; specifically, labor matters (“City Representations”). The purpose of this letter is to inform you that the proposed representation of the County and the City Representations present an ethical conflict of interest for our firm, and to seek the City’s informed consent to our representation of the County in this matter.

While this work is not within the scope of the City Representations, this representation is a concurrent conflict of interest under the ethical standards governing the practice of law in Iowa. From a legal perspective, a concurrent conflict of interest exists under Iowa rules if (1) *the representation of one client will be directly adverse to another client*; or (2) there is a significant risk that the representation of one or more clients will be materially limited by the lawyer’s responsibilities to another client, a former client, or a third person or by a personal interest of the lawyer. We know that the second condition stated above does not apply to this situation, but our firm’s representation of the County on the Development Project will be directly adverse to City.

The state’s ethical rules allow a law firm to concurrently represent two adverse parties if (1) the lawyer reasonably believes that the lawyer will be able to provide competent and diligent representation to each affected client; (2) the representation is not prohibited by law; (3) the representation does not involve the assertion of a claim by one client against another represented by the lawyer in the same litigation or other proceeding before a tribunal; and (4) each affected

client gives informed consent, confirmed in writing. We believe confidently that our attorneys will be able to provide competent and diligent representation to each of their affected clients as the matters being addressed are totally unrelated, the representation is not prohibited by law, and there will not be an assertion of a claim as described. The purpose of this letter is to seek the written consent of the City to proceed with our representation of the County on the Development Project.

Please be aware that the Rules of Professional Conduct require that we represent all our clients with diligence and that we protect and maintain their confidences. Accordingly, we will not disclose or use any confidential information that we may have acquired about either party to the other in our prior or ongoing representation of the parties.

In deciding whether to consent, you should consider how our representation as described above could or may affect the City. For example, clients that are asked to waive or consent to conflicts should consider whether there is any material risk that their attorney will be less diligent on their behalf due to the conflict. Similarly, clients should consider whether there is any material risk that their confidential information or other proprietary matters will be used adversely to them due to the conflict. Although you are not required to do so, we recommend that you seek the advice of a lawyer outside of our Firm if you have any questions or concerns about whether you should sign this conflict waiver.

The purpose of this letter is to seek the written consent of the City to proceed. We are also seeking the County's consent by a separate letter like this one. Although we are asking the parties to waive this conflict of interest so that we can represent the County in connection with the Development Project, neither party is obligated to do so. If either party objects to the waiver, we will not undertake work on this matter.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns. If the City consents to the concurrent representation, please so indicate below and return a copy of this fully executed letter to my attention. Thank you.

Very truly yours,

AHLERS & COONEY, P.C.

Michael M. Galloway

Michael M. Galloway

MMG:swj

City of Newton waives and consents to any actual, potential, or perceived conflict of interest associated with Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.'s representation of the Jasper County with respect to the above-referenced transaction and the City Representations.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF NEWTON, IOWA

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
City Clerk

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution approving the private sale and transfer of ownership of 615 South Fourth Avenue East, a property formerly owned by the City of Newton through the Dangerous and Dilapidated program

Summary:

Approving the private sale and assignment of development agreement responsibilities for 615 South 4th Avenue East

Financial Impact:

None.

Report Number: 2025-633**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

In August 2015 (Resolution #15-195), the City Council approved the sale of land at 615 South 4th Avenue East to Jim Skokan, Skokan Construction. The Purchase and Redevelopment Agreement required that the buyer will construct a residential structure on the property.

In July of 2018 (Resolution #18-185), the City Council allowed the private sale of the subject property from Skokan to Robert Farrell, provided the requirement to construct a new residential structure on the property remained. The Purchase and Redevelopment Agreement states "The Developer shall not sell or otherwise transfer ownership of the property without express written approval of the City..."

To date, a home has not been built on the property.

Now, Robert Farrell, Farrell Properties, is wishing to sell the property to FNS Properties, LLC. FNS Properties, LLC plans to construct a single family home on the property (floor plan attached).

The attached resolution approves this private sale and transfer of ownership.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval finding this to be a path forward for another new home to be constructed in this neighborhood.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025- _____

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PRIVATE SALE AND TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP OF 615 SOUTH FOURTH AVENUE EAST, A PROPERTY FORMERLY OWNED BY THE CITY OF NEWTON THROUGH THE DANGEROUS AND DILAPIDATED PROGRAM

WHEREAS, Jim Skokan, Skokan Construction, purchased from the City of Newton the property at 615 South Fourth Avenue East, legally described as:

LOT TWO IN BLOCK SIX OF THE SUBDIVISION OF A PART OF BLOCK TWO IN SOUTHEAST ADDITION TO THE CITY OF NEWTON, JASPER COUNTY, IOWA;

WHEREAS, said purchase was approved by Resolution No. 2015-195 and was subject to the Purchase and Redevelopment Agreement dated August 3, 2015 between Jim Skokan, Skokan Construction, and the City of Newton;

WHEREAS, said Purchase and Redevelopment Agreement required of the buyer, Skokan Construction, to complete the construction of a residential structure on the property;

WHEREAS, by Resolution 2018-185, City Council approved the private sale and transfer of ownership of 615 South 4th Avenue East to Farrell Properties, Inc. with the expectation that a new home shall be constructed on the property;

WHEREAS, Farrell Properties, Inc. has not yet completed a residential structure at 615 South 4th Avenue East and has found an interested buyer for the property, FNS Properties, LLC who will, after transfer of ownership, build a residential structure upon the property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa:

Section 1: That the transfer of ownership is approved in accordance with Section 8 of the original Purchase and Redevelopment Agreement between the City of Newton and Jim Skokan, Skokan Construction and in accordance with the Assignment of Development Agreement and Consent to Farrell Properties, Inc. provided that the requirements of said purchase agreement transfer to the new owner, with the an extension for the date of completion of the new single family home

Section 2: That the signatures be obtained upon the "Assignment of Development Agreement and Consent" document and that the City Clerk is hereby directed to have said Assignment document recorded at the Office of the Recorder of Jasper County.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

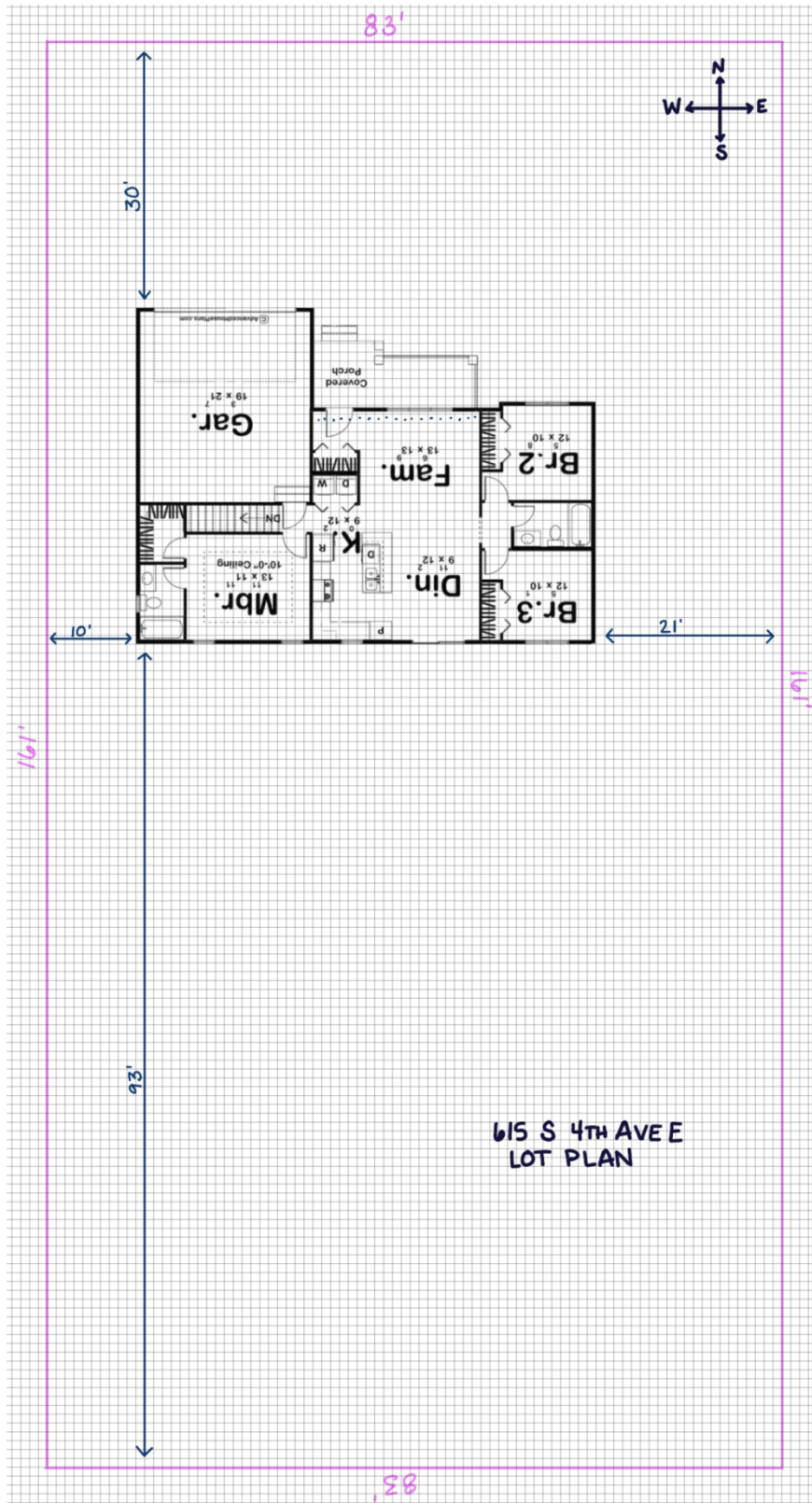
APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

(Seal)

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk



ASSIGNMENT OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT AND CONSENT

This Assignment of Development Agreement and Consent is entered into between the City of Newton, Iowa (the "City") and Farrell Properties, Inc. and FNS Properties, LLC as of the _____ day of _____, 2025.

Preamble

WHEREAS, the City and the Skokan Construction, Inc. previously entered into a Purchase and Development Agreement on August 3, 2015;

WHEREAS, an Assignment of Development Agreement and Consent was executed and dated July 11, 2018 between the City of Newton, Skokan Construction, and Farrell Properties, Inc., which assigned the terms of the August 3, 2015 Development agreement to Farrell Properties, Inc.

WHEREAS, the Farrell Properties, Inc. wishes to sell said property and assign said Development Agreement to Assignee and be released from the terms of said Development Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. Assignee agrees to acquire the property at 615 S. 4th Ave. E., Newton, IA 50208 described as: Lot Two in Block Six of the Subdivision of a part of Block Two in Southeast Addition to the City of Newton, Jasper County, Iowa, subject to the terms of the Development Agreement dated August 3, 2015, assigning all rights and responsibilities, including forfeiture provisions. City consents to this assignment.

B. Administrative Provisions

1. Amendment of New Construction Completion Date. The completion date for the construction of a new home, as articulated in the original Purchase and Redevelopment Agreement of August 2020 is hereby extended to **August 31, 2026**. All other provisions of the Purchase and Redevelopment Agreement shall remain in place.

2. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties. Assignee shall not assign this agreement without prior written consent of the City.

3. Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the State of Iowa and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with laws of the State of Iowa.

4. Preamble. All terms and definitions set forth in the Preamble of this Agreement shall apply and be binding as if set forth thereafter.

The City, the Developer and the Assignee have caused this Agreement to be signed, and the City' s seal to be affixed, in their names and on their behalf by their duly authorized officers, all as of the day and date written above.

DEVELOPER& ASSIGNOR: Farrell Properties, Inc.

By: _____
(signature)

(name and title, printed)

Assignee: FNS Properties, LLC

By: _____
(signature)

(name and title, printed)

Consent: City of Newton, Iowa

By: _____
Evelyn George, Mayor

Attest:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF JASPER)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on _____, 2025
by _____ as _____ of Farrell Properties, Inc.
(name) (title)

Notary in and for the State of Iowa

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF JASPER)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on _____, 2025
by _____ as _____ of FNS Properties, LLC.
(name) (title)

Notary in and for the State of Iowa

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF JASPER)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on _____, 2025
by Evelyn George as Mayor of City of Newton.

Notary in and for the State of Iowa

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution directing the Planning and Zoning Commission to review the zoning ordinance with regards to the matter of urban chickens

Summary:

Directing P&Z to study the matter of urban chickens.

Financial Impact:

None.

Report Number: 2025-640

Date:

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The Planning and Zoning Commission is a recommending body to the City Council on matters such as zoning ordinance amendments, zoning map amendments, subdivisions, and right-of-way vacations.

Therefore, it is appropriate for the City Council to direct the Planning and Zoning Commission to review and study the matter of urban chickens, which are currently not allowed by the zoning ordinance unless a property is 1 acre in size or more. This resolution refers the matter, which has been brought to the Council's attention by citizens, to the appropriate body for thorough study and review.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

**RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE PLANNING AND ZONING
COMMISSION TO REVIEW THE ZONING ORDINANCE WITH
REGARDS TO THE MATTER OF URBAN CHICKENS**

WHEREAS, the role of the Planning and Zoning Commission is to review applications for development, study planning and zoning related issues, and make recommendations to the Newton City Council; and

WHEREAS, citizens have approached the City Council regarding the matter of urban chickens;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that Planning and Zoning Commission is hereby directed to thoroughly study and review the City of Newton’s zoning ordinance with regards to the matter of urban chickens.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

Vendor	Department	Description	Amount
Accendo Insurance Company	Fire	Reimbursement	\$ 105.31
Acco Unlimited Corp	Maytag Pool	Supplies	\$ 274.17
Acushnet Company	Golf	Merchandise	\$ 2,828.83
Ag-Grow Plus Lawn Care	Airport	Service	\$ 127.31
Airgas USA LLC	Fire	Supplies	\$ 182.60
Alliant Energy/IPL	All	Utilities	\$ 4,869.28
Amazon Capital Service	All	Supplies	\$ 4,413.67
Annee Construction	North Central TIF	Service	\$ 2,700.00
ATC Group Service LLC	D&D	Service	\$ 1,960.00
Baker & Taylor	Library	Supplies	\$ 6,149.01
Baker & Taylor Entertainment	Library	Supplies	\$ 42.68
Ball Team LLC	Westwood Clubhouse	RESO 2024-089	\$ 120,414.40
Barking Dog Exhibits	Library	Supplies	\$ 114.00
Basepoint Building Automations	Parks	Service	\$ 525.00
Black Clover Enterprises LLC	Golf	Merchandise	\$ 73.87
Blackburn Mfg Co	Storm Water/Street	Supplies	\$ 307.94
Blackstone Publishing	Library	Supplies	\$ 904.08
Bolton & Menk Inc	All	Service	\$ 29,394.00
Brick Gentry P.C.	Legal Service	Service	\$ 38,346.60
Capital One	All	Supplies	\$ 770.86
Carl's Window Service	Library	Service	\$ 900.00
CCP Direct	Water Pollution Control	Supplies	\$ 466.48
CDW Government Inc	Library	Service	\$ 2,622.00
Center Point Large Print	Library	Supplies	\$ 150.55
Central Iowa Distributing Inc	Water Pollution Control	Supplies	\$ 388.00
Continental Research	Water Pollution Control	Supplies	\$ 588.65
Convergint Technologies LLC	Utility Billing	Service	\$ 625.99
Core & Main	Water Distribution	Supplies	\$ 178.34
Crane Sales & Service LLC	Street	Service	\$ 856.00
Cromer, Joshua	Water Treatment Plant	Reimbursement	\$ 61.50
D & K Products	Golf	Supplies	\$ 959.20
Dannen, Ryan	D&D	Service	\$ 1,775.00
Deatsch, Thomas	Water Treatment Plant	Reimbursement	\$ 172.99
Debruyn, Michael	Water Distribution	Reimbursement	\$ 63.04
Dell Marketing L.P.	Library	Supplies	\$ 843.60
Demco Inc	Library	Supplies	\$ 195.70
DH Pace Company	Fire	Service	\$ 994.70
Diamond Vogel Inc	Traffic Control	Supplies	\$ 5,452.79
DMACC - Ankeny Campus	Street	Utilities	\$ 4,051.58
Dodd Trash Hauling & Recycling	Solid Waste	Service	\$ 72,079.24
Eckert, Bernard	Police	Reimbursement	\$ 133.67
FBG Service Corporation	Library	Supplies	\$ 1,719.11
Fink, Keith	Engineering	Reimbursement	\$ 12.75
Forbes Office Solutions	All	Postage	\$ 163.07
Forker, Bonnie	Fire	Reimbursement	\$ 350.00

FOX Strand	WTP/WPC	RESO 2024-298	\$ 11,093.50
Galls LLC	Police	Supplies	\$ 78.39
GFS Automotive	Fire	Service	\$ 426.45
Girard & Associates	Fire	Service	\$ 450.00
Goodman, Sandra	Fire	Reimbursement	\$ 250.00
Gregg Young Auto Center	Police	Service	\$ 229.71
H W Wilson	Library	Supplies	\$ 175.50
Hamilton Glass	Parks	Supplies	\$ 271.00
Harris Golf Cars	Golf	Supplies	\$ 285.69
Hawkins Water Treatment	Water Treatment Plant	Service	\$ 3,367.00
HR Green Inc	1st Ave E TIF	Service	\$ 10,957.00
Hy-Vee Inc	Executive	Supplies	\$ 151.73
Iowa League of Cities	Finance	Service	\$ 100.00
Iowa One Call	Water Pollution Control	Service	\$ 228.50
Iowa Police Chiefs Association	Police	Service	\$ 175.00
Isolved Benefit Service	Finance	Service	\$ 133.13
Jasper County Emergency Management	Parks	Service	\$ 150.00
Jasper County Tribune	Library	Supplies	\$ 52.00
Jeff Seals Construction	North Central TIF	Service	\$ 6,600.00
Jensen Ford Lincoln	Police	Service	\$ 110.36
Johnson Aviation	Airport	Service	\$ 3,691.22
Kelley, Jamie Aaron	Parks	Service	\$ 444.00
Kinetic Edge Physical Therapy	All	Service	\$ 480.00
Klein, Rebecca	Library	Supplies	\$ 26.74
Lakeshore Learning Materials	Library	Supplies	\$ 142.53
Litherland, Destiny & Brian Clemons	Utility Billing	Refund	\$ 62.29
Lyman, Rick	Police	Service	\$ 556.06
Magnum Automotive	Police	Service	\$ 73.80
Mahaska Bottling Co	Golf	Concessions	\$ 1,225.13
Mahaska Communication Group LLC	Golf	Utility	\$ 423.99
Manatts - D.M.	Storm Water/Streets	Supplies	\$ 3,954.92
Martin Marietta Materials	All	Supplies	\$ 3,257.14
Martin's Flag Company	Library	Supplies	\$ 528.40
MercyOne DSM Medical Ctr-Financial Ops	Fire	Supplies	\$ 675.06
Midwest Automatic Fire	All	Service	\$ 1,232.15
Mississippi Lime Company	Water Treatment Plant	Supplies	\$ 50,756.75
Mullaney, Joe	Fire	Reimbursement	\$ 163.79
Municipal Supplies Inc	Water Distribution	Supplies	\$ 3,810.00
Naber, Maddy	Utility Billing	Reimbursement	\$ 46.48
NAPA Auto Parts	All	Supplies	\$ 1,042.44
News Printing Company	All	Service	\$ 1,136.32
Niemann Ace Hardware 650	All	Supplies	\$ 127.95
OCLC Inc	Library	Supplies	\$ 2,813.71
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Water Pollution Control	Supplies	\$ 5.64
Phelps Uniform Specialists	All	Service	\$ 345.16
Phinney, Dailynn & Trevon J	Utility Billing	Refund	\$ 120.00
Pitney Bowes Inc	All	Service	\$ 300.72
Pittman, Keith	Police	Reimbursement	\$ 96.26
Plowman, Ann	Utility Billing	Reimbursement	\$ 54.34

Plowman, Jason	Fire	Reimbursement	\$ 20.00
Preferred Pest Control Inc	Fire/Library	Service	\$ 939.98
Quill Corporation	City Center/Library	Supplies	\$ 2,213.37
RACOM Corporation	Fire/Police	Service	\$ 1,000.50
Ratcliff, Glenn	Water Distribution	Reimbursement	\$ 32.29
Ray, Randy	Police	Service	\$ 820.00
Reeves Heating & Cooling	Library	Maintenance	\$ 3,851.44
Regal Clean LLC	City Center	Supplies	\$ 3,142.14
Reliant Fire Apparatus Inc	Fire	Service	\$ 276.37
Reserve Account-Pitney Bowes	Finance	Service	\$ 4,000.00
Riggs Printing Inc	Landfill/Library	Supplies	\$ 575.00
Ryan's Tire & Auto	Golf/City Garage	Supplies	\$ 1,470.00
Sage, Rodney	Fire	Reimbursement	\$ 741.99
Secretary of State	Public Works Admin	Service	\$ 30.00
Sign Pro	Parks	Service	\$ 300.00
Sirchie	Police	Service	\$ 495.00
Smith Quality Rental	Cemetery	Supplies	\$ 149.98
Spahn & Rose Lumber Co	All	Supplies	\$ 218.86
St John, Jamie	Water Distribution	Reimbursement	\$ 61.50
Stanard & Associates	Police	Supplies	\$ 89.50
Star Equipment	Water Distribution	Supplies	\$ 233.04
Sta-Rite Transmission	Fire	Service	\$ 5,200.00
Stryker Sales LLC	Police	Supplies	\$ 150.00
Subway	Fire	Supplies	\$ 178.90
Theisen's	All	Supplies	\$ 1,229.69
TK Elevator	City Center	Service	\$ 211.89
Town & Country Wholesale Co	Golf	Concessions	\$ 735.30
Two Rivers Cooperative	All	Supplies	\$ 4,358.23
UnityPoint Clinic-Occupational	All	Service	\$ 168.00
USABlueBook	Water Pollution Control	Supplies	\$ 2,015.56
Utility Equipment Co	Water Pollution Control	Supplies	\$ 2,442.15
Van Wall Equipment	Parks/Cemetery	Supplies	\$ 329.98
Wall, Robert	Water Treatment Plant	Reimbursement	\$ 63.04
Warnick Mechanical	Library	Maintenance	\$ 123.50
Wex Bank	Utility Billing	Service	\$ 1,340.28
Wing, Chris	Police	Reimbursement	\$ 218.40
Zimco Supplies Company	All	Supplies	\$ 792.00
Zoll	Fire	Supplies	\$ 291.10
Zonar Systems	Snow Removal/Street Clean	Supplies	\$ 1,409.04
Grand Totals:			\$ 465,103.53

Pre-Authorized Payments

A-1 Coating & Roofing	Landfill/City Garage	RESO 2025-148	\$ 23,833.60
Beverage Distributors	Golf Clubhouse	Golf concessions	\$ 784.03
Doll Distributing	Golf Clubhouse	Golf concessions	\$ 2,373.30
Jensen Builders	Streets	RESO 2025-006	\$ 234,724.92
Johnson Brothers of Iowa	Golf Clubhouse	Golf concessions	\$ 1,168.90
Leavenwealth Capital	North Central TIF	RESO 2025-195	\$ 65,134.00

Manatts	North Central TIF	RESO 2024-251	\$ 56,090.45
T-Mobile	All	Utilities	\$ 736.29
Total:			\$ 384,845.49

ACH Payments

Advantage Credit Union	All	Insurance	\$ 13,635.00
Bank Iowa	All	Insurance	\$ 3,645.00
Kabel	All	Insurance	\$ 321.06
GEMT	Fire	Fees	\$ 9,150.21
Self Funded Insurance	All	Insurance	\$ 183,408.65
Payroll 4-25-25	All	Payroll	\$ 502,804.37
Payroll 5-9-25	All	Payroll	\$ 515,963.94
Mutual of Omaha	All	Insurance	\$ 4,910.40
Great Southern Bank	Golf	Fees	\$ 2,129.29
State of Iowa	General	Sales Tax	\$ 8,067.69
Lambs Grove	Utility Billing	Fees	\$ 2,958.12
Wet Tax	Utility Billing	Tax	\$ 8,742.53
Returned ACH Fees	Utility Billing	Charges	\$ 420.72
GILA - Fees	Utility Billing	Fees	\$ 683.94
Returned Check Fees	Utility Billing	Fees	\$ 329.43
Total:			\$ 1,257,170.35

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Public Hearing on a Resolution awarding contract for the 2025 Aurora Park Tennis Courts Lighting Project

Summary:

Award of contract to complete construction of Lighting upgrades for tennis courts and pickle ball courts at Aurora Park.

Financial Impact:

\$346,146.00 from a mix of 2024 and 2025 Bond Proceeds.

Report Number: 2025-569

Date:

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The existing lighting system at the Aurora Park tennis courts is over 20+ years old and no longer meets current standards for recreational or competitive play. The lights are inefficient, costly to maintain, and provide inconsistent coverage.

In parallel, the growing popularity of pickleball has led to the construction of dedicated pickleball courts at the same facility. However, these courts currently lack lighting, restricting their use to daylight hours and limiting access for working individuals and organized leagues.

Plans and specifications were prepared by Bolton & Menk and placed out for bid, with the following bids received and opened on May 8th, 2025:

Kline Electric – Des Moines, Iowa	\$346,146.00
Van Maanen Electric – Newton, Iowa	\$351,200.00

The apparent low bidder is Kline Electric. of Des Moines, Iowa. The Engineer's estimate for this project was \$471,529.00. The project will be paid for using a mix of 2024 and 2025 bond proceeds.

Recommendation:

That Council award the project to Kline Electric. of Des Moines, Iowa in the amount of \$346,146.00

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION 2025- _____

RESOLUTION AWARDING CONTRACT FOR THE AURORA PARK TENNIS COURT LIGHTING PROJECT

WHEREAS, the existing lighting system at the Aurora Park tennis courts is over 20+ years old and no longer meets current standards for recreational or competitive play. The lights are inefficient, costly to maintain, and provide inconsistent coverage; and

WHEREAS, in parallel, the growing popularity of pickleball has led to the construction of dedicated pickleball courts at the same facility. However, these courts currently lack lighting, restricting their use to daylight hours and limiting access for working individuals and organized leagues; and

WHEREAS, plans and specifications were prepared by Bolton & Menk and placed out for bid, with the following bids received and opened on May 8, 2025:

Kline Electric – Des Moines, Iowa	\$346,146.00
Van Maanen Electric – Newton, Iowa	\$351,200.00

; and

WHEREAS, the Engineer’s estimate for this project was \$471,529.00; and

WHEREAS, City Staff recommends that Council award a contract to Kline Electric Inc. of Des Moines Iowa for the Aurora Park Tennis Courts Lighting Project based on the low responsive, responsible bid received in the amount of \$346,146.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that the bid of Kline Electric Inc. of Des Moines, Iowa, in the amount of Three Hundred and forty six thousand one hundred and forty six dollars and zero cents (\$346,146.00) for the Aurora Park Tennis Courts Lighting Project, all as described in the plans and specifications, is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest, responsive bid received for said project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, that the Contract and Bond executed by Kline Electric Inc of Des Moines, Iowa for the Aurora Park Tennis Courts Lighting Project as described by the plans and specifications filed in the office of the City Clerk, said contract to be signed by the Mayor and City Clerk on behalf of the City, be and the same are hereby approved. The City shall utilize the 2024 and 2025 Bond Proceeds to pay for the project.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

SECTION 00500 - CONTRACT

Aurora Park Tennis Courts Lighting
City of Newton
Newton, IA

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the City of Newton hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction", and Kline Electric Inc DBA Heartland Underground Solutions, hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the Aurora Park Tennis Courts Lighting as specified in the contract documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the office of the City Clerk, City of Newton, 101 W 4th Street S, Newton, IA. This Contract includes all such contract documents. All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, 2025 Edition and as further modified by the Special Provisions, Technical Specifications and Supplemental Specifications included in said contract documents and the Contract Attachment which is attached hereto. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said contract documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law for the time required in said contract documents after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the contract documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items and Quantities which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following project:

Project Title: Aurora Park Tennis Courts Lighting

Project Description: Lighting of the tennis courts in Aurora Park, Newton, Iowa.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount Of Three hundred and forty-six thousand one hundred and forty-six dollars and zero cents (\$346,146.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work as stated in the written Notice to Proceed; and substantially complete the work in accordance with the following contract provisions:

CONTRACT PROVISIONS

- A. Completion Date
 - 1. The work will be substantially completed on or before 12:00:00 AM, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with General Conditions on or before 9/19/2025.
- B. Liquidated Damages
 - 1. Pay liquidated damages for noncompliance with said completion provisions in the amount of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each calendar day the work remains incomplete.
- C. Maintenance Bond & Warranty
 - 1. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the City of Newton, from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work.
 - 2. Shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of 2 years from and after acceptance of the work.

D. Bid Quantity Revisions

1. All quantities are estimates and subject to revision by the Jurisdiction.
2. Quantity changes that do not materially change the character of the work to be performed and amount to less than Twenty (20) percent of a given bid item or less than Five (5) percent of the total contract amount shall not affect the unit price bid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION: City of Newton

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____
Evelyn George, Mayor

Kline Electric, Inc. dba Heartland Underground Solutions

(Seal)
ATTEST:

Company Name

Matt Simonson

Signature

By: _____
Katrina Davis, City Clerk

Matt Simonson

Name (Print/Type)

Heartland Underground Solutions Estimator

Title

5701 NE 17th St.

Street Address

Des Moines, Ia., 50313

City, State, Zip Code

O: (515) 454-0513 x 209 / M: (515) 313-5614

Telephone

msimonson@heartlandug.com

E-Mail



CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION to be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration No. CO916-12 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.
2. Out-of-State Contractors:
 - A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the division of labor services of the department of workforce development. The Contractor should contact 515-242-5871 for further information. Prior to contract execution, the Jurisdictional Engineer may forward a copy of this contract to the Iowa Department of Workforce Development as notification of pending construction work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.
 - B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Jurisdictional Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, governing foreign corporations. For further information contact the Iowa Secretary of State Office at 515-281-5204.

Bond No. _____

Name of Surety _____

NOTE: All signatures on this contract must be original signatures in ink; electronic, copies or facsimile of any signature will not be accepted.

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Polk County)

On this 28th day of May, 2025, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Matt Simonson and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Estimator, and _____ respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of the Board of Directors; that Matt Simonson and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.



Stephanie Danielle Faust
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires August 15, 2025

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20_____

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____ to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20_____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20_____, before me a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is _____ of said _____, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said _____ OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said _____, by it voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20_____

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: ITEM 1: GENERAL – NONE

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: ITEM 2: BID ITEMS AND, QUANTITIES

THIS CONTRACT IS AWARDED AND EXECUTED FOR COMPLETION OF THE WORK SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR THE BID PRICES TABULATED BELOW AS PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ITS PROPOSAL SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING. ALL QUANTITIES ARE SUBJECT TO REVISION BY THE JURISDICTION. THE JURISDICTION RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADJUST QUANTITIES AS NECESSARY TO MAXIMIZE FUNDS BUDGETED FOR THIS PROJECT AS NOTED IN SECTION 00500 – CONTRACT.

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Public Hearing on a Resolution awarding contract for the 2025 Aurora Park Tennis Courts Project

Summary:

Award of contract to complete construction of six new stand-alone tennis courts at Aurora Park.

Financial Impact:

\$667,683.00 from a mix of 2024 & 2025 Bond proceeds.

Report Number: 2025-568**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The city currently maintains 6 of public tennis courts, which were last resurfaced in 2009. Due to increased usage and natural wear, the courts have developed surface cracks, uneven playing areas, and fading court lines, resulting in safety concerns and reduced play quality.

Additionally, with the rising popularity of tennis—especially among youth and recreational players—existing court availability is increasingly limited during peak hours. Community feedback and participation levels in local tennis programs indicate strong support for expanding our tennis infrastructure.

Plans and specifications were prepared by Bolton & Menk and placed out for bid, with the following bids received and opened on May 8th, 2025:

Minturn, Inc. – Brooklyn, Iowa	\$667,683.00
Construct Inc – Marshalltown, Iowa	\$712,110.90
TK concrete Inc. – Pella, Iowa	\$820,583.00

The apparent low bidder is Minturn, Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa. The Engineer's estimate for this project was \$850,000.00. The project will be paid for using a mix of 2024 and 2025 bond proceeds.

Recommendation:

That Council award the project to Minturn, Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa in the amount of \$667,683.00.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION 2025- _____

RESOLUTION AWARDING CONTRACT FOR THE AURORA PARK TENNIS COURT PROJECT

WHEREAS, the city currently maintains 6 of public tennis courts, which were last resurfaced in 2009. Due to increased usage and natural wear, the courts have developed surface cracks, uneven playing areas, and fading court lines, resulting in safety concerns and reduced play quality; and

WHEREAS, Additionally, with the rising popularity of tennis—especially among youth and recreational players—existing court availability is increasingly limited during peak hours. Community feedback and participation levels in local tennis programs indicate strong support for expanding our tennis infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, plans and specifications were prepared by Bolton & Menk and placed out for bid, with the following bids received and opened on May 8, 2025:

Minturn, Inc. – Brooklyn, Iowa	\$667,683.00
Construct Inc – Marshalltown, Iowa	\$712,110.90
TK concrete Inc. – Pella, Iowa	\$820,583.00

; and

WHEREAS, the Engineer’s estimate for this project was \$850,000; and

WHEREAS, City Staff recommends that Council award a contract to Minturn, Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa for the Aurora Park Tennis Courts Project based on the low responsive, responsible bid received in the amount of \$667,683.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that the bid of Minturn, Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa, in the amount of Six Hundred and sixty-seven thousand six hundred and eighty-three dollars and zero cents (\$667,683.00) for the Aurora Park Tennis Courts Project, all as described in the plans and specifications, is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest, responsive bid received for said project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, that the Contract and Bond executed by Minturn, Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa for the Aurora Park Tennis Courts Project as described by the plans and specifications filed in the office of the City Clerk, said contract to be signed by the Mayor and City Clerk on behalf of the City, be and the same are hereby approved. The City shall utilize a mix of 2024 & 2025 Bond proceeds.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

SECTION 00500 - CONTRACT

Aurora Park Tennis Courts
City of Newton
Newton, IA

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the City of Newton hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction", and Minturn Inc., hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the Aurora Park Tennis Courts as specified in the contract documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the office of the Council Chambers, City of Newton, 101 W 4th Street S, Newton, IA. This Contract includes all such contract documents. All work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, 2025 Edition and as further modified by the Special Provisions, Technical Specifications and Supplemental Specifications included in said contract documents and the Contract Attachment which is attached hereto. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said contract documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law for the time required in said contract documents after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the contract documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items and Quantities which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following project:

Project Title: Aurora Park Tennis Courts

Project Description: Reconstruction of six tennis courts and construction of two new tennis courts including fencing, court surfacing, nets, posts and other items pertinent to construction.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount Of Six hundred and sixty-seven thousand six hundred and eighty-three dollars and zero cents (\$667,683.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work as stated in the written Notice to Proceed; and substantially complete the work in accordance with the following contract provisions:

CONTRACT PROVISIONS

A. Completion Date

1. The work will be substantially completed on or before 12:00:00 AM, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with General Conditions on or before 9/19/2025.

B. Liquidated Damages

1. Pay liquidated damages for noncompliance with said completion provisions in the amount of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for each calendar day the work remains incomplete.

C. Maintenance Bond & Warranty

1. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the City of Newton, from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work.

2. Shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of 2 years from and after acceptance of the work.

D. Bid Quantity Revisions

1. All quantities are estimates and subject to revision by the Jurisdiction.
2. Quantity changes that do not materially change the character of the work to be performed and amount to less than Twenty (20) percent of a given bid item or less than Five (5) percent of the total contract amount shall not affect the unit price bid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION: City of Newton

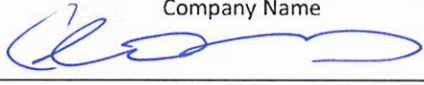
CONTRACTOR:

By: _____
Evelyn George, Mayor

(Seal)
ATTEST:

By: _____
Katrina Davis, City Clerk

Minturn, Inc
Company Name


Signature

Clinton M. Rhoads
Name (Print/Type)

President
Title

144 W. Front St.
Street Address

Brooklyn, IA 52211
City, State, Zip Code

641.455.0331
Telephone

minturn@minturninc.com
E-Mail

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION to be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration No. C126356 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.
2. Out-of-State Contractors:
 - A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the division of labor services of the department of workforce development. The Contractor should contact 515-242-5871 for further information. Prior to contract execution, the Jurisdictional Engineer may forward a copy of this contract to the Iowa Department of Workforce Development as notification of pending construction work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.
 - B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Jurisdictional Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Code of Iowa, as amended, governing foreign corporations. For further information contact the Iowa Secretary of State Office at 515-281-5204.

Bond No. _____

Name of Surety _____

NOTE: All signatures on this contract must be original signatures in ink; electronic, copies or facsimile of any signature will not be accepted.

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
Poweshiek) SS
County)

On this 13th day of May, 2025, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Clinton M Rhoads and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the President, and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of the Board of Directors; that Clinton M Rhoads and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.



Clinton M Rhoads
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires March 8, 2028

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: ITEM 1: GENERAL – NONE

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: ITEM 2: BID ITEMS AND, QUANTITIES

THIS CONTRACT IS AWARDED AND EXECUTED FOR COMPLETION OF THE WORK SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR THE BID PRICES TABULATED BELOW AS PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ITS PROPOSAL SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING. ALL QUANTITIES ARE SUBJECT TO REVISION BY THE JURISDICTION. THE JURISDICTION RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADJUST QUANTITIES AS NECESSARY TO MAXIMIZE FUNDS BUDGETED FOR THIS PROJECT AS NOTED IN SECTION 00500 – CONTRACT.

ITEM NO.	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	Unit Price	TOTAL PRICE
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
2	TOPSOIL, ON-SITE STRIP, SALVAGE & RESPREAD	CY	305	\$ 20.00	\$ 6,100.00
3	EXCAVATION, CLASS 13	CY	1728	\$ 25.00	\$ 43,200.00
4	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	1849	\$ 7.00	\$ 12,943.00
5	SUBBASE, SAND 24 INCHES	SY	1849	\$ 50.00	\$ 92,450.00
6	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 4 INCHES	SY	224	\$ 13.00	\$ 2,912.00
7	SUBBASE, MODIFIED, 6 INCHES	SY	1849	\$ 16.00	\$ 29,584.00
8	LINEAR TRENCH DRAIN	LF	95	\$ 100.00	\$ 9,500.00
9	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PVC 6"	LF	481	\$ 18.00	\$ 8,658.00
10	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-2, 6"	EA	4	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 5,000.00
11	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 6"CMP	EA	2	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00
12	REMOVE WATER SERVICE	LF	147	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,940.00
13	INTAKE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
14	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	EA	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
15	PAVEMENT, ASPHALT, ST, 1.5", SURFACE, 3/8", PG 58-28S	TON	490	\$ 125.00	\$ 61,250.00
16	PAVEMENT, ASPHALT, ST, 1.5", BASE, 1/2", PG 58-28S	TON	490	\$ 115.00	\$ 56,350.00
17	SIDEWALK, PCC, 5 INCH	SY	224	\$ 95.00	\$ 21,280.00
18	MILLING	SY	4184	\$ 3.00	\$ 12,552.00
19	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	507	\$ 20.00	\$ 10,140.00
20	PCC EDGE RESTRAINT, 15 INCH WIDTH, 12 INCH DEPTH	LF	1186	\$ 50.00	\$ 59,300.00
21	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING, TYPE 1 - PERMANENT LAWN	AC	0.25	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 2,875.00
22	WATTLE, STRAW, 9 INCH	LF	850	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,550.00
23	WATTLE, REMOVAL	LF	850	\$ 0.10	\$ 85.00
24	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, CONVENTIONAL	AC	0.5	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,200.00
25	CHAIN LINK FENCE, RESIDENTIAL, BLACK VINYL, 10 FEET TALL	LF	1177	\$ 48.60	\$ 57,202.20
26	GATES, BLACK VINYL COATED, 10 FEET TALL	EA	12	\$ 1,430.00	\$ 17,160.00
27	REMOVAL OF FENCE	LF	1026	\$ 10.00	\$ 10,260.00
28	TEMPORARY FENCE, ORANGE PLASTIC, 48 INCH	LF	1100	\$ 4.50	\$ 4,950.00
29	CONSTRUCTION SURVEY	LS	1	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 4,700.00
30	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	\$ 31,670.00	\$ 31,670.00
31	ACRYLIC SPORT COURT SURFACING INCLUDING COURT STRIPING	SY	5918	\$ 10.10	\$ 59,771.80
32	TENNIS NET & POST SYSTEM	EA	8	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 20,000.00
				TOTAL	\$ 667,683.00

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Public Hearing on a resolution adopting the FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

Summary:

This action would approve the FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan, which is a 5-year plan detailing funding sources and expenditures for proposed project construction and equipment purchases throughout all City departments and divisions

Financial Impact:

None

Report Number: 2025-603

Date:

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Administration

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

Using City Council's recently approved goals, the City's most-recent revision of the Comprehensive Plan, and department director input on project and equipment needs, the FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) has been prepared for City Council's approval. The CIP is a 5-year plan detailing funding sources and expenditures for proposed project construction and equipment purchases throughout all City departments.

The proposed project and equipment purchases included in the first year (FY26) of the CIP align with the proposed FY26 budget. Years two through five of the CIP will be modified as-needed in subsequent budget years. All projects and equipment in this 5-year plan are subject to revision at any time based on City Council's direction.

The draft FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) was presented to the City Council earlier in the budget process and only minor revisions have been made since the last presentation.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-_____

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE FY26 THROUGH FY30
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN (CIP)**

WHEREAS, using City Council's recently approved goals, the City's most-recent revision of the Comprehensive Plan, and department director input on project and equipment needs; staff has prepared the FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP); and

WHEREAS, the CIP is a 5-year plan detailing funding sources and expenditures for proposed project construction and equipment purchases throughout all City departments; and

WHEREAS, the draft FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) was presented to the City Council earlier in the budget process, and no substantial revisions have been made since the last presentation; and

WHEREAS, Staff recommends approval of the resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of Newton, Iowa that the FY26 through FY30 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is hereby adopted as a guide for planning and funding the City's future capital improvements projects subject to annual review and revision.

PASSED this 2nd day June, 2025.

APPROVED this ____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis,
City Clerk



CITY OF NEWTON CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

CITY OF NEWTON, IOWA
FY26 THROUGH FY30

APPROVED XXX 2025
COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 2025-XXX

INDEX

Message from the City Administrator.	2
Equipment & Projects by Funding Source.	3
Equipment & Projects by Department	10
Administration Equipment & Projects	15
Community Development Equipment	20
Community Development Projects	52
Fire Department Equipment & Projects.	99
Library Equipment & Projects	109
Police Department Equipment & Projects	113
Public Works Equipment	118
Public Works Projects	130
Utilities Equipment.	157
Utilities Projects.	167

MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL

Mayor Evelyn George

Mark Hallam, Ward 1
Melissa Dalton, Ward 2
Stacy Simbro, Ward 3

Steve Mullan, Ward 4
Joel Mills, At-Large
Randy Ervin, At-Large

CIP PREPARATION

This CIP was prepared with the professional guidance of:

Matt Muckler, City Administrator
Rob Burdess, Chief of Police
Erin Chambers, Community Development Director
Joe Grife, Public Works Director
Nicole Terry, Library Director
Jody Rhone, Utilities Director
Jarrod Wellik, Fire Chief
Katrina Davis, Administrative Services Manager
Lisa Frasier, Finance Officer
Candace Streeter, Senior Financial Analyst



Memorandum

To: The Honorable Mayor and City Council
From: Matt Muckler, City Administrator
Date: April 24, 2025
Re: Capital Improvement Plan – Fiscal Years 2026-2030

It is my pleasure to submit the recommended Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Fiscal Years 2026-2030 for your consideration. City Staff has endeavored to produce a CIP that meets the strategic objectives outlined in the City's recently adopted Comprehensive Plan, *Envision Newton 2042*, which include the following:

- Establish Newton as a compelling destination by integrating attractions, business types, and services that provide engaging experiences for both residents and visitors.
- Focus economic development efforts on population and business growth by simultaneously supporting existing employers while attracting new employers and supporting citizens working remotely.
- Elevate Newton's curb appeal, with a focus on primary corridors, through improvements to both public and private spaces.
- Maintain Newton's existing infrastructure system while also enhancing or expanding the system to support a high quality of life and community growth.

Envision Newton 2042 was approved by resolution on December 5, 2022 by the Newton City Council. It guides development and growth and provides an overall view of where Newtonians want our community to go into the future. This proposed CIP seeks to be more specific and identify projects and equipment purchases over the next five years that will allow City staff to best achieve those above-mentioned strategic objectives. Of course, our CIP is subject to available finances. City staff brings a new CIP before the City Council on an annual basis to update individual projects and make any other revisions necessary to the plan.

When adopted, the CIP will allow City staff to organize work and plan ahead for various projects and initiatives. It will also be a tool that the Mayor and City Council can use when considering annual goal setting. Together, the Comprehensive Plan, the CIP and City Council Annual Goal Setting will serve as guidelines to inform City staff on the optimal implementation of City Council policy direction.

**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**EQUIPMENT &
PROJECTS BY
FUNDING SOURCE**

2026 through 2030
Capital Improvement Plan
 Newton, IA
Projects By Funding Source Summary

Source	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds							
City Hall Atrium Floor Replacement	ADMIN-FLOOR			25,000			25,000
City Hall West Window Replacement	ADMIN-PDWIN	15,000					15,000
Server Upgrades	ADMIN-SERVER	5,000		5,000			10,000
City Hall 2nd Phase Microzone Replacement	ADMIN-ZONE	25,000					25,000
Airport Grounds Mower #A-1	AIR-E-MOW				25,000		25,000
Airport Tractor	AIR-E-TRAC1			45,000			45,000
Apron Expansion	AIR-I-APR1	146,000					146,000
Airport Community Hangar Painting	AIR-I-PAINT			30,000			30,000
Airport Service Road Improvements	AIR-I-ROAD			40,000			40,000
Dangerous & Dilapidated Blight Removal	CD-D & D	100,000		100,000			200,000
Housing Incentive	CD-Incentive	150,000					150,000
Zero-Turn Mower - Cemetery	CEM-E-ZERO22	12,000		12,000		12,000	36,000
Cemetery Expansion	CEM-I-CEMexp			15,000			15,000
Union Cemetery Street Repair Project	CEM-I-UNION				180,000		180,000
Pickup Truck Replacement #79	COM-E-#79			43,000			43,000
Command FM Vehicle (Car 2)	FD-CommFM				60,000		60,000
Ladder 1 Replacement	FD-LADD1		2,070,000				2,070,000
FD Shoring up of Flooring	FD-LaddFloor	120,000					120,000
Medic 2 Replacement	FD-Medic 2	360,000					360,000
Medic 3 Replacement	FD-Medic 3				379,500		379,500
Fire Equipment - Misc	FD-MiscEquip	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	235,000
Fire Station Remodeling	FD-Remodel	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000
Training Site Facility for Fire & Police	FD-Training	250,000					250,000
Westwood Clubhouse - Phase 3	GOL-I-WWCLUB3	320,000					320,000
Library North Staff Office Windows	LIB-windows			25,000			25,000
10.5' Mower - Parks #4	PAR-E-10MOW1			65,000			65,000
Parks 4WD Tractor #10	PAR-E-4WD			25,000			25,000
3/4 Ton Pick-Up Truck #51	PAR-E-4x4c				59,000		59,000
1-Ton Dump Truck #54	PAR-E-#54P		60,000				60,000
Parks Utility Cart	PAR-E-CART	12,000					12,000
6' Zero-Turn Mower - Parks	PAR-E-ZERO1	18,000			18,000		36,000
ADA Improvements in the Parks	PAR-I-ADA			50,000		50,000	100,000
Aurora Park LED Court Lighting	PAR-I-AURLGT	149,000					149,000
Ice Rink Lighting	PAR-I-ICELIT					5,000	5,000
Inclusive Playground Features	PAR-I-INCLUS				30,000	150,000	180,000
Hike & Bike Trail Loop	PAR-I-LOOP			14,000	160,000		174,000
Maytag Pool Paint	PAR-I-PAINT	15,000					15,000
Park Playground Equipment Upgrades	PAR-I-PLAY		200,000				200,000
Park Shelter & Restroom Upgrades	PAR-I-REHAB	15,000	10,000	10,000			35,000
Park Shelter Replacement	PAR-I-SHELTR			80,000			80,000
Skate Park	PAR-I-SKATE			100,000			100,000
Tennis Court Construction/Resurfacing	PAR-I-TENNIS	416,000					416,000
Hike & Bike Trail Repairs	PAR-I-TRAIL	25,000		50,000			75,000
Tree & Stump Removal Project - Parks	PAR-I-TREES	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	275,000
Animal Control Facility	PD-Animal	150,000					150,000
Police Equipment - Miscellaneous	PD-Equip	135,000	100,000	50,000	60,000		345,000

Source	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Police Computers & Technology	PD-PC	65,000	50,000	10,000	16,500		141,500
Police Dept. Vehicles	PD-Veh	140,000	145,000	150,000	155,000		590,000
Brush Chipper	STR-E-CHIP			35,000			35,000
ADA Sidewalk Connections & Improvements	STR-I-ADA			100,000			100,000
Asphalt Mill/Overlay - Various Streets	STR-I-HMAvar				1,000,000		1,000,000
PCC Patching - Various Streets	STR-I-PCC					1,000,000	1,000,000
Public Works Parking Lot Resurfacing	STR-I-Pwlot		30,000				30,000
S 12th Ave W Reconstr & Traffic Signal Upgrades	STR-I-S12W	75,000	700,000				775,000
W 19th St S Reconstruction	STR-I-W19S					1,600,000	1,600,000
General Fund Bonds Total		2,855,000	3,477,000	1,191,000	2,255,000	2,929,000	12,707,000

General Fund Bonds - Future

Airport 4-Stall Hangar	AIR-I-4HANG					263,750	263,750
Airport Fence Improvements	AIR-I-FENCE					60,000	60,000
Airport Runway Extension	AIR-I-RUNWAY					220,000	220,000
Airport Sanitary Sewer Extension	AIR-I-SEWER					360,000	360,000
Traffic Pre-Emption	FD-Traffic					121,000	121,000
Parking Lot Resurfacing - Westwood Golf Course	GOL-I-WWPRKG					125,000	125,000
Skidloader Mower Attachment	PAR-E-SKMO					6,000	6,000
Parks Ventrac	PAR-E-VENTRA					39,500	39,500
Agnes Patt. Park Ball Field Fence Upgrades	PAR-I-AGNES					60,000	60,000
Parking Improvements - Aurora Park	PAR-I-AURPKG					400,000	400,000
Softball Complex Upgrades	PAR-I-BACK					220,000	220,000
Bike Trail Connections to Jasper County Trails	PAR-I-BIKE					54,000	54,000
Maytag Bowl Preservation Project	PAR-I-BOWL					30,000	30,000
Brick Sign Repair Project	PAR-I-BRICK					10,000	10,000
Maytag Park Caretaker's House	PAR-I-CARE					250,000	250,000
Little League Ballfield Lighting	PAR-I-LLL					240,000	240,000
Hike & Bike Trail Loop	PAR-I-LOOP					100,000	100,000
Maytag Park Streetlight Replacement	PAR-I-MAYLI					500,000	500,000
Park Shelter Replacement	PAR-I-SHELTR					80,000	80,000
Softball Complex Parking Lot Paving	PAR-I-SOFT					400,000	400,000
Bike Trail Spurs to Parks	PAR-I-SPURS					300,000	300,000
Sunset Park Improvements	PAR-I-SUNSET					350,000	350,000
E 28th St N PCC Paving	STR-I-E28N					680,000	680,000
E 5th St S HMA Overlay	STR-I-E5S					350,000	350,000
E 7th St S PCC Paving	STR-I-E7S					330,000	330,000
N 9th Ave W Reconstruction	STR-I-N9W					1,300,000	1,300,000
W 18th St S (900-1000 blocks) Reconstruction	STR-I-W18S					750,000	750,000
General Fund Bonds - Future Total		0	0	0	0	7,599,250	7,599,250

Golf Fund Budget

Aerifier	GOL-E-AER		17,000				17,000
Pull-Behind Blower #16	GOL-E-BLOW			7,500			7,500
Golf Cart Replacement	GOL-E-CARTS	57,000	19,500	20,000			96,500
Fairway Mower 1 - #41	GOL-E-FAIRM1				67,000		67,000
Golf Course Greens Mower #36	GOL-E-GM36			33,000			33,000

Source	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Course Greens Mower #37	GOL-E-GM37	44,000					44,000
Reel Mower Grinder	GOL-E-GRIND		30,000				30,000
Golf Rough Mower #50	GOL-E-MOW		25,000				25,000
Golf Course Sand Trap Rake #42	GOL-E-RAKE		12,000				12,000
Golf Greens Roller #51	GOL-E-ROLL			10,000			10,000
Golf Course Sprayer #45	GOL-E-SPR45		25,000				25,000
Golf Course Sprayer #46	GOL-E-SPR46			25,000			25,000
Tee Mower - #39	GOL-E-TEE		30,000				30,000
Golf Course Tee Mower #38	GOL-E-TEE38				20,000		20,000
Golf Course Work Cart #31	GOL-E-WORK31			9,000			9,000
Golf Course Work Cart #32	GOL-E-WORK32		8,500				8,500
Golf Course Work Truck #34	GOL-E-WT34		30,000				30,000
Golf Course Zero Turn Mower #32	GOL-E-ZERO32					18,000	18,000
Westwood Irrigation Pond Dredging	GOL-I-POND		200,000				200,000
Westwood Storage Shed	GOL-I-SHED		115,000				115,000
Westwood Cart Path Improvements	GOL-I-WWPATH		10,000	10,000			20,000
Parking Lot Resurfacing - Westwood Golf Course	GOL-I-WWPRKG					125,000	125,000
Golf Fund Budget Total		101,000	522,000	114,500	87,000	143,000	967,500

Landfill Enterprise Fund

Concrete Rubble Crushing Project	NSL-CRUSH	350,000					350,000
Pickup Truck Replacement #10L	NSL-E-#10L			40,000			40,000
Landfill Roll-Off Truck #74L	NSL-E-#74L			100,000			100,000
Landfill Backup Generator	NSL-E-GEN	50,000					50,000
Leachate lagoon, pump station and force main	NSL-I-LAGOON			3,000,000			3,000,000
Landfill Enterprise Fund Total		400,000	0	3,140,000	0	0	3,540,000

Private

Library Front Entry Repair/Replacement	LIB-Front		200,000				200,000
Private Total		0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000

Private Grant

Skate Park	PAR-I-SKATE			700,000			700,000
Private Grant Total		0	0	700,000	0	0	700,000

Road Use Tax Fund

Pickup Truck Replacement #15	STR-E-#15		50,000				50,000
Plow Truck Replacement #23	STR-E-#23		275,000				275,000
10-foot Trailer #24T	STR-E-#24T					3,000	3,000
Plow Truck Replacement #46	STR-E-#46				190,000		190,000
Brush Chipper	STR-E-CHIP			35,000			35,000
Salt Brine Production System Replacement	STR-E-SB			60,000			60,000
Pavement Striper	STR-E-STRIFE			7,000			7,000
Street Sweeper Replacement	STR-E-SWEEP	400,000					400,000
E 4th St S Reconstruction (100-400 blocks)	STR-I-E4N				1,000,000		1,000,000
N 4th Ave E Full-Depth HMA	STR-I-N4HMA			836,000			836,000

Source	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Public Works Parking Lot Resurfacing	STR-I-Pwlot		50,000				50,000
S 5th Ave W Recon - Phase 1	STR-I-S5WA				165,000	825,000	990,000
W 8th St Traffic Signal Improvements	STR-I-W8sig		180,000				180,000
Road Use Tax Fund Total		400,000	555,000	938,000	1,355,000	828,000	4,076,000

Road Use Tax Revenue Bonds

S 5th Ave W Recon - Phase 1	STR-I-S5WA					825,000	825,000
Road Use Tax Revenue Bonds Total		0	0	0	0	825,000	825,000

Road Use Tax Revenue Bonds - Future

E 19th St N Reconstruction (1100-1800 blocks)	STR-I-E19N					1,660,000	1,660,000
W 15th St S Paving Improvements	STR-I-W15S					425,000	425,000
Road Use Tax Revenue Bonds - Future Total		0	0	0	0	2,085,000	2,085,000

Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds

E 27th St S Sanitary Sewer Interceptor	WPC-I-E27S					500,000	500,000
Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds Total		0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000

Special Assessment

E 7th St S PCC Paving	STR-I-E7S					350,000	350,000
W 15th St S Paving Improvements	STR-I-W15S					425,000	425,000
Special Assessment Total		0	0	0	0	775,000	775,000

State/Federal/Local Grant

Airport Tractor	AIR-E-TRAC1			405,000			405,000
Airport 4-Stall Hangar	AIR-I-4HANG					276,250	276,250
Apron Expansion	AIR-I-APR1	1,360,000					1,360,000
Airport Service Road Improvements	AIR-I-ROAD			360,000			360,000
Airport Runway Extension	AIR-I-RUNWAY					1,980,000	1,980,000
Fire Protection System Assessment and Installation	LIB-fire		400,000				400,000
Hike & Bike Trail Spur to 30-Acre Park	PAR-I-30TRAI					260,000	260,000
Bike Trail Connections to Jasper County Trails	PAR-I-BIKE					196,000	196,000
Maytag Park Caretaker's House	PAR-I-CARE					250,000	250,000
Ice Rink Lighting	PAR-I-ICELIT					25,000	25,000
Inclusive Playground Features	PAR-I-INCLUS					150,000	150,000
Hike & Bike Trail Loop	PAR-I-LOOP			56,000	1,040,000		1,096,000
Cardinal Pond Improvements	PAR-I-POND			352,000			352,000
Bike Trail Spurs to Parks	PAR-I-SPURS					300,000	300,000
S 20th Ave W Reconstruction	STR-I-S20S24		3,000,000				3,000,000
State/Federal/Local Grant Total		1,360,000	3,400,000	1,173,000	1,040,000	3,437,250	10,410,250

Source	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State Revolving Fund (SRF)							
Recase Existing Jordan Well	NWT-RECASE			1,500,000			1,500,000
Transmission Mains - Replacement	NWT-tranmain					15,000,000	15,000,000
New Jordan Well - Eng & Const	NWT-well			500,000	6,800,000		7,300,000
Shallow Wells - 4 New - Project #1	NWT-well4		2,800,000				2,800,000
Shallow Wells - 4 New - Project #2	NWT-well4-2				2,985,000		2,985,000
Children's Forest Sanitary Sewer Rehab.	WPC-I-Child		1,240,000				1,240,000
State Revolving Fund (SRF) Total		0	4,040,000	2,000,000	9,785,000	15,000,000	30,825,000

Tax Increment Financing Bond

Downtown Streetscape	CD-Downtown					4,375,000	4,375,000
Downtown Housing Grant	CD-Dthouse	50,000	50,000				100,000
Downtown Improvement Grant	CD-DTImprov	50,000					50,000
Cardinal Pond Improvements	PAR-I-POND			88,000			88,000
Splash Pad Restroom & Equipment	PAR-I-SPLASH		350,000				350,000
Sunset Park Improvements	PAR-I-SUNSET	12,000					12,000
Downtown Alleys Restoration	STR-I-DALY	350,000					350,000
Downtown Street Improvements FY27	STR-I-FY27		1,050,000				1,050,000
Downtown Street Improvements FY28	STR-I-FY28			1,050,000			1,050,000
Downtown Street Improvements FY29	STR-I-FY29				610,000		610,000
Stormwater Project 1st Ave & 12th St N	STWR-I-1AVE12ST	700,000					700,000
Tax Increment Financing Bond Total		1,162,000	1,450,000	1,138,000	610,000	4,375,000	8,735,000

Tax Increment Financing (TIF)

Sidewalk to Wal-Mart/Aldi	STR-I-WMSW	100,000					100,000
Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Total		100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000

Water Enterprise Fund

Backhoe Replacement	NWD-Backhoe			195,000			195,000
Main Extension -E 9th St S (900-1000 blk)	NWD-E9Smain		40,000				40,000
Water Main Replacement - W 4th St N-700-800 Blocks	NWD-I-W4main	130,000					130,000
WPC Plant Water Main Replacement	NWD-I-wpcmain	124,000					124,000
Smart Meters	NWD-Meters	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000		1,200,000
Water Main - N 8th Ave E - 100-300 Blocks	NWD-N8mainA	241,000					241,000
Water Main - S 20th Ave W - Phase 1	NWD-S20mainA			200,000			200,000
Water Main - S 20th Ave W - Phase 2	NWD-S20mainB				250,000		250,000
Water Main - S 5th Ave W (400-700 blk) - Phase 1	NWD-S5WmainA		260,000				260,000
Water Main - S 5th Ave W (800-1100 blk) - Phase 2	NWD-S5WmainB		270,000				270,000
Replace Water Main - S 8th Ave W (900 blk)	NWD-S8W		176,000				176,000
Skid Steer Loader	NWD-skid					90,000	90,000
Roto Tiller	NWD-tiller			4,000			4,000
Replace Water Main - W 10th St S (200-400 blk)	NWD-W10Smain					90,000	90,000
Clear Well Baffles	NWT-BAFFLE		212,000				212,000
10 - T PUMP RIG TRUCK REPLACEMENT	NWT-E-10T	275,000					275,000
Transmission Mains Investigation	NWT-INVEST				200,000		200,000
Plant Pump Station Roof	NWT-I-PumpRoof	14,000					14,000

Source	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Maintenance Building Roof	NWT-MainBldgRf	20,000					20,000
Water Enterprise Fund Total		1,104,000	1,258,000	699,000	750,000	180,000	3,991,000

WPC Enterprise Fund

Pickup Truck Replacement #42	WPC-E-#42				45,000		45,000
WPC 4x4 Pickup	WPC-E-4x4	50,000					50,000
Pickup Truck Replacement #57	WPC-E-#57					25,000	25,000
WPC Endloader Replacement #59	WPC-E-#59		250,000				250,000
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	WPC-I-REHAB	300,000		300,000		300,000	900,000
SE & Lambs Grove Pump Station - Pump Replacement	WPC-I-SELG		2,046,000				2,046,000
Replace Submersible Pumps at WPC Plant	WPC-I-SUBMER			1,600,000			1,600,000
Siphon Removal	WPC-Siphon	100,000					100,000
Mower/skid steer Trailer	WPC-Trailer	10,000					10,000
WPC Enterprise Fund Total		460,000	2,296,000	1,900,000	45,000	325,000	5,026,000

GRAND TOTAL	7,942,000	17,198,000	12,993,500	15,927,000	39,001,500	93,062,000
--------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**EQUIPMENT &
PROJECTS BY
DEPARTMENT**

2026 through 2030
Capital Improvement Plan
 Newton, IA
Projects By Department

Department	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Administration							
City Hall Atrium Floor Replacement	ADMIN-FLOOR			25,000			25,000
City Hall West Window Replacement	ADMIN-PDWIN	15,000					15,000
Server Upgrades	ADMIN-SERVER	5,000		5,000			10,000
City Hall 2nd Phase Microzone Replacement	ADMIN-ZONE	25,000					25,000
Administration Total		45,000	0	30,000	0	0	75,000

Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)

Airport Grounds Mower #A-1	AIR-E-MOW				25,000		25,000
Airport Tractor	AIR-E-TRAC1			450,000			450,000
Apron Expansion	AIR-I-APR1	1,506,000					1,506,000
Zero-Turn Mower - Cemetery	CEM-E-ZERO22	12,000		12,000		12,000	36,000
Pickup Truck Replacement #79	COM-E-#79			43,000			43,000
Aerifier	GOL-E-AER		17,000				17,000
Pull-Behind Blower #16	GOL-E-BLOW			7,500			7,500
Golf Cart Replacement	GOL-E-CARTS	57,000	19,500	20,000			96,500
Fairway Mower 1 - #41	GOL-E-FAIRM1				67,000		67,000
Golf Course Greens Mower #36	GOL-E-GM36			33,000			33,000
Golf Course Greens Mower #37	GOL-E-GM37	44,000					44,000
Reel Mower Grinder	GOL-E-GRIND		30,000				30,000
Golf Rough Mower #50	GOL-E-MOW		25,000				25,000
Golf Course Sand Trap Rake #42	GOL-E-RAKE		12,000				12,000
Golf Greens Roller #51	GOL-E-ROLL			10,000			10,000
Golf Course Sprayer #45	GOL-E-SPR45		25,000				25,000
Golf Course Sprayer #46	GOL-E-SPR46			25,000			25,000
Tee Mower - #39	GOL-E-TEE		30,000				30,000
Golf Course Tee Mower #38	GOL-E-TEE38				20,000		20,000
Golf Course Work Cart #31	GOL-E-WORK31			9,000			9,000
Golf Course Work Cart #32	GOL-E-WORK32		8,500				8,500
Golf Course Work Truck #34	GOL-E-WT34		30,000				30,000
Golf Course Zero Turn Mower #32	GOL-E-ZERO32					18,000	18,000
10.5' Mower - Parks #4	PAR-E-10MOW1			65,000			65,000
Parks 4WD Tractor #10	PAR-E-4WD			25,000			25,000
3/4 Ton Pick-Up Truck #51	PAR-E-4x4c				59,000		59,000
1-Ton Dump Truck #54	PAR-E-#54P		60,000				60,000
Parks Utility Cart	PAR-E-CART	12,000					12,000
Skidloader Mower Attachment	PAR-E-SKMO					6,000	6,000
Parks Ventrac	PAR-E-VENTRA					39,500	39,500
6' Zero-Turn Mower - Parks	PAR-E-ZERO1	18,000			18,000		36,000
Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP) Total		1,649,000	257,000	699,500	189,000	75,500	2,870,000

Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)

Airport 4-Stall Hangar	AIR-I-4HANG					540,000	540,000
Airport Fence Improvements	AIR-I-FENCE					60,000	60,000
Airport Community Hangar Painting	AIR-I-PAINT			30,000			30,000
Airport Service Road Improvements	AIR-I-ROAD			400,000			400,000
Airport Runway Extension	AIR-I-RUNWAY					2,200,000	2,200,000

Department	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Airport Sanitary Sewer Extension	AIR-I-SEWER					360,000	360,000
Dangerous & Dilapidated Blight Removal	CD-D & D	100,000		100,000			200,000
Downtown Streetscape	CD-Downtown					4,375,000	4,375,000
Downtown Housing Grant	CD-Dthouse	50,000	50,000				100,000
Downtown Improvement Grant	CD-DTImprov	50,000					50,000
Housing Incentive	CD-Incentive	150,000					150,000
Cemetery Expansion	CEM-I-CEMexp			15,000			15,000
Union Cemetery Street Repair Project	CEM-I-UNION				180,000		180,000
Westwood Irrigation Pond Dredging	GOL-I-POND		200,000				200,000
Westwood Storage Shed	GOL-I-SHED		115,000				115,000
Westwood Clubhouse - Phase 3	GOL-I-WWCLUB3	320,000					320,000
Westwood Cart Path Improvements	GOL-I-WWPATH		10,000	10,000			20,000
Parking Lot Resurfacing - Westwood Golf Course	GOL-I-WWPRKG					250,000	250,000
Hike & Bike Trail Spur to 30-Acre Park	PAR-I-30TRAI					260,000	260,000
ADA Improvements in the Parks	PAR-I-ADA			50,000		50,000	100,000
Agnes Patt. Park Ball Field Fence Upgrades	PAR-I-AGNES					60,000	60,000
Aurora Park LED Court Lighting	PAR-I-AURLGT	149,000					149,000
Parking Improvements - Aurora Park	PAR-I-AURPKG					400,000	400,000
Softball Complex Upgrades	PAR-I-BACK					220,000	220,000
Bike Trail Connections to Jasper County Trails	PAR-I-BIKE					250,000	250,000
Maytag Bowl Preservation Project	PAR-I-BOWL					30,000	30,000
Brick Sign Repair Project	PAR-I-BRICK					10,000	10,000
Maytag Park Caretaker's House	PAR-I-CARE					500,000	500,000
Ice Rink Lighting	PAR-I-ICELIT					30,000	30,000
Inclusive Playground Features	PAR-I-INCLUS				30,000	300,000	330,000
Little League Ballfield Lighting	PAR-I-LLL					240,000	240,000
Hike & Bike Trail Loop	PAR-I-LOOP			70,000	1,200,000	100,000	1,370,000
Maytag Park Streetlight Replacement	PAR-I-MAYLI					500,000	500,000
Maytag Pool Paint	PAR-I-PAINT	15,000					15,000
Park Playground Equipment Upgrades	PAR-I-PLAY		200,000				200,000
Cardinal Pond Improvements	PAR-I-POND			440,000			440,000
Park Shelter & Restroom Upgrades	PAR-I-REHAB	15,000	10,000	10,000			35,000
Park Shelter Replacement	PAR-I-SHELTR			80,000		80,000	160,000
Skate Park	PAR-I-SKATE			800,000			800,000
Softball Complex Parking Lot Paving	PAR-I-SOFT					400,000	400,000
Splash Pad Restroom & Equipment	PAR-I-SPLASH		350,000				350,000
Bike Trail Spurs to Parks	PAR-I-SPURS					600,000	600,000
Sunset Park Improvements	PAR-I-SUNSET	12,000				350,000	362,000
Tennis Court Construction/Resurfacing	PAR-I-TENNIS	416,000					416,000
Hike & Bike Trail Repairs	PAR-I-TRAIL	25,000		50,000			75,000
Tree & Stump Removal Project - Parks	PAR-I-TREES	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	275,000
Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP) Total		1,377,000	985,000	2,105,000	1,460,000	12,215,000	18,142,000

Fire Department

Command FM Vehicle (Car 2)	FD-CommFM				60,000		60,000
Ladder 1 Replacement	FD-LADD1		2,070,000				2,070,000
FD Shoring up of Flooring	FD-LaddFloor	120,000					120,000
Medic 2 Replacement	FD-Medic 2	360,000					360,000
Medic 3 Replacement	FD-Medic 3				379,500		379,500
Fire Equipment - Misc	FD-MiscEquip	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	235,000
Fire Station Remodeling	FD-Remodel	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000
Traffic Pre-Emption	FD-Traffic					121,000	121,000
Training Site Facility for Fire & Police	FD-Training	250,000					250,000
Fire Department Total		792,000	2,132,000	62,000	501,500	183,000	3,670,500

Department	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Library							
Fire Protection System Assessment and Installation	LIB-fire		400,000				400,000
Library Front Entry Repair/Replacement	LIB-Front		200,000				200,000
Library North Staff Office Windows	LIB-windows			25,000			25,000
Library Total		0	600,000	25,000	0	0	625,000

Police Department

Animal Control Facility	PD-Animal	150,000					150,000
Police Equipment - Miscellaneous	PD-Equip	135,000	100,000	50,000	60,000		345,000
Police Computers & Technology	PD-PC	65,000	50,000	10,000	16,500		141,500
Police Dept. Vehicles	PD-Veh	140,000	145,000	150,000	155,000		590,000
Police Department Total		490,000	295,000	210,000	231,500	0	1,226,500

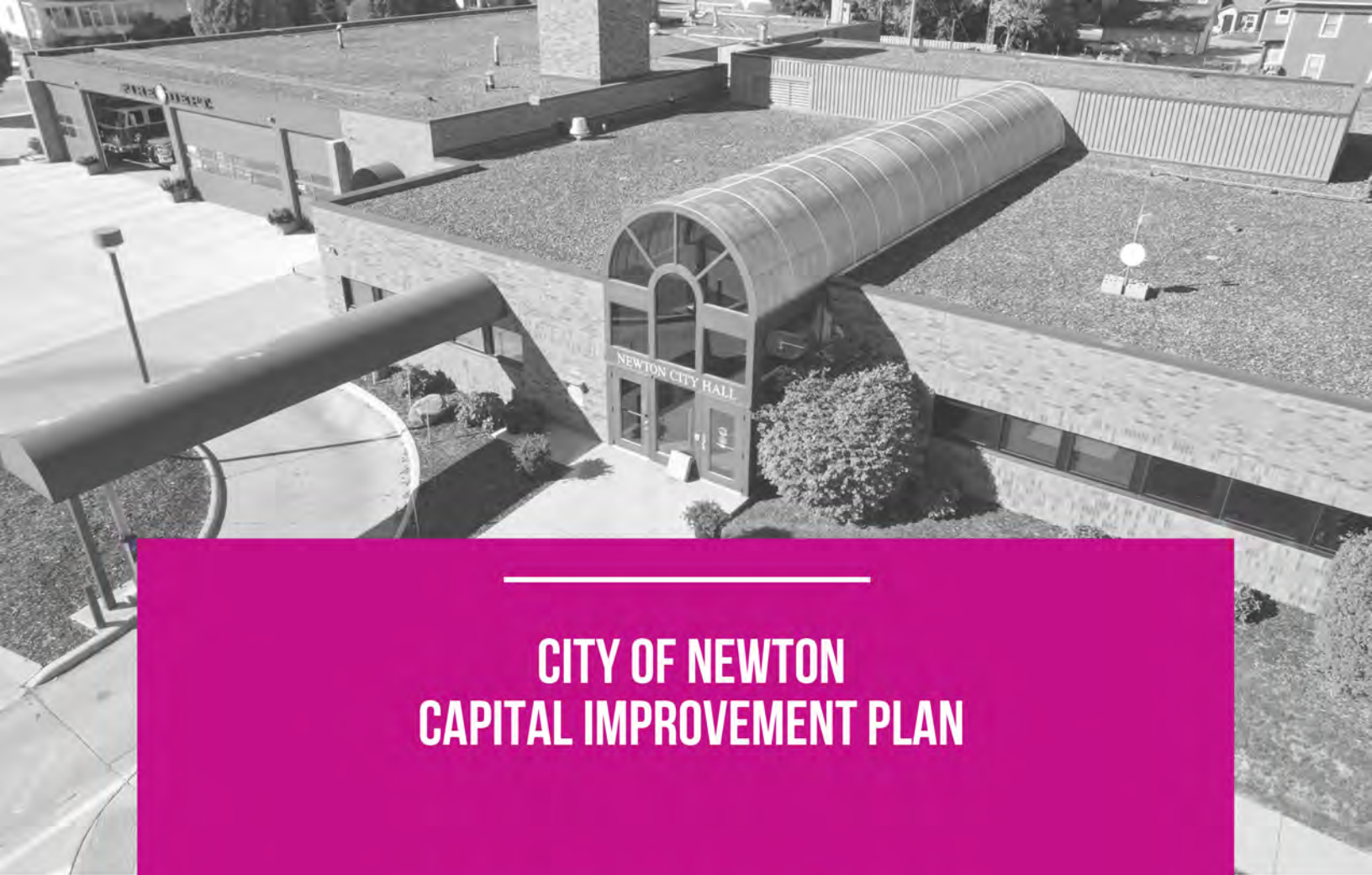
Public Works - Equip. (CEP)

Pickup Truck Replacement #10L	NSL-E-#10L			40,000			40,000
Landfill Roll-Off Truck #74L	NSL-E-#74L			100,000			100,000
Landfill Backup Generator	NSL-E-GEN	50,000					50,000
Pickup Truck Replacement #15	STR-E-#15		50,000				50,000
Plow Truck Replacement #23	STR-E-#23		275,000				275,000
10-foot Trailer #24T	STR-E-#24T					3,000	3,000
Plow Truck Replacement #46	STR-E-#46				190,000		190,000
Brush Chipper	STR-E-CHIP			70,000			70,000
Salt Brine Production System Replacement	STR-E-SB			60,000			60,000
Pavement Striper	STR-E-STRIFE			7,000			7,000
Street Sweeper Replacement	STR-E-SWEEP	400,000					400,000
Public Works - Equip. (CEP) Total		450,000	325,000	277,000	190,000	3,000	1,245,000

Public Works - Proj. (CIP)

Concrete Rubble Crushing Project	NSL-CRUSH	350,000					350,000
Leachate lagoon, pump station and force main	NSL-I-LAGOON			3,000,000			3,000,000
ADA Sidewalk Connections & Improvements	STR-I-ADA			100,000			100,000
Downtown Alleys Restoration	STR-I-DALY	350,000					350,000
E 19th St N Reconstruction (1100-1800 blocks)	STR-I-E19N					1,660,000	1,660,000
E 28th St N PCC Paving	STR-I-E28N					680,000	680,000
E 4th St S Reconstruction (100-400 blocks)	STR-I-E4N				1,000,000		1,000,000
E 5th St S HMA Overlay	STR-I-E5S					350,000	350,000
E 7th St S PCC Paving	STR-I-E7S					680,000	680,000
Downtown Street Improvements FY27	STR-I-FY27		1,050,000				1,050,000
Downtown Street Improvements FY28	STR-I-FY28			1,050,000			1,050,000
Downtown Street Improvements FY29	STR-I-FY29				610,000		610,000
Asphalt Mill/Overlay - Various Streets	STR-I-HMAvar				1,000,000		1,000,000
N 4th Ave E Full-Depth HMA	STR-I-N4HMA			836,000			836,000
N 9th Ave W Reconstruction	STR-I-N9W					1,300,000	1,300,000
PCC Patching - Various Streets	STR-I-PCC					1,000,000	1,000,000
Public Works Parking Lot Resurfacing	STR-I-Pwlot		80,000				80,000
S 12th Ave W Reconstr & Traffic Signal Upgrades	STR-I-S12W	75,000	700,000				775,000
S 20th Ave W Reconstruction	STR-I-S20S24		3,000,000				3,000,000
S 5th Ave W Recon - Phase 1	STR-I-S5WA				165,000	1,650,000	1,815,000
W 15th St S Paving Improvements	STR-I-W15S					850,000	850,000
W 18th St S (900-1000 blocks) Reconstruction	STR-I-W18S					750,000	750,000
W 19th St S Reconstruction	STR-I-W19S					1,600,000	1,600,000
W 8th St Traffic Signal Improvements	STR-I-W8sig		180,000				180,000

Department	Project #	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Sidewalk to Wal-Mart/Aldi	STR-I-WMSW	100,000					100,000
Stormwater Project 1st Ave & 12th St N	STWR-I-1AVE12ST	700,000					700,000
Public Works - Proj. (CIP) Total		1,575,000	5,010,000	4,986,000	2,775,000	10,520,000	24,866,000
Utilities - Equip. (CEP)							
Backhoe Replacement	NWD-Backhoe			195,000			195,000
Skid Steer Loader	NWD-skid					90,000	90,000
Roto Tiller	NWD-tiller			4,000			4,000
10 - T PUMP RIG TRUCK REPLACEMENT	NWT-E-10T	275,000					275,000
Pickup Truck Replacement #42	WPC-E-#42				45,000		45,000
WPC 4x4 Pickup	WPC-E-4x4	50,000					50,000
Pickup Truck Replacement #57	WPC-E-#57					25,000	25,000
WPC Endloader Replacement #59	WPC-E-#59		250,000				250,000
Mower/skid steer Trailer	WPC-Trailer	10,000					10,000
Utilities - Equip. (CEP) Total		335,000	250,000	199,000	45,000	115,000	944,000
Utilities - Proj. (CIP)							
Main Extension - E 9th St S (900-1000 blk)	NWD-E9Smain		40,000				40,000
Water Main Replacement - W 4th St N-700-800 Blocks	NWD-I-W4main	130,000					130,000
WPC Plant Water Main Replacement	NWD-I-wpcmain	124,000					124,000
Smart Meters	NWD-Meters	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,500,000
Water Main - N 8th Ave E - 100-300 Blocks	NWD-N8mainA	241,000					241,000
Water Main - S 20th Ave W - Phase 1	NWD-S20mainA			200,000			200,000
Water Main - S 20th Ave W - Phase 2	NWD-S20mainB				250,000		250,000
Water Main - S 5th Ave W (400-700 blk) - Phase 1	NWD-S5WmainA		260,000				260,000
Water Main - S 5th Ave W (800-1100 blk) - Phase 2	NWD-S5WmainB		270,000				270,000
Replace Water Main - S 8th Ave W (900 blk)	NWD-S8W		176,000				176,000
Replace Water Main - W 10th St S (200-400 blk)	NWD-W10Smain					90,000	90,000
Clear Well Baffles	NWT-BAFFLE		212,000				212,000
Transmission Mains Investigation	NWT-INVEST				200,000		200,000
Plant Pump Station Roof	NWT-I-PumpRoof	14,000					14,000
Maintenance Building Roof	NWT-MainBldgRf	20,000					20,000
Recase Existing Jordan Well	NWT-RECASE			1,500,000			1,500,000
Transmission Mains - Replacement	NWT-tranmain					15,000,000	15,000,000
New Jordan Well - Eng & Const	NWT-well			500,000	6,800,000		7,300,000
Shallow Wells - 4 New - Project #1	NWT-well4		2,800,000				2,800,000
Shallow Wells - 4 New - Project #2	NWT-well4-2				2,985,000		2,985,000
Children's Forest Sanitary Sewer Rehab.	WPC-I-Child		1,240,000				1,240,000
E 27th St S Sanitary Sewer Interceptor	WPC-I-E27S					500,000	500,000
Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	WPC-I-REHAB	300,000		300,000		300,000	900,000
SE & Lambs Grove Pump Station - Pump Replacement	WPC-I-SELG		2,046,000				2,046,000
Replace Submersible Pumps at WPC Plant	WPC-I-SUBMER			1,600,000			1,600,000
Siphon Removal	WPC-Siphon	100,000					100,000
Utilities - Proj. (CIP) Total		1,229,000	7,344,000	4,400,000	10,535,000	16,190,000	39,698,000
GRAND TOTAL		7,942,000	17,198,000	12,993,500	15,927,000	39,301,500	93,362,000



**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**ADMINISTRATION
EQUIPMENT &
PROJECTS**

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # ADMIN-FLOOR
Project Name City Hall Atrium Floor Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$25,000	Department	Administration
Type	City Building Maintenance	Category	City Hall Administration
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

Project is for the replacement of the tile floors in the City Hall atrium and restrooms.

Justification

The floor is original to the building and is very outdated. The existing tile is difficult to maintain. This is the final area of the City Hall facility that has not been updated.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Total	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Total	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # ADMIN-PDWIN
Project Name City Hall West Window Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$15,000	Department	Administration
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	City Hall Administration
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Project is for the replacement of windows on the west side of City Hall facility.

Justification
Existing windows are more than 30 years old, and replacement will provide energy efficiency.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000
Total	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000
Total	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # ADMIN-SERVER
Project Name Server Upgrades

Total Project Cost	\$29,000	Department	Administration
Type	Computer/Office Equip/IT	Category	City Hall Administration
Status	Active	Useful Life	12 years

Description

This item is for the replacement of the two computer servers.

Justification

The current servers are past their useful life.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
19,000	Computer/Office Equip/IT	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	10,000
Total		5,000	0	5,000	0	0	10,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
19,000	General Fund Bonds	5,000	0	5,000	0	0	10,000
Total		5,000	0	5,000	0	0	10,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	ADMIN-ZONE		
Project Name	City Hall 2nd Phase Microzone Replacement		
Total Project Cost	\$25,000	Department	Administration
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	City Hall Administration
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Project replaces the 3rd of three microzone controls that operate the HVAC system at City Hall.

Justification
Replacement of equipment the operates the HVAC at City Hall that is no longer able to be serviced.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Total	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Total	25,000	0	0	0	0	25,000

**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT
EQUIPMENT**

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # AIR-E-MOW
Project Name Airport Grounds Mower #A-1

Total Project Cost	\$25,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Mowers
Category	Airport	Status	Active
Useful Life	8 years		

Description
This item will purchase a replacement mower for use by the City's Airport FBO to complete mowing per the airport contract.

Justification
This purchase will replace Unit #A-1 Grasshopper mower purchased in 2021. Model 325D Serial #7019539

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	0	25,000	0	25,000
Total	0	0	0	25,000	0	25,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	25,000	0	25,000
Total	0	0	0	25,000	0	25,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	AIR-E-TRAC1		
Project Name	Airport Tractor		
Total Project Cost	\$450,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Large Equipment
Category	Airport	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description

This project would purchase a new, large tractor with snowblower, loader, and power broom attachments for use at the airport.

Justification

This equipment would replace a 1984 John Deere tractor, which would be sold to cover the local match costs to the City per the anticipated FAA grant.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	450,000	0	0	450,000
Total	0	0	450,000	0	0	450,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	405,000	0	0	405,000
General Fund Bonds	0	0	45,000	0	0	45,000
Total	0	0	450,000	0	0	450,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	AIR-I-APR1		
Project Name	Apron Expansion		
Total Project Cost	\$1,506,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Airport	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description

This project would utilize a Federal and a State grant to extend the airport apron.

Justification

With the proposed taxiway reconstruction project on the north end of the airfield, along with an expected increase in airport use called out in the master plan, this project constructs additional apron space which is in short supply during different area events.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	1,386,000	0	0	0	0	1,386,000
Construction Services	65,000	0	0	0	0	65,000
Planning/Design	55,000	0	0	0	0	55,000
Total	1,506,000	0	0	0	0	1,506,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	1,360,000	0	0	0	0	1,360,000
General Fund Bonds	146,000	0	0	0	0	146,000
Total	1,506,000	0	0	0	0	1,506,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # CEM-E-ZERO22

Project Name Zero-Turn Mower - Cemetery

Total Project Cost	\$49,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Cemetery
Status	Active	Useful Life	7 years

Description

This item is for the replacement of one of the fleet of 48 zero-turn mowers for Cemetery use.

Justification

The current zero-turn mower to be replaced is past its useful life. (Unit no. 21, 22, 24, 25, and 26.)

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000	36,000	13,000
Total	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000	36,000	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
General Fund Bonds	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000	36,000	13,000
Total	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000	36,000	

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # COM-E-#79
Project Name Pickup Truck Replacement #79

Total Project Cost	\$43,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Pickups/Cars
Category	Community Development	Status	Active
Useful Life	16 years		

Description
Ford Crew Cab 1/2 ton 4x4 1FTFW1EFZCKE24736

Justification
Truck is 2012 model year and past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Cars/Pickups/Light Vehicles	0	0	43,000	0	0	43,000
Total	0	0	43,000	0	0	43,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	43,000	0	0	43,000
Total	0	0	43,000	0	0	43,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	GOL-E-AER		
Project Name	Aerifier		
Total Project Cost	\$17,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description
This item is for the purchase of a replacement aerifier for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current 1990 Cushman aerifier is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	17,000	0	0	0	17,000
Total	0	17,000	0	0	0	17,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	17,000	0	0	0	17,000
Total	0	17,000	0	0	0	17,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-BLOW
Project Name Pull-Behind Blower #16

Total Project Cost	\$7,500	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	10 years		

Description

This item is for the purchase of a replacement pull-behind blower for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification

The current 2018 Turfco blowers past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	7,500	0	0	7,500
Total	0	0	7,500	0	0	7,500

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	0	7,500	0	0	7,500
Total	0	0	7,500	0	0	7,500

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-CARTS
Project Name Golf Cart Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$144,700	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	7 years

Description

This item is for the replacement of 6 golf cars every year.

Justification

The City owns 46 golf carts at Westwood. 19 were purchased in 2012, 12 were purchased in 2018, five were purchased in 2019, and 10 were purchased in 2022. With the useful life of a golf cart at 7 to 8 years, an annual replacement schedule of 5 carts per year would keep the fleet updated while avoiding large expenditures when replacing a great number of carts. The City no longer leases any carts, as the cost of a leased cart is nearly double that of owning a cart when factoring in the trade-in value of an older, owned carts. Current trends at Westwood show the need to expand the number of carts in the fleet.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
48,200	Small/Misc Equipment	57,000	19,500	20,000	0	0	96,500
Total		57,000	19,500	20,000	0	0	96,500

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
48,200	Golf Fund Budget	57,000	19,500	20,000	0	0	96,500
Total		57,000	19,500	20,000	0	0	96,500

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-FAIRM1
Project Name Fairway Mower 1 - #41

Total Project Cost	\$67,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	10 years		

Description

This item is for the purchase of a new fairway mower for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification

The current 2002 Toro Reelmaster fairway mower is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	0	67,000	0	67,000
Total	0	0	0	67,000	0	67,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	0	0	67,000	0	67,000
Total	0	0	0	67,000	0	67,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-GM36
Project Name Golf Course Greens Mower #36

Total Project Cost	\$33,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	7 years		

Description
This item is for the purchase of a new greens mower at Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current mower is a 2018 Toro model, and past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	33,000	0	0	33,000
Total	0	0	33,000	0	0	33,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	0	33,000	0	0	33,000
Total	0	0	33,000	0	0	33,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-GM37

Project Name Golf Course Greens Mower #37

Total Project Cost	\$44,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	7 years		

Description

This item is for the purchase of a new greens mower at Westwood Golf Course.

Justification

The current mower is a 2010 Toro model, and past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	44,000	0	0	0	0	44,000
Total	44,000	0	0	0	0	44,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	44,000	0	0	0	0	44,000
Total	44,000	0	0	0	0	44,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	GOL-E-GRIND		
Project Name	Reel Mower Grinder		
Total Project Cost	\$30,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This item is for the purchase of a new grinder to sharpen the reel mowers Westwood Golf Course.

Justification

The current grinder is obsolete and estimated to be at least 50 years old.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Total	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Total	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-MOW
Project Name Golf Rough Mower #50

Total Project Cost	\$25,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description
This item is for the purchase of a new rough mower for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current 2017 Progressive mower is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
Total	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
Total	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-RAKE
Project Name Golf Course Sand Trap Rake #42

Total Project Cost	\$12,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description

This item is for the purchase of a new sand trap rake for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification

The current 2015 Jacobsen sand trap rake is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	12,000	0	0	0	12,000
Total	0	12,000	0	0	0	12,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	12,000	0	0	0	12,000
Total	0	12,000	0	0	0	12,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-ROLL
Project Name Golf Greens Roller #51

Total Project Cost	\$10,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	10 years		

Description
This item is for the purchase of a greens roller at Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current roller is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000
Total	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000
Total	0	0	10,000	0	0	10,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-SPR45
Project Name Golf Course Sprayer #45

Total Project Cost	\$25,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description
This item is for the purchase of a new sprayer for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current 2011 Smithco sprayer is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
Total	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000
Total	0	25,000	0	0	0	25,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	GOL-E-SPR46		
Project Name	Golf Course Sprayer #46		
Total Project Cost	\$25,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years		

Description
This item is for the purchase of a new sprayer for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current 1997 Toro sprayer is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Total	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Total	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	GOL-E-TEE		
Project Name	Tee Mower - #39		
Total Project Cost	\$30,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description

This item is for the purchase of a new tee mower at Westwood Golf Course.

Justification

The current mower is a 2001 Toro model, and past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Total	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Total	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-TEE38
Project Name Golf Course Tee Mower #38

Total Project Cost	\$20,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	10 years		

Description
This item is for the purchase of a new tee mower for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current 2019 John Deere tee mower is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	0	20,000	0	20,000
Total	0	0	0	20,000	0	20,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	0	0	20,000	0	20,000
Total	0	0	0	20,000	0	20,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	GOL-E-WORK31		
Project Name	Golf Course Work Cart #31		
Total Project Cost	\$9,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	10 years		

Description
This item is for the purchase of a work cart for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current 2019 Yamaha work cart is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	0	0	9,000	0	0	9,000
Total	0	0	9,000	0	0	9,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	0	9,000	0	0	9,000
Total	0	0	9,000	0	0	9,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-WORK32
Project Name Golf Course Work Cart #32

Total Project Cost	\$8,500	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description
This item is for the purchase of a work cart for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current 2017 Yamaha work cart is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	0	8,500	0	0	0	8,500
Total	0	8,500	0	0	0	8,500

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	8,500	0	0	0	8,500
Total	0	8,500	0	0	0	8,500

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-WT34
Project Name Golf Course Work Truck #34

Total Project Cost	\$30,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description

This item is for the purchase of a work truck for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification

The current 2001 Cushman work truck is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Total	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Total	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-E-ZERO32
Project Name Golf Course Zero Turn Mower #32

Total Project Cost	\$18,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	10 years		

Description
This item is for the purchase of a zero-turn mower for Westwood Golf Course.

Justification
The current 2020 Exmark mower is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	0	0	0	0	18,000	18,000
Total	0	0	0	0	18,000	18,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	0	0	0	18,000	18,000
Total	0	0	0	0	18,000	18,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-E-10MOW1
Project Name 10.5' Mower - Parks #4

Total Project Cost	\$65,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	9 years		

Description
This item is for the purchase of a new 10.5' mower for parks use.

Justification
The mower to be replaced is a Toro 2010 model-year, which will be at the end of its useful life at the time of purchase.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	65,000	0	0	65,000
Total	0	0	65,000	0	0	65,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	65,000	0	0	65,000
Total	0	0	65,000	0	0	65,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-E-4WD
Project Name Parks 4WD Tractor #10

Total Project Cost	\$25,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years		

Description

This item is for the replacement of a 2007 4WD tractor for Parks use.

Justification

The tractor to be replaced is a 2007 model, which is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Total	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Total	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-E-4x4c
Project Name 3/4 Ton Pick-Up Truck #51

Total Project Cost	\$59,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years		

Description
This item is for the purchase of a new 3/4 ton 4x4 pick-up truck for Parks use. Also included is the installation of a snowplow on this truck.

Justification
The current truck, purchased in 2012, is set to be replaced. The snowplow will help supplement older parks snow removal equipment.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Cars/Pickups/Light Vehicles	0	0	0	59,000	0	59,000
Total	0	0	0	59,000	0	59,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	59,000	0	59,000
Total	0	0	0	59,000	0	59,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-E-#54P
Project Name 1-Ton Dump Truck #54

Total Project Cost	\$60,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Large Trucks (1 ton)	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description
Ford F450 4x4 - 1.5 ton with plow and dump box

Justification
Vehicle is a 2008 model year, and it's nearing the end of its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	60,000	0	0	0	60,000
Total	0	60,000	0	0	0	60,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	60,000	0	0	0	60,000
Total	0	60,000	0	0	0	60,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-E-CART		
Project Name	Parks Utility Cart		
Total Project Cost	\$12,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description

Utility cart to assist with park maintenance.

Justification

This piece of equipment would be used by parks staff in daily maintenance operations. Some of current maintenance carts are operating past their useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000
Total	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000
Total	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-E-SKMO
Project Name Skidloader Mower Attachment

Total Project Cost	\$6,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years		

Description

This item is for the purchase of a mower attachment for the skidloader.

Justification

This equipment will replace an existing Woods mower used for rough mowing areas.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	0	0	6,000	6,000
Total	0	0	0	0	6,000	6,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	6,000	6,000
Total	0	0	0	0	6,000	6,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-E-VENTRA		
Project Name	Parks Ventrac		
Total Project Cost	\$39,500	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description
This item is for the replacement of a 2018 Ventrac for Parks use. Purchase will include the optional cab, snowblower, 72 mower deck, and tough-cut mower.

Justification
The equipment to be replaced is a 2018 model, which is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	0	0	39,500	39,500
Total	0	0	0	0	39,500	39,500
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	39,500	39,500
Total	0	0	0	0	39,500	39,500

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-E-ZERO1
Project Name 6' Zero-Turn Mower - Parks

Total Project Cost	\$36,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description
This item is for the purchase of a new 6' zero-turn mower for parks use.

Justification
The mower to be replaced is a 2021 model year, which is at the end of its usefule life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	18,000	0	0	18,000	0	36,000
Total	18,000	0	0	18,000	0	36,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	18,000	0	0	18,000	0	36,000
Total	18,000	0	0	18,000	0	36,000



CITY OF NEWTON CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	AIR-I-4HANG		
Project Name	Airport 4-Stall Hangar		
Total Project Cost	\$540,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Airport	Status	Active
Useful Life	40 years		

Description

This project is for the construction of a new 4-stall hangar at the Newton Airport.

Justification

The current T-hangar space available for rent is normally at or near 100% capacity. Construction of a new, 4-stall T-hangar will allow for more aircraft to be based at the Newton Airport.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	430,000	430,000
Planning/Design	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000
Construction Services	0	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
Total	0	0	0	0	540,000	540,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	0	0	276,250	276,250
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	263,750	263,750
Total	0	0	0	0	540,000	540,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # AIR-I-FENCE
Project Name Airport Fence Improvements

Total Project Cost	\$60,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Airport	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description

This project is for the upgrade and/or replacement of various fences at the airport.

Justification

Some portions of fencing around the perimeter of the airfield are old, deteriorating, and too short.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000
Total	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000
Total	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # AIR-I-PAINT
Project Name Airport Community Hangar Painting

Total Project Cost	\$30,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Airport
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This project is for the painting of the Community Hangar at the airport.

Justification

The Community Hangar (former Maytag hangar) is in need of repainting. This project would include all surface preparation and painting of both the concrete and steel portions of the building.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
Total	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000
Total	0	0	30,000	0	0	30,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # AIR-I-ROAD
Project Name Airport Service Road Improvements

Total Project Cost	\$400,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Airport	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description

This project is for the upgrades to the existing northeast service road at the airport.

Justification

The existing service road running south from the airport's north gate to the recently constructed apron areas is in need of reconstruction. In addition to proving another route for heavier service trucks and emergency equipment to access parts of the airfield, this service road could open up additional space for potenetial private hangars in the future.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	400,000	0	0	400,000
Total	0	0	400,000	0	0	400,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	360,000	0	0	360,000
General Fund Bonds	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000
Total	0	0	400,000	0	0	400,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	AIR-I-RUNWAY		
Project Name	Airport Runway Extension		
Total Project Cost	\$11,450,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Airport	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description

This project is for the environmental studies, AGIS survey for approach procedure development, land acquisition, design, and construction of a runway extension at the Newton Airport. This project is funded 90% FAA - 10% local match.

Justification

Currently Runway 14-32 is 5,599 feet long. The forecasted operations included in the recently completed airport master plan (2019) indicate the need to extend the runway to 7,000 feet in length. Should the forecasted operations be realized in the future, the proposed runway extension would be entirely to the southeast due to the current runway's proximity to Interstate 80. Extension in this direction would require land acquisition and environmental studies prior to any construction.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
Land/Property Acquisition	0	0	0	0	2,100,000	2,100,000	9,250,000
Environmental	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	
Total	0	0	0	0	2,200,000	2,200,000	
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	0	0	1,980,000	1,980,000	9,250,000
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	220,000	220,000	
Total	0	0	0	0	2,200,000	2,200,000	

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # AIR-I-SEWER

Project Name Airport Sanitary Sewer Extension

Total Project Cost	\$360,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Airport	Status	Active
Useful Life	40 years		

Description

This project is for the installation of gravity sanitary sewer main and service to the airport terminal building.

Justification

The current septic system that serves the airport terminal is in need of repairs regularly. This project would extend gravity sanitary sewer service to near the airport terminal, thereby eliminating the need for the unreliable septic system. This project would be an extension of proposed sewer mains to be built as part of the nearby Project Fastpitch Development.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
Construction Services	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Planning/Design	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Total	0	0	0	0	360,000	360,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	360,000	360,000
Total	0	0	0	0	360,000	360,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # CD-D & D
Project Name Dangerous & Dilapidated Blight Removal

Total Project Cost	\$900,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	D & D
Category	Community Development	Status	Active

Description

This funding is for the acquisition and demolition of dilapidated properties. In addition, it is also funding for public-private partnership grants to address neighborhood blight either through private demolitions or building rehabilitation.

Justification

Investment into neighborhoods results in redevelopment and increase in property values of surrounding properties.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
700,000	Demolition	40,000	0	40,000	0	0	80,000
	Land/Property Acquisition	40,000	0	40,000	0	0	80,000
	D & D 2.0 Grants	20,000	0	20,000	0	0	40,000
	Total	100,000	0	100,000	0	0	200,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
700,000	General Fund Bonds	100,000	0	100,000	0	0	200,000
	Total	100,000	0	100,000	0	0	200,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan Newton, IA



Project # CD-Downtown
Project Name Downtown Streetscape

Total Project Cost	\$4,375,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Community Development
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years

Description

With the completion of the streetscape master planning effort, a phased approach to implementation for downtown improvements can be initiated. The first step in the process is to complete the engineering, detailed design work for the downtown streetscape. Engineering work is targeted to begin in 2022, with phased construction following. Phase I is proposed to cover the area immediately around the courthouse square. This area includes the North Square Plaza, which is a higher level of treatment of 100 block of North 2nd Avenue W to allow for a more pedestrian feel when the street is closed for community events. A portion of this whole project was included in a request for funding to the Maytag Family Foundation. This request was sent during the fall of 2015 and to date, the City and other agency partners have not received any word from the foundation on willingness to participate. Other grant opportunities are also being sought. Phase II of the Downtown Streetscape Construction will occur on the periphery of the square area. While the physical space of Phase II is greater, the treatment beyond the town square area will have a more modest treatment per the completed concept design. Grant opportunities for funding will continue to be sought. Partnerships through groups like Main Street can assist in funding for portions of the project- such as benches, trashcans, or banners.

Justification

The Downtown is the heart of the community and could be a major economic engine for sustaining community growth. The Downtown continues to be identified as a top priority for the community, especially since becoming a Main Street Community in 2014. Improving the public realm will compliment a number of private projects, such as the Maytag Hotel rehabilitation, looking to move forward in the coming years.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	4,200,000	4,200,000
Planning/Design	0	0	0	0	175,000	175,000
Total	0	0	0	0	4,375,000	4,375,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Tax Increment Financing Bond	0	0	0	0	4,375,000	4,375,000
Total	0	0	0	0	4,375,000	4,375,000

Budget Impact

Funds from the North Central Tax Increment Financing (TIF) District.

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # CD-Dthouse
Project Name Downtown Housing Grant

Total Project Cost	\$150,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Community Development
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description
Incentive funding to encourage redevelopment of upper stories in downtown buildings into residential units.

Justification
Downtown living is critical to creating a vibrant central business district and increasing the value of downtown buildings. Housing is a key component of a downtown’s economic success.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
50,000	Other	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	100,000
Total		50,000	50,000	0	0	0	100,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
50,000	Tax Increment Financing Bond	50,000	50,000	0	0	0	100,000
Total		50,000	50,000	0	0	0	100,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # CD-DTImprov
Project Name Downtown Improvement Grant

Total Project Cost	\$100,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Community Development
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description
Incentive Funding to encourage redevelopment of and renovation of buildings located within the Historic Downtown District in accordance with the approved Downtown Historic District Design Guidelines

Justification
Improving curb appeal, filling vacant buildings, and encouraging preservation of historic structures are all recommendations of the comprehensive plan. The Downtown Grant Program provides funding for 1:1 match grants.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
50,000	Other	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
	Total	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
50,000	Tax Increment Financing Bond	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
	Total	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # CD-Incentive
Project Name Housing Incentive

Total Project Cost	\$150,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Development	Category	Community Development
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This funding allows for the continuation of this innovative, highly successful new housing incentive program.

Justification

Instead of property tax abatement, which delays collection of revenue for several years, the City promotes the development of single family homes with a \$10,000 cash incentive offered to buyers of new spec or custom homes upon closing.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Other	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Total	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Total	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	CEM-I-CEMexp		
Project Name	Cemetery Expansion		
Total Project Cost	\$136,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Cemetery
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

This item is for the planning, design, and construction of additional platted burial spaces and roads at Union Cemetery and Memorial Cemetery.

Justification

This item includes: 1. Platting of additional lots at Memorial Cemetery (year one). 2. Platting of additional traditional lots at Union Cemetery (year five).

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
121,000	Planning/Design	0	0	15,000	0	0	15,000
Total		0	0	15,000	0	0	15,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
121,000	General Fund Bonds	0	0	15,000	0	0	15,000
Total		0	0	15,000	0	0	15,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # CEM-I-UNION
Project Name Union Cemetery Street Repair Project

Total Project Cost	\$180,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Cemetery	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description
This project replaces broken or deteriorated concrete roads at various locations throughout Union Cemetery.

Justification
Many locations of the existing roads have deteriorated, and are in need of replacement.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	180,000	0	180,000
Total	0	0	0	180,000	0	180,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	180,000	0	180,000
Total	0	0	0	180,000	0	180,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-I-POND
Project Name Westwood Irrigation Pond Dredging

Total Project Cost	\$200,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	40 years

Description

This project includes dredging and installation of rock edging around the perimeter of the back-nine pond at Westwood to improve water quality for irrigation and prevent further erosion.

Justification

This pond is used for irrigation of Westwood Golf Course. The shallow pond depth has created an environment that promotes algae and other pond weeds to grow. This has a negative effect on the quality of irrigation used on the golf course. The lack of rock around the perimeter has led to erosion of the pond bank. This pond is also featured in three of the golf holes and this project would improve aesthetics tremendously.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
Total	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
Total	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-I-SHED
Project Name Westwood Storage Shed

Total Project Cost	\$115,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description
This project would construct an additional large, equipment storage and golf cart storage shed, which would replace both maintenance sheds and the existing cart storage shed.

Justification
With changes proposed at Westwood, a new equipment and cart storage shed will eventually be needed to replace old and failing structures.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	115,000	0	0	0	115,000
Total	0	115,000	0	0	0	115,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Golf Fund Budget	0	115,000	0	0	0	115,000
Total	0	115,000	0	0	0	115,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-I-WWCLUB3
Project Name Westwood Clubhouse - Phase 3

Total Project Cost	\$320,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	40 years

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Buildings and Building Maintenance	320,000	0	0	0	0	320,000
Total	320,000	0	0	0	0	320,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	320,000	0	0	0	0	320,000
Total	320,000	0	0	0	0	320,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-I-WWPATH
Project Name Westwood Cart Path Improvements

Total Project Cost	\$67,500	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Golf
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This project would replace broken cart path sections, and also construct new cart paths in various locations at Westwood Golf Course.

Justification

On 13 of the 18 holes, cart paths are complete. The goal is to complete the repair and installation of cart paths on all 18 holes.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
47,500	Construction/Maintenance	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	20,000
	Total	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	20,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
47,500	Golf Fund Budget	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	20,000
	Total	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	20,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # GOL-I-WWPRKG
Project Name Parking Lot Resurfacing - Westwood Golf Course

Total Project Cost	\$250,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Golf	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description

This project is to complete parking lot resurfacing and other upgrades of the existing parking lot at Westwood Golf Course.

Justification

The current asphalt parking lot is in very poor condition, and in need of resurfacing. Improved parking is needed once the proposed clubhouse improvements have been completed.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
Total	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	125,000	125,000
Golf Fund Budget	0	0	0	0	125,000	125,000
Total	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-30TRAI
Project Name Hike & Bike Trail Spur to 30-Acre Park

Total Project Cost	\$260,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	25 years		

Description

This project would include the construction of an off-street hike and bike trail from the E 23rd St S/S 8th Ave E intersection to 30-Acre Park.

Justification

This project would connect 30-Acre Park to the existing trail system, which would result in increased use at the park. The project would require acquisition of easements from private property owners. Possible alternate funding sources may be available through the State of Iowa.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
Planning/Design	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
Total	0	0	0	0	260,000	260,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	0	0	260,000	260,000
Total	0	0	0	0	260,000	260,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-ADA
Project Name ADA Improvements in the Parks

Total Project Cost	\$180,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

This project would construct ADA-compliant sidewalks, accessible routes, and other related improvements around various athletic fields.

Justification

To comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
30,000	Construction/Maintenance	0	0	50,000	0	50,000	100,000	50,000
	Total	0	0	50,000	0	50,000	100,000	

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
30,000	General Fund Bonds	0	0	50,000	0	50,000	100,000	50,000
	Total	0	0	50,000	0	50,000	100,000	

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-I-AGNES		
Project Name	Agnes Patt. Park Ball Field Fence Upgrades		
Total Project Cost	\$60,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description
The project provides for updates to backstops, dugouts, and other fence improvements at the Agnes Patterson Park ballfields,

Justification
Exisitig fences and backstops are dated and in need of various repairs.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000
Total	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000
Total	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-AURLGT
Project Name Aurora Park LED Court Lighting

Total Project Cost	\$524,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description

This project upgrades the old lights at the existing six tennis courts at Aurora Park, and adds lights to the two proposed tennis courts and four proposed pickleball courts at this same location.

Justification

In addition to upgrading the existing, outdated lights; adding lighting to the proposed tennis and pickleball courts under one project is cost effective.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
375,000	Construction/Maintenance	149,000	0	0	0	0	149,000
	Total	149,000	0	0	0	0	149,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
375,000	General Fund Bonds	149,000	0	0	0	0	149,000
	Total	149,000	0	0	0	0	149,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-I-AURPKG		
Project Name	Parking Improvements - Aurora Park		
Total Project Cost	\$400,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description

The project would add parking areas at Aurora Park.

Justification

The existing parking is limited, and with the addition of more amenities in the park additional parking is needed.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	400,000	400,000
Total	0	0	0	0	400,000	400,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	400,000	400,000
Total	0	0	0	0	400,000	400,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-I-BACK		
Project Name	Softball Complex Upgrades		
Total Project Cost	\$220,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description
The project provides for upgraded backstops, dugouts, and other fence improvements at the Softball Complex.

Justification
Exisitig fences and backstops are dated and in need of replacement. Upgrades would meet requirements for little league baseball play also. Since this complex has lights, these upogrades would alllow for baseball leagues to utilize the lighted fields on off-nights for softball.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	220,000	220,000
Total	0	0	0	0	220,000	220,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	220,000	220,000
Total	0	0	0	0	220,000	220,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-BIKE
Project Name Bike Trail Connections to Jasper County Trails

Total Project Cost	\$250,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description

This project would include the construction of hike & bike trail extensions from the City's existing trail system to the City limits. These trail extensions would connect with two proposed trails that Jasper County has indentified as high priority proposed trails. These projects would not construct any trails outside the Newton City Limits.

Justification

Connecting the City's trail system to any future trails that Jasper County constructs up to the City limits would benefit many. With these connections, ridiers would eventually be connected to the larger Central Iowa trail syaytem. The proposed locations are: 1. SW Newton (W 4th St S, S 20th Ave W, W 15th St S, and S 24th Ave W) to Hwy. 14 2. SE Newton to the Jasper County Environmental Center

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
Total	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	0	0	196,000	196,000
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	54,000	54,000
Total	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-BOWL
Project Name Maytag Bowl Preservation Project

Total Project Cost	\$30,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description
This project would include minor surface repairs and sealing to the Maytag Bowl, along with a new coat of paint on the entire structure.

Justification
The restoration of Maytag Bowl was completed in 2013. To prolong it's life and keep it in top condition, this proposed project will repair and seal all surface defects that have developed, and put a new coat of paint on the entire structure.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Total	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Total	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-BRICK
Project Name Brick Sign Repair Project

Total Project Cost	\$10,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Community Services	Status	Active
Useful Life	40 years		

Description
This project will reconstruct the brick sign columns at both Lincoln Park and Memorial Cemetery.

Justification
The existing brick columns on each sign are deteriorating, and are in need of replacement.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
Total	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
Total	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-CARE
Project Name Maytag Park Caretaker's House

Total Project Cost	\$500,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	40 years		

Description

This project would include exterior restoration work on the former caretaker's house at Maytag Park.

Justification

The Maytag Park caretaker's house has sat vacant for several years following the relocation of the Parks office and a subsequent rental tennant there. To preserve the structural integrity of this historic building , this project is needed to restore this structure's exterior to a new condition.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	413,000	413,000
Planning/Design	0	0	0	0	87,000	87,000
Total	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000
Total	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-I-ICELIT		
Project Name	Ice Rink Lighting		
Total Project Cost	\$30,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description
This project would install permanent lighting at the outdoor ice skating rink in Maytag Park.

Justification
These lights would allow for the skating rink to remain open into the evening hours throughout the skating season.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
Total	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000
Total	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-INCLUS
Project Name Inclusive Playground Features

Total Project Cost	\$330,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description

The project provides for the construction of inclusive playground features in at least one city park.

Justification

This project would allow children and adults with special needs the opportunity to participate in a recreational playground environment.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
Planning/Design	0	0	0	30,000	0	30,000
Total	0	0	0	30,000	300,000	330,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	30,000	150,000	180,000
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000
Total	0	0	0	30,000	300,000	330,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-LLL
Project Name Little League Ballfield Lighting

Total Project Cost	\$240,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	50 years		

Description

This project will install lights at the three Little League Baseball fields at Agnes Patterson Park.

Justification

The Newton Little League Baseball group, who are now paying field usage fees, has requested this improvement to the field. Installation of lights at Agnes Patterson park would require a change to the conditional use permit issued at the time the park was constructed.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	240,000	240,000
Total	0	0	0	0	240,000	240,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	240,000	240,000
Total	0	0	0	0	240,000	240,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-LOOP
Project Name Hike & Bike Trail Loop

Total Project Cost	\$1,370,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description

This project would include the construction of off-street dedicated trails, along with the possibly of some sections of signed on-street routes in some locations, to complete the hike and bike trail loop around Newton.

Justification

The missing sections, which are mainly in west and northwest Newton, would likely be completed in 3 to 4 separate phases.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	1,200,000	100,000	1,300,000
Planning/Design	0	0	70,000	0	0	70,000
Total	0	0	70,000	1,200,000	100,000	1,370,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	56,000	1,040,000	0	1,096,000
General Fund Bonds	0	0	14,000	160,000	0	174,000
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Total	0	0	70,000	1,200,000	100,000	1,370,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-MAYLI
Project Name Maytag Park Streetlight Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$500,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description
This project would replace all existing historic streetlights in Maytag Park with new LED-lit replicas.

Justification
The existing streetlights are very old, with deteriorating bases and wiring.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
Total	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
Total	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-I-PAINT		
Project Name	Maytag Pool Paint		
Total Project Cost	\$15,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	15 years

Description

This project is for cleaning, prep. work, and painting the floor in Maytag Pool.

Justification

The current paint has aged and is unsightly.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000
Total	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000
Total	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-I-PLAY		
Project Name	Park Playground Equipment Upgrades		
Total Project Cost	\$200,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Community Services
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
This project will install new, updated playground equipment in various parks across Newton.

Justification
This project is a 2020 Park Board Goal.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
Total	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
Total	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-POND
Project Name Cardinal Pond Improvements

Total Project Cost	\$440,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	25 years		

Description
This project would install improvements such as trails, an ADA-accessible fishing pier, and other possible enhancements at Cardinal Pond.

Justification
The pond is a new addition to the parks system, and these enhancements would increase the public's enjoyment of it.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	400,000	0	0	400,000
Planning/Design	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000
Total	0	0	440,000	0	0	440,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	352,000	0	0	352,000
Tax Increment Financing Bond	0	0	88,000	0	0	88,000
Total	0	0	440,000	0	0	440,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-REHAB
Project Name Park Shelter & Restroom Upgrades

Total Project Cost	\$49,500	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This project would include the interior and exterior upgrades to numerous park shelters and restrooms.

Justification

Many existing shelters and restrooms are dated and in need of a facelift.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
14,500	Construction/Maintenance	15,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	35,000
	Total	15,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	35,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
14,500	General Fund Bonds	15,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	35,000
	Total	15,000	10,000	10,000	0	0	35,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-SHELTR
Project Name Park Shelter Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$320,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description
This project would replace older, aging park shelters with new construction. Locations and replacement schedule to be determined in proposed park evaluation.

Justification
Many existing shelters have met or exceeded their expected service life, and are in need f replacement.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	80,000	0	80,000	160,000	160,000
Total	0	0	80,000	0	80,000	160,000	

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
General Fund Bonds	0	0	80,000	0	0	80,000	160,000
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	80,000	80,000	
Total	0	0	80,000	0	80,000	160,000	

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-I-SKATE		
Project Name	Skate Park		
Total Project Cost	\$800,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Community Services
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This project will construct a new, large paved skate park in Aurora Park.

Justification

The existing skate ramps at Aurora Park are small, dated, and underserve the public's demand for skateboard areas.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	800,000	0	0	800,000
Total	0	0	800,000	0	0	800,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Private Grant	0	0	700,000	0	0	700,000
General Fund Bonds	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Total	0	0	800,000	0	0	800,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-I-SOFT		
Project Name	Softball Complex Parking Lot Paving		
Total Project Cost	\$400,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Parks	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description
The project would pave the gravel parking lot at the Adult Softball Complex.

Justification
The existing gravel parking lot can be both dusty and muddy, and require a higher level of routine maintenance than a paved parking lot would.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	400,000	400,000
Total	0	0	0	0	400,000	400,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	400,000	400,000
Total	0	0	0	0	400,000	400,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-SPLASH
Project Name Splash Pad Restroom & Equipment

Total Project Cost	\$350,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Community Development
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This project will construct a restroom, shade equipment and cement pad.

Justification

This project is a 2025 Park Board and City Council Goal.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000
Total	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Tax Increment Financing Bond	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000
Total	0	350,000	0	0	0	350,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-SPURS
Project Name Bike Trail Spurs to Parks

Total Project Cost	\$600,000	Contact	Comm. Dev. Director
Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Community Services	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years		

Description
This project would construct hike and bike trail spurs to various City parks.

Justification
This project was a 2019 Park Board Goal.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	600,000	600,000
Total	0	0	0	0	600,000	600,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	0	0	0	300,000	300,000
Total	0	0	0	0	600,000	600,000

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Total Project Cost	\$362,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years

Implement capital improvements in two phases at Sunset Park per concept design created by HBK Engineering, and further revised by updated concept plan efforts by the Park Board.

Sunset Park is dated and under-utilized.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	350,000	350,000
Planning/Design	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000
Total	12,000	0	0	0	350,000	362,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	350,000	350,000
Tax Increment Financing Bond	12,000	0	0	0	0	12,000
Total	12,000	0	0	0	350,000	362,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PAR-I-TENNIS		
Project Name	Tennis Court Construction/Resurfacing		
Total Project Cost	\$941,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This project would construct two additional tennis courts and resurface the existing tennis courts at Aurora Park. Included in the project are related improvements to fences, ADA access, and lighting.

Justification

Having eight courts in one location allows for the high school to have all tennis events in one location, which also provides flexibility with the future of the Maytag Park tennis courts. The existing surfaces were last applied many years ago. Cracking, fading, and other deterioration has occurred to the point beyond repairs by City staff.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
525,000	Construction/Maintenance	416,000	0	0	0	0	416,000
Total		416,000	0	0	0	0	416,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
525,000	General Fund Bonds	416,000	0	0	0	0	416,000
Total		416,000	0	0	0	0	416,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-TRAIL
Project Name Hike & Bike Trail Repairs

Total Project Cost	\$125,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years

Description
This projects replaces broken hike & bike trail sections in various locations.

Justification
Cracked or broken trail sections present a hazard to pedestrians and bicyclists.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
50,000	Construction/Maintenance	25,000	0	50,000	0	0	75,000
	Total	25,000	0	50,000	0	0	75,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
50,000	General Fund Bonds	25,000	0	50,000	0	0	75,000
	Total	25,000	0	50,000	0	0	75,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PAR-I-TREES
Project Name Tree & Stump Removal Project - Parks

Total Project Cost	\$465,000	Department	Comm. Dev. - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Parks
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description
This project is for the removal of dead, dying, or otherwise hazardous trees along with stump removal.

Justification
Eliminate the hazard to the public.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
190,000	Construction/Maintenance	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	275,000
	Total	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	275,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
190,000	General Fund Bonds	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	275,000
	Total	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	275,000



**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**FIRE DEPARTMENT
EQUIPMENT &
PROJECTS**

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # FD-CommFM
Project Name Command FM Vehicle (Car 2)

Total Project Cost	\$60,000	Department	Fire Department
Type	Pickups/Cars	Category	Fire
Status	Active	Useful Life	12 years

Description
This unit is used as a primary response vehicle for command purposes. This vehicle is set up for Fire Marshal duty to include inspections, investigations, and other emergency response and support.

Justification
This vehicle would serve two purposes. First, it would be set up for use as a primary response vehicle for the Fire Marshal to support their operations. Second, this vehicle would be equipped with a snow plow for winter maintenance.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Cars/Pickups/Light Vehicles	0	0	0	60,000	0	60,000
Total	0	0	0	60,000	0	60,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	60,000	0	60,000
Total	0	0	0	60,000	0	60,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan Newton, IA



Project # FD-LADD1
Project Name Ladder 1 Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$2,070,000	Department	Fire Department
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Fire
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This would be a project to replace Ladder 1 with a new unit. This project would replace unit and equipment on the ladder truck.

Justification

Ladder 1 was purchased in 2001 and has served for 27 years (2028) with the department. Typical replacement schedules put a ladder in service for 10 years and then in reserve for an additional 10 years, resulting in a 20-year life cycle. We have maintained our ladder well and have stretched the useful life to nearly 30 years. Changes in technology in the apparatus industry would provide additional safety features not available at the time of this purchase. In addition, ladder trucks typically start requiring increasing maintenance as they age. In the past 5 years the City of Newton has spent over \$100,000 for repairs to keep the unit in service. These vehicles are experiencing large increases in cost year after year for purchase. It is projected the cost will increase by 7-9% for the next three (3) years. In addition, the build time is projected at 36-40 months. The company we are looking to purchase from will allow us to sign a contract now and not pay anything until delivery. They will hold the price to when we sign the contract. This could save nearly \$500,000 in the purchase of this vehicle.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	2,070,000	0	0	0	2,070,000
Total	0	2,070,000	0	0	0	2,070,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	2,070,000	0	0	0	2,070,000
Total	0	2,070,000	0	0	0	2,070,000

Budget Impact

Approved per Reso 2023-116 on 5/1/23.

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # FD-LaddFloor

Project Name FD Shoring up of Flooring

Total Project Cost	\$120,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Fire Department	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Fire	Status	Active
Useful Life	50 years		

Description

Shoring up the FD flooring to hold the new Ladder Truck

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000
Total	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000
Total	120,000	0	0	0	0	120,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # FD-Medic 2
Project Name Medic 2 Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$360,000	Department	Fire Department
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Fire
Status	Active	Useful Life	9 years

Description
This would be a project to replace Medic 2 with a new ambulance. This project would replace power cot, power load, stair chair, Lucas device, and cardiac monitor.

Justification
Medic 2 was purchased in 2016 and has served for 9 years with the department. Typical replacement schedules put an ambulance in service for 9 years and then in reserve for an additional 3 years.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	360,000	0	0	0	0	360,000
Total	360,000	0	0	0	0	360,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	360,000	0	0	0	0	360,000
Total	360,000	0	0	0	0	360,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # FD-Medic 3
Project Name Medic 3 Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$379,500	Department	Fire Department
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Fire
Status	Active	Useful Life	9 years

Description

This would be a project to replace Medic 3 with a new ambulance. This project would replace power cot, power load, stair chair, Lucas device, and cardiac monitor.

Justification

Medic 3 was purchased in 2019 and has served for 9 years with the department. Typical replacement schedules put an ambulance in service for 9 years and then in reserve for an additional 3 years.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	0	379,500	0	379,500
Total	0	0	0	379,500	0	379,500

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	379,500	0	379,500
Total	0	0	0	379,500	0	379,500

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	FD-MiscEquip		
Project Name	Fire Equipment - Misc		
Total Project Cost	\$235,000	Contact	Fire Chief
Department	Fire Department	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Fire	Status	Active
Useful Life	10 years		

Description

Equip Firefighters with turnout gear that meets the NFPA standards and replace SCBA tanks and harnesses.

Justification

We are utilizing gear that was originally purchased in the early 2000's. According to NFPA, turnout gear is to be retired after 10 years of service. We have been purchasing gear over the last 6 years to outfit our full time staff. We are only 4 years away from the first sets of gear reaching 10 years of age. Current inspection of this gear has revealed the gear will be in need of replacement around the 10 year mark. We are utilizing gear in excess of 10 years of age for part time and volunteer staff and it is quickly becoming unsafe for continued use. We have chosen a slightly more cost effective gear for our volunteer and part time staff.

These SCBA tanks provide breathing air to firefighter and first responders when the atmosphere does not provide for adequate breathing air. They are used for firefighting, hazardous materials response, confined space rescue, and any other time there are contaminants or deficiency of oxygen in normal breathing air.

These SCBA systems provide breathing air to firefighter and first responders when the atmosphere does not provide for adequate breathing air. They are used for firefighting, hazardous materials response, confined space rescue, and any other time there are contaminants or deficiency of oxygen in normal breathing air. There are 27 harnesses currently in service. Each unit costs approximately \$6,000.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	235,000
Total	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	235,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	235,000
Total	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	47,000	235,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	FD-Remodel		
Project Name	Fire Station Remodeling		
Total Project Cost	\$175,000	Department	Fire Department
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Fire
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description
This would be a project to remodel the bath/shower/locker and sleeping quarters.

Justification
The current areas were constructed in 1976 and are past their expected life. All full time and volunteers use the spaces to live in while at the fire station. No significant updates have been completed to the area since the building was remodeled in 1976.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
55,000	Buildings and Building Maintenance	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000	45,000
	Total	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000	

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
55,000	General Fund Bonds	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000	45,000
	Total	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	75,000	

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # FD-Traffic
Project Name Traffic Pre-Emption

Total Project Cost	\$121,000	Department	Fire Department
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Fire
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

This would be a project to install traffic pre-emption on all stop lights in Newton. This would also include necessary equipment for fire vehicles.

Justification

Stop lights delay response times. A traffic pre-emption system controls lights by use of GPS initiators mounted on trucks. These initiators communicate to the stop light control modules and change the lights to allow traffic to clear intersections and emergency vehicle traffic to pass through the intersection without maneuvering into oncoming lanes of traffic or stopping all together. Studies have shown this can reduce response times by as much as 1-2 minutes. While that might not seem like a long time, hold your breath for that same amount of time. Time is of the essence when considering emergency response.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	0	0	0	0	121,000	121,000
Total	0	0	0	0	121,000	121,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	121,000	121,000
Total	0	0	0	0	121,000	121,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # FD-Training
Project Name Training Site Facility for Fire & Police

Total Project Cost	\$250,000	Department	Fire Department
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Fire
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

This project would continue to develop the training site for fire and police.

Justification

Both police and fire need an area to store spare equipment and have an indoor place for training. This funding would be used to provide interior finishing of the training room and of the needed storage and training areas. It would also provide exterior concrete to be used to access the building and provide solid surface for fire operations work including hose testing and other engine and ladder operations. This is would provide a place for training to get the materials out of the basement of the fire station exercise facility.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Buildings and Building Maintenance	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
Total	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000
Total	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000

**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**LIBRARY
EQUIPMENT &
PROJECTS**

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	LIB-fire
Project Name	Fire Protection System Assessment and Installation

Total Project Cost	\$400,000	Department	Library
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Library
Status	Active	Useful Life	35 years

Description

This project is for the assessment, design, and installation of a complete fire protection system throughout the entire Library building. Project also includes updates to the original suspended ceiling sytem, which needs to be removed and replaced to install the fire protection system.

Justification

The Library's Fire protection system was installed 25 years ago and is aged significantly. Currently, the system only alerts the Fire Department to smoke detected in the building and contains no apparatus to extinguish a fire (sprinklers, dry foam, etc.). The only smoke detectors are located on the highest point of the ceiling in the Library lobby and in the back staff area's kitchen, which means a fire will be far along before a smoke detector is able to detect the smoke. There are no smoke detectors or fire extinguish systems in the entirety of the Library's main area. Therefore inspecting the building, assessing what kind of fire prevention system can be installed, and installing said system is essential in saving the library should a fire occur.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	400,000	0	0	0	400,000
Total	0	400,000	0	0	0	400,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	400,000	0	0	0	400,000
Total	0	400,000	0	0	0	400,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # LIB-Front
Project Name Library Front Entry Repair/Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$200,000	Department	Library
Type	City Building Maintenance	Category	Library
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Replacement and repair of the Library's South Main Entry.

Justification
The South library entry is in need of significant work to make it secure, energy efficient, and "sturdy". There are issues with the 30-year old radiators, electrically and because they attract a transient population due to their heat and location. The locking mechanisms on the entry doors fail with each season due to foundation fluctuations and due to an aged and failing locking/security system. The replacement would include automatic doors to assist families with strollers, accessibility for patrons, and allow for door counters to the building lobby.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Buildings and Building Maintenance	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
Total	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Private	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000
Total	0	200,000	0	0	0	200,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # LIB-windows
Project Name Library North Staff Office Windows

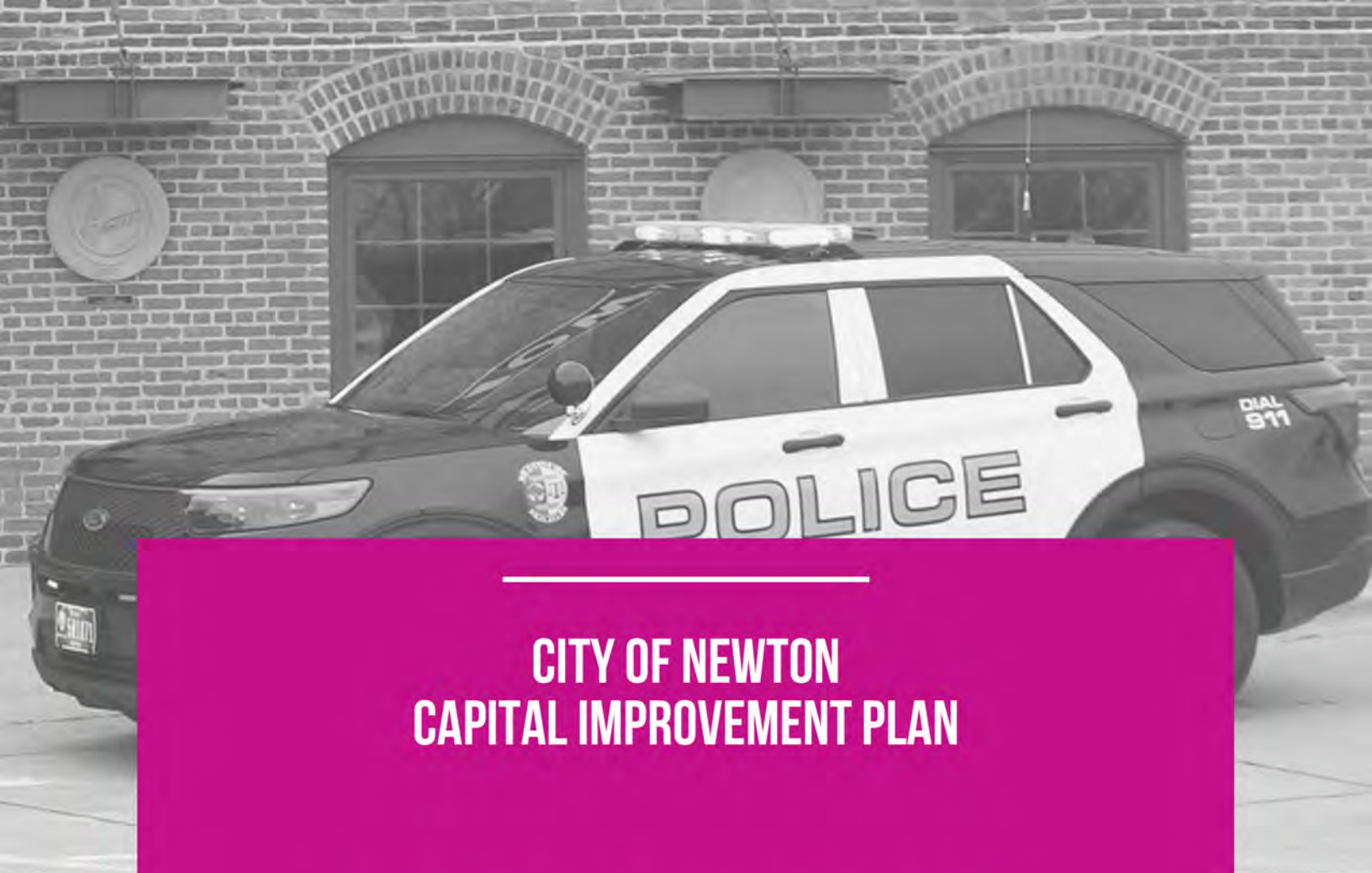
Total Project Cost	\$25,000	Department	Library
Type	City Building Maintenance	Category	Library
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years

Description
Removal of existing windows, installation of new fixed and non-fixed windows, custom color casements, and sealing/insulation of the north staff office windows of the Library.

Justification
The 6 north library staff office windows are 30 years old with peeling and rusting casements and are due for replacement. The windows are no longer air tight or secure and increase the heating and cooling costs in the staff offices. The new windows would move three opening windows to fixed to enhance the security of the building. Three staff windows would continue to open. There is an increased cost due to the custom color of the casements and matching of the blue roof to keep the cohesive design and integrity of the library building.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Buildings and Building Maintenance	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Total	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000
Total	0	0	25,000	0	0	25,000



**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**POLICE DEPARTMENT
EQUIPMENT &
PROJECTS**

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PD-Animal
Project Name Animal Control Facility

Total Project Cost	\$150,000	Contact	Police Chief
Department	Police Department	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Police	Status	Active
Useful Life	25 years		

Description

Commercial kennel unit and installation of associated infrastructure to provide animal control services per city code.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Buildings and Building Maintenance	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Total	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000
Total	150,000	0	0	0	0	150,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PD-Equip
Project Name Police Equipment - Miscellaneous

Total Project Cost	\$534,000	Department	Police Department
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Police
Status	Active	Useful Life	5 years

Description

Purchase of In-Car and Body Cam Video System, Emergency Lights, Ballistic Vests, Tasers, and Tactical Equipment.

Justification

Upgrade police equipment for officer safety and to keep current on technology.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
189,000	Small/Misc Equipment	135,000	100,000	50,000	60,000	0	345,000
	Total	135,000	100,000	50,000	60,000	0	345,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
189,000	General Fund Bonds	135,000	100,000	50,000	60,000	0	345,000
	Total	135,000	100,000	50,000	60,000	0	345,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # PD-PC

Project Name Police Computers & Technology

Total Project Cost	\$197,500	Department	Police Department
Type	Computer/Office Equip/IT	Category	Police
Status	Active	Useful Life	3 years

Description

Police In-Car Computers, Technology and Community Camera Systems.

Justification

This project would upgrade police computers, cameras and technology for efficient operations and crime prevention/reduction.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
56,000	Computer/Office Equip/IT	65,000	50,000	10,000	16,500	0	141,500
	Total	65,000	50,000	10,000	16,500	0	141,500

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
56,000	General Fund Bonds	65,000	50,000	10,000	16,500	0	141,500
	Total	65,000	50,000	10,000	16,500	0	141,500

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	PD-Veh		
Project Name	Police Dept. Vehicles		
Total Project Cost	\$1,257,499	Department	Police Department
Type	Pickups/Cars	Category	Police
Status	Active	Useful Life	3 years

Description
2 Police Patrol SUVs Replaced Annually, and Other Service Vehicles Replaced as Needed

Justification
Replace Police Vehicles and Emergency Lighting Equipment for Optimal Public Safety and Officer Security and Efficiency.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
667,499	Cars/Pickups/Light Vehicles	140,000	145,000	150,000	155,000	0	590,000
	Total	140,000	145,000	150,000	155,000	0	590,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
667,499	General Fund Bonds	140,000	145,000	150,000	155,000	0	590,000
	Total	140,000	145,000	150,000	155,000	0	590,000



**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**PUBLIC WORKS
EQUIPMENT**

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NSL-E-#10L
Project Name Pickup Truck Replacement #10L

Total Project Cost	\$40,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Pickups/Cars
Category	Landfill	Status	Active
Useful Life	16 years		

Description
Chevy Silverado 3/4 ton 4x4 vin _____

Justification
Truck is 2012 model year and past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Cars/Pickups/Light Vehicles	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000
Total	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Landfill Enterprise Fund	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000
Total	0	0	40,000	0	0	40,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NSL-E-#74L

Project Name Landfill Roll-Off Truck #74L

Total Project Cost	\$100,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Large Trucks (2 ton)
Category	Landfill	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description

Repalce existing International Hoist Roll-Off Truck

Justification

2004

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Total	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Landfill Enterprise Fund	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Total	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NSL-E-GEN

Project Name Landfill Backup Generator

Total Project Cost	\$50,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Landfill	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description

Install a 26kw LP fueled generator at the landfill office.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Total	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Landfill Enterprise Fund	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Total	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-E-#15

Project Name Pickup Truck Replacement #15

Total Project Cost	\$50,000	Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Pickups/Cars	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	16 years

Description

2011 Chevy Silverado ¾ ton 4X4 pick-up replacement-replace with ¾ ton 4X4. 1GCOKVCGXB409542

Justification

Purchased in 2011 and is past its serviceable life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Cars/Pickups/Light Vehicles	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
Total	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
Total	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-E-#23

Project Name Plow Truck Replacement #23

Total Project Cost	\$275,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Large Trucks (2 ton)
Category	Streets	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description

4X2 Plow Truck with Sander and Pre Wet System 1HTSCAAN82H514153

Justification

Replacing 2001 plow truck with sander and prewet. This piece of equipment is essential for snow removal operations.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	275,000	0	0	0	275,000
Total	0	275,000	0	0	0	275,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	275,000	0	0	0	275,000
Total	0	275,000	0	0	0	275,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	STR-E-#24T		
Project Name	10-foot Trailer #24T		
Total Project Cost	\$3,000	Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Trailers	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Replace existing 10' Big Tex Trailer used for hauling barricades. 16VAX101742A37255

Justification
Purchased in 2004, and has reached the end of its serviceable life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000
Total	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000
Total	0	0	0	0	3,000	3,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-E-#46

Project Name Plow Truck Replacement #46

Total Project Cost	\$190,000	Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Large Trucks (2 ton)	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

International 4X2 Plow Truck with Sander and Pre Wet System 1HTWAAAROE777770

Justification

2013

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	0	190,000	0	190,000
Total	0	0	0	190,000	0	190,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	0	0	190,000	0	190,000
Total	0	0	0	190,000	0	190,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	STR-E-CHIP		
Project Name	Brush Chipper		
Total Project Cost	\$70,000	Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Public Works
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Replace #33 1VRD10158V1002315 Model #935

Justification

Purchased in 1997 and is past its useful life and was purchased on a 50/50 match utilizing General Funds (Parks) and RUT.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	70,000	0	0	70,000
Total	0	0	70,000	0	0	70,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	35,000	0	0	35,000
Road Use Tax Fund	0	0	35,000	0	0	35,000
Total	0	0	70,000	0	0	70,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-E-SB
Project Name Salt Brine Production System Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$60,000	Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Snow Equip - Stand Alone	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	17 years

Description
Salt Brine Production System HCSB14000-SS

Justification
Equipment purchased in 2007 and nearing its useful life. The brine system is essential in snow removal operations.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	60,000	0	0	60,000
Total	0	0	60,000	0	0	60,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	0	60,000	0	0	60,000
Total	0	0	60,000	0	0	60,000



Project # STR-E-STRIPE
Project Name Pavement Striper

Total Project Cost \$7,000 Department Public Works - Equip. (CEP)
Type Trailers Category Streets
Status Active Useful Life 12 years

Description
Replace a 2016 Line Lazer Pavement Striper

Justification
Purchased in 2016, and is used to paint traffic symbols and lines. Unit is past its serviceable life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	0	0	7,000	0	0	7,000
Total	0	0	7,000	0	0	7,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	0	7,000	0	0	7,000
Total	0	0	7,000	0	0	7,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	STR-E-SWEEP		
Project Name	Street Sweeper Replacement		
Total Project Cost	\$400,000	Department	Public Works - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description

Johnston Street Sweeper Replacement

Justification

Street Sweeper was purchased in 2014 and is nearing its useful life. The street sweeper is used throughout the warm seasons to sweep City streets.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
Total	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000
Total	400,000	0	0	0	0	400,000

**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**PUBLIC WORKS
PROJECTS**

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NSL-CRUSH
Project Name Concrete Rubble Crushing Project

Total Project Cost	\$350,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Landfill
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description
Crushing Concrete to Make into Usable Rock

Justification
Iowa DNR requires crushing every 10 years.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
Total	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Landfill Enterprise Fund	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
Total	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NSL-I-LAGOON

Project Name Leachate lagoon, pump station and force main

Total Project Cost	\$3,000,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Landfill
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

Constructing new leachate Lagoon, pump station and force main at the Landfill

Justification

Project to move lagoon according to growth at the landfill

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	3,000,000	0	0	3,000,000
Total	0	0	3,000,000	0	0	3,000,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Landfill Enterprise Fund	0	0	3,000,000	0	0	3,000,000
Total	0	0	3,000,000	0	0	3,000,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-ADA
Project Name ADA Sidewalk Connections & Improvements

Total Project Cost	\$100,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Continued improvements to the City Sidewalk system throughout the community including sidewalk infill, repair, and ADA ramp installations.

Justification

Walkability is a key component to healthy citizens and healthy neighborhoods. It contributes to the sense of livability in the community and connects directly to the adopted comprehensive plan, the City's emphasis on housing, and federally mandated ADA compliance.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Total	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000
Total	0	0	100,000	0	0	100,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-DALY
Project Name Downtown Alleys Restoration

Total Project Cost	\$350,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Public Works	Status	Active
Useful Life	10 years		

Description

HMA paving of downtown alleys following the Alliant Energy project removing H-structures.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
Total	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Tax Increment Financing Bond	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000
Total	350,000	0	0	0	0	350,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-E19N
Project Name E 19th St N Reconstruction (1100-1800 blocks)

Total Project Cost	\$1,660,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

Install new storm drains, curb and gutter with PCC along the 1100 to 1800 blocks of E 19th St N.

Justification

Concrete street is beyond its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	1,660,000	1,660,000
Total	0	0	0	0	1,660,000	1,660,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Revenue Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	1,660,000	1,660,000
Total	0	0	0	0	1,660,000	1,660,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-E28N
Project Name E 28th St N PCC Paving

Total Project Cost	\$680,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

Install new storm drains, curb and gutter with PCC along the 300-400 blocks of E 28th St N.

Justification

High maintenance cost reduction next to Memorial Gardens Cemetery.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	680,000	680,000
Total	0	0	0	0	680,000	680,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	680,000	680,000
Total	0	0	0	0	680,000	680,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-E4N
Project Name E 4th St S Reconstruction (100-400 blocks)

Total Project Cost	\$1,000,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Streets	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description

Install new storm drains, curb and gutter with PCC along the 100-400 blocks of E 4th St S

Justification

Concrete street is beyond its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
Total	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
Total	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-E55
Project Name E 5th St S HMA Overlay

Total Project Cost	\$350,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
HMA overlay of E 5th St S from S 13th Ave E south to the City limits.

Justification
Reduction of maintenance costs on E 5th St S gravel.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	350,000	350,000
Total	0	0	0	0	350,000	350,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	350,000	350,000
Total	0	0	0	0	350,000	350,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	STR-I-E7S		
Project Name	E 7th St S PCC Paving		
Total Project Cost	\$680,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

Install new storm sewer, curb and gutter with PCC on E 7th St S gravel from S 8th Ave through the 900 blk.

Justification

Citizen requests and high costs of maintenance.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	680,000	680,000
Total	0	0	0	0	680,000	680,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Special Assessment	0	0	0	0	350,000	350,000
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	330,000	330,000
Total	0	0	0	0	680,000	680,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-FY27
Project Name Downtown Street Improvements FY27

Total Project Cost	\$1,050,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Reconstruct 1st St S (100 block) and E 3rd St N (100-300 blocks) with Streetscape design, including mill and overlay. Reconstruct 1st St S (200 block) including mill and overlay without streetscape design, outside of downtown business district.

Justification
These streets are beyond their useful life and are in need of minor reconstruction before they are in need of complete reconstruction, in addition to beautifying and creating continuity of the downtown streetscape design.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	1,050,000	0	0	0	1,050,000
Total	0	1,050,000	0	0	0	1,050,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Tax Increment Financing Bond	0	1,050,000	0	0	0	1,050,000
Total	0	1,050,000	0	0	0	1,050,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-FY28
Project Name Downtown Street Improvements FY28

Total Project Cost	\$1,050,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Reconstruct W 3rd St N (100 block) and W 4th St N (100 block) with Streetscape design, including mill and overlay. Mill and overlay 1st St N (200-300 blocks).

Justification
These streets are beyond their useful life and are in need of minor reconstruction before they are in need of complete reconstruction, in addition to beautifying and creating continuity of the downtown streetscape design.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	1,050,000	0	0	1,050,000
Total	0	0	1,050,000	0	0	1,050,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Tax Increment Financing Bond	0	0	1,050,000	0	0	1,050,000
Total	0	0	1,050,000	0	0	1,050,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-FY29
Project Name Downtown Street Improvements FY29

Total Project Cost	\$610,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Reconstruct W 3rd St N (100 block) and W 4th St N (100 block) with Streetscape design, including mill and overlay. Mill and overlay 1st St N (200-300 blocks).

Justification
These streets are beyond their useful life and are in need of minor reconstruction before they are in need of complete reconstruction, in addition to beautifying and creating continuity of the downtown streetscape design.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction Services	0	0	0	610,000	0	610,000
Total	0	0	0	610,000	0	610,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Tax Increment Financing Bond	0	0	0	610,000	0	610,000
Total	0	0	0	610,000	0	610,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-HMAvar
Project Name Asphalt Mill/Overlay - Various Streets

Total Project Cost	\$4,170,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Mill and Overlay various street within the City Limits every other year.

Justification
Continue to work towards maintaining a high level of service to citizens.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
1,170,000	Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	2,000,000
	Total	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
1,170,000	General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	2,000,000
	Total	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-N4HMA
Project Name N 4th Ave E Full-Depth HMA

Total Project Cost	\$836,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Public Works
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Remove center PCC, install sub drains, granular sub base and install HMA in the 2800-3000 Blocks of N 4th Ave E.

Justification
PCC joints are deteriorated and failing. The PCC is past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	800,000	0	0	800,000
Planning/Design	0	0	36,000	0	0	36,000
Total	0	0	836,000	0	0	836,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	0	836,000	0	0	836,000
Total	0	0	836,000	0	0	836,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-N9W
Project Name N 9th Ave W Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	\$1,300,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description
Reconstruction of N 9th Ave W from 1st St N to Union Drive, including storm sewers, sub drains. Existing curb and gutter to be left in place.

Justification
There have been multiple water main breaks under this street. This has compromised the subbase of the paving and has caused severe faulting of the joints causing very poor ride in addition to pavement failure. The water main has been replaced in the ROW, but the street, subgrade and subbase need replaced.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	1,300,000
Total	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	1,300,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	1,300,000
Total	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	1,300,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-PCC
Project Name PCC Patching - Various Streets

Total Project Cost	\$1,810,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Full depth PCC Patching various streets within the City Limits

Justification
Continue to work towards maintaining a high level of service to citizens.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
810,000	Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total		0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
810,000	General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total		0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-Pwlot
Project Name Public Works Parking Lot Resurfacing

Total Project Cost	\$80,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
HMA resurfacing of the PW Building driveway and parking lot.

Justification
Asphalt driveway and parking lot is past its serviceable life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	80,000	0	0	0	80,000
Total	0	80,000	0	0	0	80,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000
General Fund Bonds	0	30,000	0	0	0	30,000
Total	0	80,000	0	0	0	80,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-S12W
Project Name S 12th Ave W Reconstr & Traffic Signal Upgrades

Total Project Cost	\$775,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description
Reconstruct S 12th Ave W from Hwy #14 to W 18th St S. This is a complete reconstruction project of approximately 1-1/2 blocks of PCC paving. This is one of the major entrances into the City of Newton. This pavement is beyond its useful life and is in need of replacement, this would be consistent with the city's comprehensive plan of improving the appearance of the city of Newton's entryways.

Justification
Replace deteriorated PCC paving and outdated traffic signal equipment, as this is one of the main entryways into Newton.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	75,000	700,000	0	0	0	775,000
Total	75,000	700,000	0	0	0	775,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	75,000	700,000	0	0	0	775,000
Total	75,000	700,000	0	0	0	775,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-S20524
Project Name S 20th Ave W Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	\$3,000,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description
Reconstruct 400-1500 block of S 20th Ave W, the 1500-2400 block of W 15th St S, and the 1500 Block S 24th Ave W to State Highway 14 South. This project includes removing the travel portions of approximately 1.25 mile of PCC paving and replacing with granular subbase, subdrains and HMA paving, leaving existing PCC curbs and gutters in place.

Justification
This pavement is beyond its useful life and is in need of replacement. This would be consistent with the city's comprehensive plan of improving the appearance of the City of Newton's roadways.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	2,920,000	0	0	0	2,920,000
Planning/Design	0	80,000	0	0	0	80,000
Total	0	3,000,000	0	0	0	3,000,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State/Federal/Local Grant	0	3,000,000	0	0	0	3,000,000
Total	0	3,000,000	0	0	0	3,000,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-S5WA
Project Name S 5th Ave W Recon - Phase 1

Total Project Cost	\$1,815,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description
Reconstruct S 5th Ave W (400-700 blocks), adding storm sewer, granular subbase, sub drains and new PCC. The existing street is an old PCC pavement that had been overlaid with HMA in 1993.

Justification
The existing pavement and subgrade has deteriorated to the point that it will not withstand a new HMA overlay.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	1,650,000	1,650,000
Planning/Design	0	0	0	165,000	0	165,000
Total	0	0	0	165,000	1,650,000	1,815,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	0	0	165,000	825,000	990,000
Road Use Tax Revenue Bonds	0	0	0	0	825,000	825,000
Total	0	0	0	165,000	1,650,000	1,815,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-W155
Project Name W 15th St S Paving Improvements

Total Project Cost	\$850,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Streets	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description
Construct W 15th St S from S 24th Ave W through S 28th Ave W; installing curb gutter storm sewer, and paving.

Justification
Gravel road needs paved to urban section

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	850,000	850,000
Total	0	0	0	0	850,000	850,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Revenue Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	425,000	425,000
Special Assessment	0	0	0	0	425,000	425,000
Total	0	0	0	0	850,000	850,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-W18S
Project Name W 18th St S (900-1000 blocks) Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	\$750,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Remove center of PCC paving, replace with HMA, and install subdrain on W 18th St S (900-1000 blocks).

Justification
Concrete street is beyond its useful life and failing due to water under the pavement.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	750,000	750,000
Total	0	0	0	0	750,000	750,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds - Future	0	0	0	0	750,000	750,000
Total	0	0	0	0	750,000	750,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-W19S
Project Name W 19th St S Reconstruction

Total Project Cost	\$1,600,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Streets	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description
W 19th St S frontage road reconstruction with new storm sewer and PCC paving.

Justification
Street is beyond PCC patching, and is in need of complete reconstruction.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	1,600,000	1,600,000
Total	0	0	0	0	1,600,000	1,600,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
General Fund Bonds	0	0	0	0	1,600,000	1,600,000
Total	0	0	0	0	1,600,000	1,600,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STR-I-W8sig
Project Name W 8th St Traffic Signal Improvements

Total Project Cost	\$180,000	Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Streets
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description
Replace traffic signals at 1st Ave W and W 8th St intersection.

Justification
Equipment is outdated and becoming unreliable , battery backup is burned up, and wiring has had numerous failures.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	180,000	0	0	0	180,000
Total	0	180,000	0	0	0	180,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Road Use Tax Fund	0	180,000	0	0	0	180,000
Total	0	180,000	0	0	0	180,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	STR-I-WMSW		
Project Name	Sidewalk to Wal-Mart/Aldi		
Total Project Cost	\$100,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Public Works	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description

This project would provide sidewalk connections of both sides of Iowa Speedway Drive to provide pedestrian access to Wal-Mart & Aldi

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Total	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Tax Increment Financing (TIF)	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Total	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # STWR-I-1AVE12ST

Project Name Stormwater Project 1st Ave & 12th St N

Total Project Cost	\$700,000	Contact	Public Works Director
Department	Public Works - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	Public Works	Status	Active
Useful Life	60 years		

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	700,000	0	0	0	0	700,000
Total	700,000	0	0	0	0	700,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Tax Increment Financing Bond	700,000	0	0	0	0	700,000
Total	700,000	0	0	0	0	700,000



CITY OF NEWTON CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

UTILITIES EQUIPMENT

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWD-Backhoe
Project Name Backhoe Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$195,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Waterworks - Distribution	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years		

Description
Replace existing John Deere 410L Backhoe

Justification
Existing 2008 John Deere 410L Backhoe is used weekly for water main break, repairs, and distribution maintenance. Existing backhoe is nearing end of useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	195,000	0	0	195,000
Total	0	0	195,000	0	0	195,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	0	195,000	0	0	195,000
Total	0	0	195,000	0	0	195,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWD-skid		
Project Name	Skid Steer Loader		
Total Project Cost	\$90,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Equipment - Misc
Category	Waterworks - Distribution	Status	Active
Useful Life	15 years		

Description
replace existing rubber tracked skid steer loader.

Justification
Replace 2015 Takeuchi TL 8 Track loader at end of useful life with new Tracked skid steer loader.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000
Total	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000
Total	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWD-tiller		
Project Name	Roto Tiller		
Total Project Cost	\$4,000	Department	Utilities - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Equipment - Misc	Category	Waterworks - Distribution
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Purchase a Roto Tiller

Justification

Use for repairing yards & ROW after main break excavations.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000
Total	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000
Total	0	0	4,000	0	0	4,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWT-E-10T		
Project Name	10 - T PUMP RIG TRUCK REPLACEMENT		
Total Project Cost	\$275,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Large Equipment
Category	Waterworks - Treatment	Status	Active
Useful Life	30 years		

Description

10 - T Pump/Well rig truck replacement

Justification

Existing is 1977 C60, needs numerous repairs. Beyond useful life. This unit is used for pulling well pumping equipment for maintenance and repairs. without this piece of equipment, all well maintenance would have to be outsourced.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	275,000	0	0	0	0	275,000
Total	275,000	0	0	0	0	275,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	275,000	0	0	0	0	275,000
Total	275,000	0	0	0	0	275,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # WPC-E-#42

Project Name Pickup Truck Replacement #42

Total Project Cost	\$45,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Pickups/Cars
Category	WPC - Treatment	Status	Active
Useful Life	16 years		

Description

2013 Ford F250 4x4

Justification

Truck is 2013 model year and past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Cars/Pickups/Light Vehicles	0	0	0	45,000	0	45,000
Total	0	0	0	45,000	0	45,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
WPC Enterprise Fund	0	0	0	45,000	0	45,000
Total	0	0	0	45,000	0	45,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	WPC-E-4x4		
Project Name	WPC 4x4 Pickup		
Total Project Cost	\$50,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Pickups/Cars
Category	WPC - Treatment	Status	Active
Useful Life	16 years		

Description

Replace existing 2013 Ford 4x4 Pickup

Justification

Vehicle is 16 years old and is in need of replacement

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Cars/Pickups/Light Vehicles	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Total	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
WPC Enterprise Fund	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000
Total	50,000	0	0	0	0	50,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # WPC-E-#57
Project Name Pickup Truck Replacement #57

Total Project Cost	\$25,000	Department	Utilities - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Pickups/Cars	Category	WPC - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	16 years

Description
2014 _____ 4x4 _____ 0793

Justification
Truck is 2014 model year and past its useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Cars/Pickups/Light Vehicles	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Total	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
WPC Enterprise Fund	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Total	0	0	0	0	25,000	25,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # WPC-E-#59
Project Name WPC Endloader Replacement #59

Total Project Cost	\$250,000	Department	Utilities - Equip. (CEP)
Type	Large Equipment	Category	WPC - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	25 years

Description
Replace existing 1998 Front End Loader.

Justification
Vehicle is 28 years old and is in need of replacement. This loader is used at WPC Plant and city street snow removal operations.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Heavy or Large Specialized Equipment	0	250,000	0	0	0	250,000
Total	0	250,000	0	0	0	250,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
WPC Enterprise Fund	0	250,000	0	0	0	250,000
Total	0	250,000	0	0	0	250,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # WPC-Trailer
Project Name Mower/skid steer Trailer

Total Project Cost	\$10,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Equip. (CEP)	Type	Trailers
Category	WPC - Collection System	Status	Active
Useful Life	20 years		

Description

16' tandem equipment trailer

Justification

Replace existing trailer, at the end of it's useful life. Trailer is used for hauling mowers to remote pump stations and also hauling skid loader with easement machine to maintain the sewer collection system.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Small/Misc Equipment	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
Total	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
WPC Enterprise Fund	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
Total	10,000	0	0	0	0	10,000

**CITY OF NEWTON
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

**UTILITIES
PROJECTS**

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWD-E9Smain
Project Name Main Extension -E 9th St S (900-1000 blk)

Total Project Cost	\$40,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Distribution
Status	Active	Useful Life	60 years

Description

Extend water main 260’ from E. 9th St. S. to S. 10th Ave. E.

Justification

Project will complete loop in water distribution system.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	40,000	0	0	0	40,000
Total	0	40,000	0	0	0	40,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	40,000	0	0	0	40,000
Total	0	40,000	0	0	0	40,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWD-I-W4main		
Project Name	Water Main Replacement - W 4th St N-700-800 Blocks		
Total Project Cost	\$130,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Maintenance or Repair
Category	Waterworks - Distribution	Status	Active
Useful Life	80 years		

Description

Replace 700' of old 6" ductile iron water main with new 8" C-900 pipe on W 4th St N (700 and 800 blocks).

Justification

Several main breaks over the years.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	130,000	0	0	0	0	130,000
Total	130,000	0	0	0	0	130,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	130,000	0	0	0	0	130,000
Total	130,000	0	0	0	0	130,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWD-I-wpcmain
Project Name WPC Plant Water Main Replacement

Total Project Cost	\$124,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Maintenance or Repair
Category	Waterworks - Distribution	Status	Active
Useful Life	80 years		

Description

Replace Approximately 800' of 3" water main with 8" C 900.

Justification

Serves the water pollution control plant and several houses south of I-80. Water main has several breaks over recent years.

Expenditures		2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance		124,000	0	0	0	0	124,000
Total		124,000	0	0	0	0	124,000

Funding Sources		2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund		124,000	0	0	0	0	124,000
Total		124,000	0	0	0	0	124,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWD-Meters		
Project Name	Smart Meters		
Total Project Cost	\$2,100,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Distribution
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description

Replace existing water meters with smart meters. Infrastructure for radio read.

Justification

Replace existing water meters with smart meters to improve accuracy of water usage and decrease operating costs.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
300,000	Construction/Maintenance	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,500,000	300,000
	Total	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	1,500,000	

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
300,000	Water Enterprise Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0	1,200,000	600,000
	Total	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0	1,200,000	

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWD-N8mainA
Project Name Water Main - N 8th Ave E - 100-300 Blocks

Total Project Cost	\$241,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Maintenance or Repair
Category	Waterworks - Distribution	Status	Active
Useful Life	80 years		

Description
Replace 900' of old 4 ductile ductile water main with new 8 C 900 PVC.

Justification
Old water main has failed and been capped on both sides of railroad crossing. Needs new water main installed to maintain a looped water system.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	241,000	0	0	0	0	241,000
Total	241,000	0	0	0	0	241,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	241,000	0	0	0	0	241,000
Total	241,000	0	0	0	0	241,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWD-520mainA
Project Name Water Main - S 20th Ave W - Phase 1

Total Project Cost	\$200,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Distribution
Status	Active	Useful Life	60 years

Description
Replace 1600' of old ductile iron 8" water main from W 15th St. S. east to transmission main.

Justification
Several main breaks over the years, and main is under the street. Replacement main will be in ROW.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000
Total	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000
Total	0	0	200,000	0	0	200,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWD-520mainB

Project Name Water Main - S 20th Ave W - Phase 2

Total Project Cost	\$250,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Distribution
Status	Active	Useful Life	60 years

Description

Replace 2,200' of 8" water transmission main east to W 4th St S.

Justification

Several main breaks over the years and under the street. Replace in ROW.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	250,000	0	250,000
Total	0	0	0	250,000	0	250,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	0	0	250,000	0	250,000
Total	0	0	0	250,000	0	250,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWD-55WmainA		
Project Name	Water Main - S 5th Ave W (400-700 blk) - Phase 1		
Total Project Cost	\$260,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Distribution
Status	Active	Useful Life	60 years

Description

Replace 1350' of old 4" water main under the street and install new 8" C 900 in ROW.

Justification

Remove old main from under the Avenue, upgrade and improve the system in conjunction with street replacement project.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	260,000	0	0	0	260,000
Total	0	260,000	0	0	0	260,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	260,000	0	0	0	260,000
Total	0	260,000	0	0	0	260,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWD-55WmainB		
Project Name	Water Main - S 5th Ave W (800-1100 blk) - Phase 2		
Total Project Cost	\$270,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Distribution
Status	Active	Useful Life	60 years

Description

Replace 1350' of old 4" Water main that is under the road, and replace with 8" C 900 in the parking in conjunction with street replacement project.

Justification

Remove old main from under street and replace with 6" C 900 in the ROW in conjunction with street replacement project.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	270,000	0	0	0	270,000
Total	0	270,000	0	0	0	270,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	270,000	0	0	0	270,000
Total	0	270,000	0	0	0	270,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWD-S8W		
Project Name	Replace Water Main - S 8th Ave W (900 blk)		
Total Project Cost	\$176,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Maintenance or Repair
Category	Waterworks - Distribution	Status	Active
Useful Life	80 years		

Description
Replace 800' of water main on S 8th Ave W (900-1000 blocks) with 6" C-900.

Justification
Several water main breaks in recent years.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	176,000	0	0	0	176,000
Total	0	176,000	0	0	0	176,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	176,000	0	0	0	176,000
Total	0	176,000	0	0	0	176,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWD-W10Smain
Project Name Replace Water Main - W 10th St S (200-400 blk)

Total Project Cost	\$90,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Distribution
Status	Active	Useful Life	100 years

Description

Replace 700' of old ductile iron 4" main with new 8" C-900.

Justification

Several repairs made over the years.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000
Total	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000
Total	0	0	0	0	90,000	90,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWT-BAFFLE		
Project Name	Clear Well Baffles		
Total Project Cost	\$212,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Waterworks - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	40 years

Description

Engineering and installation of baffles in clear well to .

Justification

Maintain 4log status by extending detention times, required to increase plant capacity.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	212,000	0	0	0	212,000
Total	0	212,000	0	0	0	212,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	212,000	0	0	0	212,000
Total	0	212,000	0	0	0	212,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWT-INVEST
Project Name Transmission Mains Investigation

Total Project Cost	\$200,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	10 years

Description

Investigate the condition of the 16 and 20 transmission mains from the water plant to the City of Newton.

Justification

The 20 transmission main was installed in 1954, and the 16 transmission main was installed prior to the 20 main but its age is unknown at this time. Need to verify condition of these mains to know when to program them for replacement.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
Total	0	0	0	200,000	0	200,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	0	0	0	200,000	0	200,000
Total	0	0	0	200,000	0	200,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWT-I-PumpRoof
Project Name Plant Pump Station Roof

Total Project Cost	\$14,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Maintenance or Repair
Category	Waterworks - Treatment	Status	Active
Useful Life	25 years		

Description

Replace existing Treatment Plant Pump Station ashalt shingle roof.

Justification

Existing asphalt shingles, at the end of their useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Buildings and Building Maintenance	14,000	0	0	0	0	14,000
Total	14,000	0	0	0	0	14,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	14,000	0	0	0	0	14,000
Total	14,000	0	0	0	0	14,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWT-MainBldgRf

Project Name Maintenance Building Roof

Total Project Cost	\$20,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Maintenance or Repair
Category	Waterworks - Treatment	Status	Active
Useful Life	25 years		

Description

Replacing existing asphalt shingle roof.

Justification

Existing asphalt shingles, at the end of their useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Buildings and Building Maintenance	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
Total	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Water Enterprise Fund	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000
Total	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWT-RECASE
Project Name Recase Existing Jordan Well

Total Project Cost	\$1,500,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	Waterworks - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	20 years

Description
Engineering, Drill Well, Pumping Equipment, and Control Panel

Justification
Maintain water production and extend the life of this well.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000
Total	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State Revolving Fund (SRF)	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000
Total	0	0	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	NWT-tranmain		
Project Name	Transmission Mains - Replacement		
Total Project Cost	\$15,000,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	100 years

Description

Replace 16" & 20" mains to town with 2 - 20" mains.

Justification

The 20" transmission main was installed in 1954. The 16" transmission main was installed prior to the 20", but age is unknown at this time.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	15,000,000	15,000,000
Total	0	0	0	0	15,000,000	15,000,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State Revolving Fund (SRF)	0	0	0	0	15,000,000	15,000,000
Total	0	0	0	0	15,000,000	15,000,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWT-well
Project Name New Jordan Well - Eng & Const

Total Project Cost	\$7,300,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	50 years

Description
Drill Well, Pumping Equipment, Control Panel

Justification
Increase water capacity to come into IDNR compliance.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	6,800,000	0	6,800,000
Planning/Design	0	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
Total	0	0	500,000	6,800,000	0	7,300,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State Revolving Fund (SRF)	0	0	500,000	6,800,000	0	7,300,000
Total	0	0	500,000	6,800,000	0	7,300,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWT-well4
Project Name Shallow Wells - 4 New - Project #1

Total Project Cost	\$2,800,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	50 years

Description
Drill four new shallow wells, install pumping equipment and control panels.

Justification
Replace older existing shallow wells installed in the 1950's that are no longer producing water, or are beyond their useful life. These are used in conjunction with Jordan Wells to supply the City of Newton's water needs.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	2,800,000	0	0	0	2,800,000
Total	0	2,800,000	0	0	0	2,800,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State Revolving Fund (SRF)	0	2,800,000	0	0	0	2,800,000
Total	0	2,800,000	0	0	0	2,800,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # NWT-well4-2
Project Name Shallow Wells - 4 New - Project #2

Total Project Cost	\$2,985,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Maintenance or Repair	Category	Waterworks - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	50 years

Description
Replace 4 of the existing Alluvial (shallow) Wells

Justification
Replacing or re-building existing Alluvial (shallow) Wells that are no longer producing water efficiently or not at all. These wells are used in conjunction with the Jordan Well to supply the City of Newton’s potable water needs.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	2,985,000	0	2,985,000
Total	0	0	0	2,985,000	0	2,985,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State Revolving Fund (SRF)	0	0	0	2,985,000	0	2,985,000
Total	0	0	0	2,985,000	0	2,985,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # WPC-I-Child
Project Name Children's Forest Sanitary Sewer Rehab.

Total Project Cost	\$1,240,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	WPC - Collection System	Status	Active
Useful Life	50 years		

Description

Replace sanitary sewer trunk line from north of S 8th Ave W through Children's Forest. Up sizing pipe.

Justification

Pipe is leaking and collecting ground water. Sewer main has had several blockages and bypasses in recent years. pipe also needs up-sized.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	1,100,000	0	0	0	1,100,000
Planning/Design	0	140,000	0	0	0	140,000
Total	0	1,240,000	0	0	0	1,240,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
State Revolving Fund (SRF)	0	1,240,000	0	0	0	1,240,000
Total	0	1,240,000	0	0	0	1,240,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	WPC-I-E27S		
Project Name	E 27th St S Sanitary Sewer Interceptor		
Total Project Cost	\$500,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	WPC - Collection System
Status	Active	Useful Life	80 years

Description

Increase the capacity of the south section of the E 27th St S Interceptor

Justification

The 2018 Wastewater Facility Plan identified the need for improvements to the E 27th St. S sanitary sewer Interceptor

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
Total	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Sanitary Sewer Revenue Bonds	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000
Total	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project # WPC-I-REHAB
Project Name Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation

Total Project Cost	\$1,750,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	WPC - Collection System	Status	Active
Useful Life	40 years		

Description
Sanitary Sewer CIPP lining and manhole rehabilitation.

Justification
Maintain sewer infrastructure, and reduce inflow and infiltration.

Prior	Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
250,000	Construction/Maintenance	300,000	0	300,000	0	300,000	900,000	600,000
	Total	300,000	0	300,000	0	300,000	900,000	

Prior	Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	Future
250,000	WPC Enterprise Fund	300,000	0	300,000	0	300,000	900,000	600,000
	Total	300,000	0	300,000	0	300,000	900,000	

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	WPC-I-SELG		
Project Name	SE & Lambs Grove Pump Station - Pump Replacement		
Total Project Cost	\$2,046,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	WPC - Collection System
Status	Active	Useful Life	35 years

Description
Replacement of sewage pumps at the Southeast and Lambs Grove pump stations.

Justification
Pumps are 40 years old and at the end of useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	1,860,000	0	0	0	1,860,000
Planning/Design	0	186,000	0	0	0	186,000
Total	0	2,046,000	0	0	0	2,046,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
WPC Enterprise Fund	0	2,046,000	0	0	0	2,046,000
Total	0	2,046,000	0	0	0	2,046,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	WPC-I-SUBMER		
Project Name	Replace Submersible Pumps at WPC Plant		
Total Project Cost	\$1,600,000	Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)
Type	Capital Improvement	Category	WPC - Treatment
Status	Active	Useful Life	30 years

Description

Replace submersible sewage pumps at wastewater treatment plant.

Justification

Submersible pumps at the WPC plant are 40 years old and at the end of useful life.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Construction/Maintenance	0	0	1,600,000	0	0	1,600,000
Total	0	0	1,600,000	0	0	1,600,000
Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
WPC Enterprise Fund	0	0	1,600,000	0	0	1,600,000
Total	0	0	1,600,000	0	0	1,600,000

2026 thru 2030

Capital Improvement Plan

Newton, IA



Project #	WPC-Siphon		
Project Name	Siphon Removal		
Total Project Cost	\$100,000	Contact	Utilities Director
Department	Utilities - Proj. (CIP)	Type	Capital Improvement
Category	WPC - Collection System	Status	Active
Useful Life	80 years		

Description

Remove sanitary sewer siphon N 6th Ave E 1200 block.

Justification

This siphon causes a restriction in flow of the sanitary sewer. removing siphon will allow for better flow during peak demand.

Expenditures	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
Buildings and Building Maintenance	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Total	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000

Funding Sources	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
WPC Enterprise Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000
Total	100,000	0	0	0	0	100,000

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Third Consideration of an Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances, City of Newton, Iowa, 2025, Title III: Administration, Chapter 30: Mayor and Council

Summary:

Increase the Mayor & Council pay for the next council which starts on 1-1-26.

Financial Impact:

Budgeted Salary Increase of \$29,450 distributed between all funds. No change to General Fund.

Report Number: 2025-519**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Administration

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

In order to keep in line with comparable communities and for the good of the organization, it is recommended by staff to increase the Mayor & Council pay for the next council which starts on 1-1-26. This increase may provide for improved inclusion by allowing someone that couldn't participate before an opportunity to become involved, such as someone that needed childcare in order to attend meetings.

Indianola is historically the closest comparable to Newton, which has Council pay set at \$5,900 per year and the Mayor pay on 1-1-26 will be \$10,250. Since the Mayor and City Council's work encompasses all funds for the City, the increase will be distributed among eligible funds and there will be no increase in General Fund Expenditures for this change.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council adopt the budgeted Mayor and Council wage increase effective January 1, 2026.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF NEWTON,
IOWA, 2025, TITLE III: ADMINISTRATION, CHAPTER 30: MAYOR AND
COUNCIL**

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEWTON DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, City of Newton, Iowa, 2025, Title III: Administration, Chapter 30: Mayor and Council, is hereby amended by adding or ~~deleting~~ the following:

Mayor

§ 30.001 TERM OF OFFICE.

The Mayor is elected for a term of two years.

(2011 Code, § 3.0101)

§ 30.002 POWERS AND DUTIES.

The powers and duties of the Mayor shall be as follows.

(A) Chief executive officer. The Mayor is the chief executive officer of the city and, except for the duties delegated by law or ordinance to the City Administrator, the Mayor shall supervise all departments of the city.

(B) Presiding officer. The Mayor shall act as presiding officer at all regular and special Council meetings. The Mayor Pro Tem shall serve in this capacity in the Mayor's absence.

(C) Special meetings. The Mayor shall call special meetings of the Council when the Mayor deems such meetings necessary to the interests of the city.

(D) Mayor's veto. The Mayor may sign, veto or take no action on an ordinance, amendment or resolution passed by the Council. However, the Mayor may not veto a measure if the Mayor was entitled to vote on the measure at the time of passage. If the Mayor exercises the Mayor's veto power, the Mayor must explain the reason for such veto to the Council at the time of the veto. The Council may override the Mayor's veto by a three-fourths majority or at least five Council members.

(E) Reports to Council. The Mayor shall make such oral or written reports to the Council at the first meeting of every month as required. These reports shall concern municipal affairs generally, the municipal departments and recommendations suitable for Council action.

(F) Contracts. The Mayor shall, whenever authorized by Council, sign contracts on behalf of the city.

(2011 Code, § 3.0102) (Ord. 2429, passed 4-17-2023)

§ 30.004 COMPENSATION.

The salary of the Mayor shall be ~~\$4,800~~\$10,250 per year which includes \$2400 in car allowance, payable in quarterly installments at the end of each quarter of the calendar year.

(2011 Code, § 3.0104)

COUNCIL

§ 30.035 NUMBER AND TERM.

The Council consists of two Council members elected at-large and one Council member from each of four wards as established by the code of ordinances, elected for overlapping terms of four years.

(2011 Code, § 3.0301)

§ 30.036 POWERS AND DUTIES.

The powers and duties of the Council shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (A) General. All powers of the city are vested in the Council, except as otherwise provided for by law or ordinance.
- (B) Wards. By ordinance, the Council may divide the city into wards based upon population, change the boundaries of wards, eliminate wards or create new wards.
- (C) Fiscal authority. The Council shall apportion and appropriate all funds and audit and allow all bills, accounts, payrolls and claims, and order payment thereof. It shall make all assessments for the cost of street improvements, sidewalks, sewers and other work, improvement or repairs which may be specially assessed.
- (D) Public improvements. The Council shall make all orders for the doing of work, or the making or construction of any improvements, bridges or buildings.
- (E) Contracts. The Council shall make or authorize the making of all contracts and no contract shall bind or be obligatory upon the city unless either made by ordinance or resolution adopted by the Council, or reduced to writing and approved by the Council, or expressly authorized by ordinance or resolution adopted by the Council.
- (F) Employees.
 - (1) The Council shall authorize, by resolution, the number and compensation of employees not otherwise provided by state law or the code of ordinances. In accordance with the city's pay and benefits plan adopted by the Council, authorization of employee compensation by the Council shall occur within the annual salary resolution by Council specification therein of:
 - (a) The percentage increase, if any, to be applied to the step/merit pay schedule and merit pay schedule for non-union eligible employees; and
 - (b) The amount of funds allotted to the merit pool.
 - (2) The City Administrator shall allocate salary adjustments to non-union eligible employees in an amount not to exceed the total of divisions (F)(1)(a) and (F)(1)(b) above on the basis of performance appraisals conducted by supervisors. Gross yearly salaries of all city employees for the previous calendar year shall be published no later than 1 March of each year.
- (G) Records. The Council shall maintain records of its proceedings.
- (H) Setting compensation for elected officers. By ordinance, the Council shall prescribe the compensation of the Mayor, Council members and other elected city officers, but a change in the compensation of the Mayor shall not become effective during the term in which the increase is adopted, and the Council shall not adopt such an ordinance changing the compensation of any elected officer during the months of November and December immediately following a regular city election. A change in the compensation of Council members shall become effective for all Council members at the beginning of the term of the Council members elected at the election next following the adoption of the increase in compensation.

(2011 Code, § 3.0302)

§ 30.039 COMPENSATION.

The members of the Council shall receive, in full payment for their services as Council persons, a sum of ~~\$1,500~~\$5900 per year, payable in quarterly installments at the end of each quarter of the calendar year.

(2011 Code, § 3.0307)

Section 2. Repealer Clause. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 4. Effective. This ordinance shall be effective on January 1, 2026, after the final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED this ____ day of _____, 2025.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

I, Katrina Davis, City Clerk of the City of Newton, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa on the ____ day of _____, 2025 and was published in the Newton Daily News, a newspaper of general circulation in the said City of Newton on the ____ day of _____, 2025.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2025.

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Third Consideration of an Ordinance Establishing Partial Tax Exemption for Industrial Property

Summary:

Adopting an ordinance aligned with Iowa Code Chapter 427B.

Financial Impact:

None at this time.

Report Number: 2025-600**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

Code of Iowa Chapter 427B allows cities to pass an ordinance establishing an industrial abatement to local property taxes for improving industrial real estate. The abatement is allowed on the actual value added to eligible properties.

Code of Iowa Chapter 427B stipulates the following five-year abatement schedule: Year 1: 75%, Year 2: 60%, Year 3: 45%, Year 4: 30%, Year 5: 15%

Additionally, it is required that an ordinance is adopted for each exemption, thus the inclusion of Chapter 35, Section 29: Approved Exemptions in this ordinance.

Local Request. Upon adoption of this ordinance, a public hearing will be set to consider a property tax exemption for the currently under-construction industrial building at 1610 North 15th Avenue East by CMGA Enterprises, LLC. The timeline for responding to a request is outlined by Iowa Code as follows: *The City Council shall hold a public hearing on the requested exemption and shall enact an ordinance approving the partial tax exemption not less than thirty (30) days after said public hearing.*

Upon adoption of this ordinance (presumably after three readings), City Council can set a public hearing for consideration of the anticipated property tax exemption request for 1610 North 15th Avenue East at the June 16, 2025 meeting and adopt the ordinance approving the exemption request no sooner than the July 21, 2025 City Council Meeting.

This timeline could be accelerated, should council choose to waive the 2nd and 3rd readings of this ordinance.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

ORDINANCE NO. _____

ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING PARTIAL TAX EXEMPTION FOR INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEWTON DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, City of Newton, Iowa, Chapter 35: Fiscal Management; Taxation is hereby amended by adding the following:

§ 35.28. PARTIAL TAX EXEMPTION FOR INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY.

(A) *Purpose Established.* The purpose of this section is to authorize partial property tax exemptions, for property on which improvements have been made, of the actual value added to industrial real estate Iowa Code Chapter 427B.

(B) *Definitions.* This ordinance shall be subject to and interpreted according to the definitions and requirements set forth in Iowa Code Chapter 427B.

(C) *Exemption Granted.* The actual value added to the qualifying industrial real estate, in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 427B, is eligible to receive a partial exemption from taxation for a period of five (5) years, upon application by the property owner to the local assessor; upon compliance with the requirements of the Iowa Department of Revenue; and upon compliance with the requirements of § 35.28 (E), if applicable. The amount of actual value added which is eligible to be exempt from taxation shall be as follows:

- (1) For the first year, 75% (seventy-five percent).
- (2) For the second year, 60% (sixty percent).
- (3) For the third year, 45% (forty-five percent).
- (4) For the fourth year, 30% (thirty percent).
- (5) For the fifth year, 15% (fifteen percent).

(D) *Exemption Ineligibility.* Industrial property otherwise eligible for tax exemption under this section shall not be granted such an exemption upon the following occurrences:

- (1) If the property ceases to be classified as industrial real estate or ceases to be used as a warehouse or distribution center, then the partial exemption for the value added shall not be allowed for subsequent assessment years.
- (2) If, in the case of new construction constituting complete replacement of an existing building or structure, the exemption would result in the assessed value of the industrial real estate being reduced below the assessed value of the industrial real estate before the start of the new construction added.
- (3) The property for which the exemption is claimed has received any other property tax exemption authorized by law.

(E) *Approval.* Property Owners seeking the exemption shall file a request for approval to the City Council not later than 90 days before an application for exemption must be filed with the local assessor and shall include a copy of the completed Iowa Application for Industrial Property Tax Exemption provided by the State of Iowa Department of Revenue. The City Council shall hold a public hearing on the requested exemption and shall enact an ordinance approving the partial tax exemption not less than thirty (30) days after said public hearing. In the event the ordinance for exemption is disapproved because determinations could not be made in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 427B, the property owner may submit a revised proposal in the same manner as the original request.

(F) *Limitation on Exemption.* A property tax exemption under this ordinance shall not be granted if the property for which the exemption is claimed has received or is eligible to for any other property tax exemption allowed by law.

§ 35.29. APPROVED EXEMPTIONS.

Section 2. Repealer Clause. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 4. Effective. This ordinance shall be effective on _____ 2025, after the final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED this ____ day of _____, 2025.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

I, Katrina Davis, City Clerk of the City of Newton, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa on the ____ day of _____, 2025 and was published in the Newton Daily News, a newspaper of general circulation in the said City of Newton on the ____ day of _____, 2025.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2025.

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

CHAPTER 427B

SPECIAL TAX PROVISIONS

Referred to in §331.303, 331.402, 437A.16A, 441.47

SUBCHAPTER I		427B.19B	Guarantee of state replacement funds. Repealed by 2003 Acts, ch 178, §11.
INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY AND CATTLE FACILITIES ACTUAL VALUE ADDED EXEMPTION			
427B.1	Actual value added exemption from tax — public hearing.	427B.19C	Adjustment of certain assessments required.
427B.2	Zoning under chapter 335.	427B.19D	Appeal for state assistance.
427B.3	Period of partial exemption.		
427B.4	Application for exemption by property owner.	SUBCHAPTER IV	
427B.5	Exemption may be repealed.	UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS REMEDIAL ACTION CREDIT	
427B.6	Dual exemptions prohibited.	427B.20	Local option remedial action property tax credit — public hearing. Repealed by 2024 Acts, ch 1054, §20.
427B.7	Actual value added exemption from tax — cattle facilities.	427B.21	Application for credit by underground storage tank owner or operator — approval by county board of supervisors or city council. Repealed by 2024 Acts, ch 1054, §20.
427B.8	and 427B.9 Reserved.	427B.22	Credit may be repealed. Repealed by 2024 Acts, ch 1054, §20.
SUBCHAPTER II		427B.23	through 427B.25 Reserved.
RESERVED			
427B.10	through 427B.16 Reserved.		
SUBCHAPTER III			
SPECIAL VALUATION FOR MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, AND COMPUTERS — STATE REPLACEMENT FUNDS			
427B.17	Property subject to special valuation.	SUBCHAPTER V	
427B.18	Replacement.	SPECIAL VALUATION FOR WIND ENERGY CONVERSION PROPERTY	
427B.19	Assessor and county auditor duties.	427B.26	Special valuation of wind energy conversion property.
427B.19A	Fund created.		

SUBCHAPTER I

INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY AND CATTLE FACILITIES ACTUAL VALUE ADDED EXEMPTION

427B.1 Actual value added exemption from tax — public hearing.

1. For purposes of [this section](#):

a. “*Distribution center*” means a building or structure used primarily for the storage of goods which are intended for subsequent shipment to retail outlets. “*Distribution center*” does not mean a building or structure used primarily to store raw agricultural products, used primarily by a manufacturer to store goods to be used in the manufacturing process, used primarily for the storage of petroleum products, or used for the retail sale of goods.

b. “*New construction*” means new buildings and structures and includes new buildings and structures which are constructed as additions to existing buildings and structures. “*New construction*” does not include reconstruction of an existing building or structure which does not constitute complete replacement of an existing building or structure or refitting of an existing building or structure, unless the reconstruction of an existing building or structure is required due to economic obsolescence and the reconstruction is necessary to implement recognized industry standards for the manufacturing and processing of specific products and the reconstruction is required for the owner of the building or structure to continue to competitively manufacture or process those products which determination shall receive prior approval from the city council of the city or the board of supervisors of the county.

c. “*Research-service facilities*” means a building or group of buildings devoted primarily

to research and development activities, including but not limited to the design and production or manufacture of prototype products for experimental use, and corporate-research services which do not have a primary purpose of providing on-site services to the public.

d. “Warehouse” means a building or structure used as a public warehouse for the storage of goods pursuant to [chapter 554, article 7](#), except that it does not mean a building or structure used primarily to store raw agricultural products or from which goods are sold at retail.

2. A city council, or a county board of supervisors as authorized by [section 427B.2](#), may provide by ordinance for a partial exemption from property taxation of the actual value added to industrial real estate by the new construction of industrial real estate, research-service facilities, warehouses, distribution centers and the acquisition of or improvement to machinery and equipment assessed as real estate pursuant to [section 427A.1, subsection 1](#), paragraph “e”. The exemption shall also apply to new machinery and equipment assessed as real estate pursuant to [section 427A.1, subsection 1](#), paragraph “e”, unless the machinery or equipment is part of the normal replacement or operating process to maintain or expand the existing operational status.

3. The ordinance may be enacted not less than thirty days after a public hearing is held in accordance with [section 335.6](#) in the case of a county, or [section 362.3](#) in the case of a city. The ordinance shall designate the length of time the partial exemption shall be available and may provide for an exemption schedule in lieu of that provided in [section 427B.3](#). However, an alternative exemption schedule adopted shall not provide for a larger tax exemption in a particular year than is provided for that year in the schedule contained in [section 427B.3](#).

[C81, §427B.1; 82 Acts, ch 1104, §20]

84 Acts, ch 1232, §2; 85 Acts, ch 232, §1; 2011 Acts, ch 118, §85, 89; 2013 Acts, ch 34, §8; 2017 Acts, ch 29, §123

Referred to in §364.19, 427.1(27)(c), 427.1(27)(d), 427B.2, 427B.3, 427B.4, 427B.5, 427B.7, 427B.17

427B.2 Zoning under chapter 335.

1. The board of supervisors of a county which has appointed a county zoning commission and provided for county zoning under [chapter 335](#) may provide for a partial exemption from property taxation of the actual value added to industrial real estate as provided under [section 427B.1](#).

2. The board of supervisors of a county which has not appointed a zoning commission may provide for a partial exemption from property taxation of the actual value added to industrial real estate as provided under [section 427B.1](#) in the following areas:

a. Outside the incorporated limits of a city to which a city has extended its zoning ordinance pursuant to [section 414.23](#) which complies with the city’s zoning ordinance.

b. Outside the incorporated limits of a city which has adopted a zoning ordinance but which has not extended the ordinance to the area permitted under [section 414.23](#) if the property would be within the area to which a city may extend a zoning ordinance pursuant to [section 414.23](#).

c. Outside the incorporated limits of a city which has not adopted a zoning ordinance but which would be within the area to which a city may extend a zoning ordinance pursuant to [section 414.23](#).

3. The board of supervisors of a county which has not appointed a zoning commission may provide for a partial exemption from property taxation of the actual value added to industrial real estate as provided under [section 427B.1](#) in an area where the partial exemption could not otherwise be granted under [this chapter](#) where the actual value added is to industrial real estate existing on July 1, 1979.

4. To grant an exemption under the provisions of [this section](#), the county board of supervisors shall comply with all of the requirements imposed by [this chapter](#) upon the city council of a city.

[C81, §427B.2; 82 Acts, ch 1104, §21 – 23]

2009 Acts, ch 41, §255

Referred to in §427B.1, 427B.7, 427B.17

427B.3 Period of partial exemption.

1. “Actual value added”, as used in [this chapter](#), means the actual value added as of the first year for which the exemption is received, except that actual value added by improvements to machinery and equipment means the actual value as determined by the assessor as of January 1 of each year for which the exemption is received.

2. The actual value added to industrial real estate for the reasons specified in [section 427B.1](#) is eligible to receive a partial exemption from taxation for a period of five years. However, if property ceases to be classified as industrial real estate or ceases to be used as a warehouse or distribution center, the partial exemption for the value added shall not be allowed for subsequent assessment years.

3. a. The amount of actual value added which is eligible to be exempt from taxation shall be as follows:

- (1) For the first year, seventy-five percent.
- (2) For the second year, sixty percent.
- (3) For the third year, forty-five percent.
- (4) For the fourth year, thirty percent.
- (5) For the fifth year, fifteen percent.

b. This schedule shall be followed unless an alternative schedule is adopted by the city council of a city or the board of supervisors of a county in accordance with [section 427B.1](#).

4. However, the granting of the exemption under [this section](#) for new construction constituting complete replacement of an existing building or structure shall not result in the assessed value of the industrial real estate being reduced below the assessed value of the industrial real estate before the start of the new construction added.

[C81, §427B.3]

[84 Acts, ch 1232, §3; 2011 Acts, ch 34, §167](#)

Referred to in [§427B.1](#), [427B.7](#), [427B.17](#)

427B.4 Application for exemption by property owner.

1. An application shall be filed for each project resulting in actual value added for which an exemption is claimed. The application for exemption shall be filed by the owner of the property with the local assessor by February 1 of the assessment year in which the value added is first assessed for taxation. Applications for exemption shall be made on forms prescribed by the director of revenue and shall contain information pertaining to the nature of the improvement, its cost, and other information deemed necessary by the director of revenue.

2. A person may submit a proposal to the city council of the city or the board of supervisors of a county to receive prior approval for eligibility for a tax exemption on new construction. The city council or the board of supervisors, by ordinance, may give its prior approval of a tax exemption for new construction if the new construction is in conformance with the zoning plans for the city or county. The prior approval shall also be subject to the hearing requirements of [section 427B.1](#). Prior approval does not entitle the owner to exemption from taxation until the new construction has been completed and found to be qualified real estate. However, if the tax exemption for new construction is not approved, the person may submit an amended proposal to the city council or board of supervisors to approve or reject.

[C81, §427B.4; [82 Acts, ch 1104, §24](#)]

[2000 Acts, ch 1058, §40; 2003 Acts, ch 145, §286; 2018 Acts, ch 1041, §127](#)

Referred to in [§427.1\(27\)\(d\)](#), [427B.7](#), [427B.17](#)

427B.5 Exemption may be repealed.

When in the opinion of the city council or the county board of supervisors continuation of the exemption granted by [this chapter](#) ceases to be of benefit to the city or county, the city council or the county board of supervisors may repeal the ordinance authorized by [section 427B.1](#), but all existing exemptions shall continue until their expiration.

[C81, §427B.5]

Referred to in [§427B.17](#)

427B.6 Dual exemptions prohibited.

A property tax exemption under [this chapter](#) shall not be granted if the property for which the exemption is claimed has received any other property tax exemption authorized by law. [C81, §427B.6]

427B.7 Actual value added exemption from tax — cattle facilities.

A city council, or a county board of supervisors as authorized by [section 427B.2](#), may, by ordinance as provided in [section 427B.1](#), establish a partial exemption from property taxation of the actual value added to owner-operated cattle facilities, including small or medium sized feedlots but not including slaughter facilities, either by new construction or by the retrofitting of existing facilities. The application for the exemption shall be filed pursuant to [section 427B.4](#). The actual value added to owner-operated cattle facilities, as specified in [section 427B.1](#), is eligible to receive a partial exemption from taxation for a period of five years. The amount of actual value added which is eligible to be exempt from taxation is the same as provided in the exemption schedule in [section 427B.3](#).

[87 Acts, ch 169, §10](#)

427B.8 and 427B.9 Reserved.

SUBCHAPTER II

RESERVED

427B.10 through 427B.16 Reserved.

SUBCHAPTER III

SPECIAL VALUATION FOR MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT, AND COMPUTERS — STATE REPLACEMENT FUNDS

427B.17 Property subject to special valuation.

1. For purposes of [this section](#):

a. “Electric power generating plant” means any nameplate rated electric power generating plant, in which electric energy is produced from other forms of energy, including all taxable land, buildings, and equipment used in the production of such energy.

b. “Net acquisition cost” means the acquired cost of the property including all foundations and installation cost less any excess cost adjustment.

c. “Net actual generation” means net electrical megawatt hours produced by the unit during the preceding assessment year.

d. “Net capacity factor” means net actual generation divided by the product of net maximum capacity times the number of hours the unit was in the active state during the assessment year. Upon commissioning, a unit is in the active state until it is decommissioned.

e. “Net maximum capacity” means the capacity the unit can sustain over a specified period when not restricted by ambient conditions or equipment deratings, minus the losses associated with station service or auxiliary loads.

2. For property defined in [section 427A.1, subsection 1](#), paragraphs “e” and “j”, the taxpayer’s valuation shall be limited to thirty percent of the net acquisition cost of the property, except as otherwise provided in [subsections 3 and 4](#).

3. Property defined in [section 427A.1, subsection 1](#), paragraphs “e” and “j”, which is first assessed for taxation in this state on or after January 1, 1995, shall be exempt from taxation.

4. Property defined in [section 427A.1, subsection 1](#), paragraphs “e” and “j”, and assessed under [subsection 2 of this section](#), shall be valued by the local assessor as follows for the following assessment years:

a. For the assessment year beginning January 1, 1999, at twenty-two percent of the net acquisition cost.

b. For the assessment year beginning January 1, 2000, at fourteen percent of the net acquisition cost.

c. For the assessment year beginning January 1, 2001, at six percent of the net acquisition cost.

d. For the assessment year beginning January 1, 2002, and succeeding assessment years, at zero percent of the net acquisition cost.

5. Property assessed pursuant to [this section](#) shall not be eligible to receive a partial exemption under [sections 427B.1 through 427B.5](#).

6. For the purpose of dividing taxes under [section 260E.4](#), the employer's or business's valuation of property defined in [section 427A.1, subsection 1](#), paragraphs "e" and "j", and used to fund a new jobs training project which project's first written agreement providing for a division of taxes as provided in [section 403.19](#) is approved on or before June 30, 1995, shall be limited to thirty percent of the net acquisition cost of the property. The community college shall notify the assessor by February 15 of each assessment year if taxes levied against such property of an employer or business will be used to finance a project in the following fiscal year. In any fiscal year in which the community college does rely on taxes levied against an employer's or business's property defined in [section 427A.1, subsection 1](#), paragraph "e" or "j", to finance a project, such property shall not be valued pursuant to [subsection 3 or 4](#), whichever is applicable, for that fiscal year. An employer's or business's taxable property used to fund a new jobs training project shall not be valued pursuant to [subsection 3 or 4](#), whichever is applicable, until the assessment year following the calendar year in which the certificates or other funding obligations have been retired or escrowed. If the certificates issued, or other funding obligations incurred, between January 1, 1982, and June 30, 1995, are refinanced or refunded after June 30, 1995, the valuation of such property shall then be the valuation specified in [subsection 3 or 4](#), whichever is applicable, for the applicable assessment year beginning with the assessment year following the calendar year in which those certificates or other funding obligations are refinanced or refunded after June 30, 1995.

7. Notwithstanding [subsection 8](#) or any other provision to the contrary, [this section](#) shall be applicable to a new cogeneration facility subject to the assessed value provisions of [section 437A.16A](#), but the exemptions provided in [this section](#) shall be reduced by an amount bearing the same ratio to the value of the property that is exempt pursuant to [this section](#) as the allowable credit under [section 437A.16A, subsection 1](#), bears to the assessable value of the entire new cogeneration facility before the application of any abatements, credits, or exemptions against that value.

8. a. [This section](#) shall not apply to property assessed by the department of revenue pursuant to [sections 428.24 through 428.29](#), or [chapters 434, 437, 437A, 437B, and 438](#), and such property shall not receive the benefits of [this section](#).

b. Any electric power generating plant which operated during the preceding assessment year at a net capacity factor of more than twenty percent, shall not receive the benefits of [this section](#) or of [section 15.332](#).

85 Acts, ch 32, §109; 93 Acts, ch 180, §12; 95 Acts, ch 206, §29; 96 Acts, ch 1049, §2, 3, 9; 96 Acts, ch 1180, §18; 97 Acts, ch 66, §1, 2; 2002 Acts, ch 1150, §11; 2003 Acts, ch 145, §286; 2005 Acts, ch 150, §64, 69; 2011 Acts, ch 104, §1, 2; 2013 Acts, ch 90, §105; 2013 Acts, ch 94, §5, 35, 36; 2018 Acts, ch 1026, §139; 2018 Acts, ch 1158, §12, 28

Referred to in §427B.19, 427B.19A, 427B.19C, 427B.19D, 437A.3

2018 amendment to subsection 8, paragraph a, is effective July 1, 2024; 2018 Acts, ch 1158, §28

Subsection 8, paragraph a amended

427B.18 Replacement.

Beginning with the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1996, each county treasurer shall be paid from the industrial machinery, equipment and computers replacement fund an amount equal to the amount of the industrial machinery, equipment and computers tax replacement claim, as calculated in [section 427B.19](#).

95 Acts, ch 206, §30

427B.19 Assessor and county auditor duties.

1. On or before July 1 of each fiscal year, the assessor shall determine the total assessed

value of the property assessed under [section 427B.17](#) for taxes payable in that fiscal year and the total assessed value of such property assessed as of January 1, 1994, and shall report the valuations to the county auditor.

2. On or before July 1 of each fiscal year, the assessor shall determine the valuation of all commercial and industrial property assessed for taxes payable in that fiscal year and the valuation of such property assessed as of January 1, 1994, and shall report the valuations to the county auditor.

3. On or before September 1 of each fiscal year through June 30, 2004, the county auditor shall prepare a statement, based upon the report received pursuant to [subsections 1 and 2](#), listing for each taxing district in the county:

a. Beginning with the assessment year beginning January 1, 1995, the difference between the assessed valuation of property assessed pursuant to [section 427B.17](#) for that year and the total assessed value of such property assessed as of January 1, 1994. If the total assessed value of the property assessed as of January 1, 1994, is less, there is no tax replacement for the fiscal year.

b. The tax levy rate for each taxing district for that fiscal year.

c. The industrial machinery, equipment and computers tax replacement claim for each taxing district. For fiscal years beginning July 1, 1996, and ending June 30, 2001, the replacement claim is equal to the amount determined pursuant to paragraph “a”, multiplied by the tax rate specified in paragraph “b”. For fiscal years beginning July 1, 2001, and ending June 30, 2004, the replacement claim is equal to the product of the amount determined pursuant to paragraph “a”, less any increase in valuations determined in paragraph “d”, and the tax rate specified in paragraph “b”. If the amount subtracted under paragraph “d” is more than the amount determined in paragraph “a”, there is no tax replacement for the fiscal year.

d. Beginning with the assessment year beginning January 1, 2000, the auditor shall reduce the amount listed in paragraph “a”, by the increase, if any, in assessed valuations of commercial and industrial property in the assessment year beginning January 1, 1994, and the assessment year for which taxes are due and payable in that fiscal year. If the calculation under this paragraph indicates a net decrease in aggregate valuation of such property, the industrial machinery, equipment and computers tax replacement claim for each taxing district is equal to the amount determined pursuant to paragraph “a”, multiplied by the tax rate specified in paragraph “b”.

4. The county auditor shall certify and forward one copy of the statement to the department of revenue not later than September 1 of each year.

5. For purposes of [this section](#), “assessed value of the property assessed under [section 427B.17](#)” does not include the value of property defined in [section 427A.1, subsection 1](#), paragraphs “e” and “j”, which is obligated to secure payment of certificates or other indebtedness incurred pursuant to [chapter 260E](#) or [260F](#).

6. For purposes of computing replacement amounts under [this section](#), that portion of an urban renewal area defined as the sum of the assessed valuations defined in [section 403.19, subsections 1 and 2](#), shall be considered a taxing district.

95 Acts, ch 206, §31; 96 Acts, ch 1049, §4; 97 Acts, ch 158, §32, 33; 2003 Acts, ch 145, §286; 2003 Acts, ch 178, §5, 6

Referred to in §257.3, 427B.18, 427B.19A

427B.19A Fund created.

1. The industrial machinery, equipment and computers property tax replacement fund is created. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1996, through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2004, there is appropriated annually from the general fund of the state to the department of revenue to be credited to the industrial machinery, equipment and computers property tax replacement fund, an amount sufficient to implement [this subchapter](#). However, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2003, the amount appropriated to the department of revenue to be credited to the industrial machinery, equipment and computers tax replacement fund is eleven million two hundred eighty-one thousand six hundred eighty-five dollars.

2. If an amount appropriated for a fiscal year is insufficient to pay all claims as a result of action by the general assembly limiting the amount appropriated to the fund, the director

shall prorate the disbursements from the fund to the county treasurers and shall notify the county auditors of the pro rata percentage on or before September 30.

3. The replacement claims shall be paid to each county treasurer in equal installments in September and March of each year. The county treasurer shall apportion the replacement claim payments among the eligible taxing districts in the county. If the taxing district is an urban renewal area, the amount of the replacement claim shall be apportioned as provided in [subsection 4](#) unless the municipality elects to proceed under [subsection 5](#).

4. a. If the total assessed value of property located in an urban renewal area taxing district is equal to or more than that portion of such valuation defined in [section 403.19, subsection 1](#), the total tax replacement amount computed pursuant to [section 427B.19](#) shall be credited to that portion of the assessed value defined in [section 403.19, subsection 2](#).

b. If the total assessed value of the property is less than that portion of such valuation defined in [section 403.19, subsection 1](#), the replacement amount shall be credited to those portions of the assessed value defined in [section 403.19, subsections 1 and 2](#), as follows:

(1) To that portion defined in [section 403.19, subsection 1](#), an amount equal to the amount that would be produced by multiplying the applicable consolidated levy times the difference between the assessed value of the taxable property defined in [section 403.19, subsection 1](#), and the total assessed value in the budget year for which the replacement claim is computed.

(2) To that portion defined in [section 403.19, subsection 2](#), the remaining amount, if any.

c. Notwithstanding the allocation provisions of paragraphs “a” and “b”, the amount of the tax replacement amount that shall be allocated to that portion of the assessed value defined in [section 403.19, subsection 2](#), shall not exceed the amount equal to the amount certified to the county auditor under [section 403.19](#) for the budget year in which the claim is paid, after deduction of the amount of other revenues committed for payment on that amount for the budget year. The amount not allocated to that portion of the assessed value defined in [section 403.19, subsection 2](#), as a result of the operation of this paragraph, shall be allocated to that portion of assessed value defined in [section 403.19, subsection 1](#).

5. A municipality may elect to reduce the amount of assessed value of property defined in [section 403.19, subsection 1](#), by an amount equal to that portion of the amount of such assessed value which was phased out for the fiscal year by operation of [section 427B.17, subsection 4](#). The applicable assessment roll and ordinance providing for the division of taxes under [section 403.19](#) in the urban renewal taxing district shall be deemed to be modified for that fiscal year only to the extent of such adjustment without further action on the part of the city or county implementing the urban renewal taxing district.

95 Acts, ch 206, §32; 96 Acts, ch 1049, §5, 6; 97 Acts, ch 158, §34; 2001 Acts, ch 116, §22; 2003 Acts, ch 145, §286; 2003 Acts, ch 178, §7; 2003 Acts, ch 179, §37; 2013 Acts, ch 90, §246; 2017 Acts, ch 54, §76

Referred to in §257.3, 298.18A, 427B.19C

427B.19B Guarantee of state replacement funds. Repealed by 2003 Acts, ch 178, §11.

427B.19C Adjustment of certain assessments required.

In the assessment year beginning January 1, 2003, the amount of assessed value of property defined in [section 403.19, subsection 1](#), for an urban renewal taxing district which received replacement moneys under [section 427B.19A, subsection 4](#), shall be reduced by an amount equal to that portion of the amount of assessed value of such property which was assessed pursuant to [section 427B.17, subsection 4](#).

96 Acts, ch 1049, §7; 2003 Acts, ch 178, §8; 2013 Acts, ch 90, §247

427B.19D Appeal for state assistance.

For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1996, a municipality in which is located an urban renewal district for which debt was incurred prior to June 30, 1996, may appeal to the state appeal board for state assistance to meet such debt obligations for the fiscal year if such debt is not secured by an assessment agreement pursuant to [section 403.6, subsection 19](#), and if the urban renewal area contains property assessed pursuant to [section 427B.17](#). The appeal

shall be made by May 15 preceding the fiscal year on forms approved by the department of management.

96 Acts, ch 1049, §8

SUBCHAPTER IV

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS REMEDIAL ACTION CREDIT

427B.20 Local option remedial action property tax credit — public hearing. Repealed by 2024 Acts, ch 1054, §20.

Property tax credits provided under this subchapter IV, existing on July 1, 2024, shall continue until their expiration; 2024 Acts, ch 1054, §21

427B.21 Application for credit by underground storage tank owner or operator — approval by county board of supervisors or city council. Repealed by 2024 Acts, ch 1054, §20.

Property tax credits provided under this subchapter IV, existing on July 1, 2024, shall continue until their expiration; 2024 Acts, ch 1054, §21

427B.22 Credit may be repealed. Repealed by 2024 Acts, ch 1054, §20.

Property tax credits provided under this subchapter IV, existing on July 1, 2024, shall continue until their expiration; 2024 Acts, ch 1054, §21

427B.23 through 427B.25 Reserved.

SUBCHAPTER V

SPECIAL VALUATION FOR WIND ENERGY CONVERSION PROPERTY

427B.26 Special valuation of wind energy conversion property.

1. a. A city council or county board of supervisors may provide by ordinance for the special valuation of wind energy conversion property as provided in [subsection 2](#). The ordinance may be enacted not less than thirty days after a public hearing on the ordinance is held. Notice of the hearing shall be published in accordance with [section 331.305](#) in the case of a county, or [section 362.3](#) in the case of a city. The ordinance shall only apply to property first assessed on or after the effective date of the ordinance.

b. If in the opinion of the city council or the county board of supervisors continuation of the special valuation provided under [this section](#) ceases to be of benefit to the city or county, the city council or the county board of supervisors may repeal the ordinance authorized by [this subsection](#). Property specially valued under [this section](#) prior to repeal of the ordinance shall continue to be valued under [this section](#) until the end of the nineteenth assessment year following the assessment year in which the property was first assessed. Following repeal of the ordinance and conclusion of the applicable nineteen-year period, the wind energy conversion property shall be subject to assessment and taxation under [chapter 437A](#), [section 441.21](#), [subsection 8](#), paragraphs “b”, “c”, and “d”, or [sections 428.24 through 428.26](#), [428.28](#), and [428.29](#), as applicable.

2. In lieu of the valuation and assessment provisions in [chapter 437A](#), [section 441.21](#), [subsection 8](#), paragraphs “b”, “c”, and “d”, and [sections 428.24 through 428.26](#), [428.28](#), and [428.29](#), as applicable, wind energy conversion property which is first assessed for property taxation on or after January 1, 1994, and on or after the effective date of the ordinance enacted pursuant to [subsection 1](#), shall be valued by the local assessor for property tax purposes as follows:

a. For the first assessment year, at zero percent of the net acquisition cost.

b. For the second through sixth assessment years, at a percent of the net acquisition cost which rate increases by five percentage points each assessment year.

c. For the seventh and succeeding assessment years, at thirty percent of the net acquisition cost.

3. *a.* The taxpayer shall file with the local assessor by February 1 of the assessment year in which the wind energy conversion property is first assessed for property tax purposes, a declaration of intent to have the property assessed at the value determined under [this section](#) in lieu of the valuation and assessment provisions in [chapter 437A, section 441.21, subsection 8](#), paragraphs “*b*”, “*c*”, and “*d*”, and [sections 428.24 through 428.26, 428.28, and 428.29](#), as applicable.

b. Maintaining, refurbishing, or repowering wind energy conversion property shall not cause the wind energy conversion property to receive a new assessment schedule under [subsection 2](#).

4. For purposes of [this section](#):

a. “*Collector substation*” means an electrical substation designed to collect energy from multiple electricity-generating sources.

b. “*Net acquisition cost*” means the acquired cost of the property including all foundations and installation cost less any excess cost adjustment. However, except in the case of a clerical error, an adjustment shall not be made after the third year the wind energy conversion property is assessed.

c. “*Repowering*” means the removal and replacement of components of wind energy conversion property.

d. “*Wind energy conversion property*” means the entire wind plant including but not limited to a wind charger, windmill, wind turbine, tower and electrical equipment, pad mount transformers, power lines, and collector substation.

[93 Acts, ch 161, §2; 2021 Acts, ch 80, §269, 270; 2022 Acts, ch 1075, §1 – 6](#)

Referred to in [§437A.6, 441.21, 476B.6](#)

2022 amendment to subsection 1, paragraph b applies retroactively to assessment years beginning on or after January 1, 2022; 2022 Acts, ch 1075, §5

2022 amendment to subsection 2, unnumbered paragraph 1 applies retroactively to assessment years beginning on or after January 1, 2022; 2022 Acts, ch 1075, §5

2022 amendment to subsection 3, paragraph a applies retroactively to assessment years beginning on or after January 1, 2022; [2022 Acts, ch 1075, §5](#)

Subsection 3, paragraph b applies to assessment schedules commenced under subsection 2 on or after May 23, 2022; [2022 Acts, ch 1075, §6](#)

2022 amendment to subsection 4 applies retroactively to assessment years beginning on or after January 1, 2022; 2022 Acts, ch 1075, §5

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Second Reading Ordinance repealing Ordinance #2443 and amending the Code of Ordinances, City of Newton, Iowa, 2025, Title V, Chapter 54 Waterworks, Section 54.19 Fee Schedule by Adding or Deleting

Summary:

amending Waterworks Fee Schedule

Financial Impact:

Estimated \$1.9M annual increase in Water Revenue Funds

Report Number: 2025-570

Date:

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Utilities

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

In September 2022, the citizens of Newton voted to place the governance of the municipal waterworks under the authority of the Newton City Council. Since that time, city staff and council have worked diligently to increase operational efficiency, improve transparency, and implement a proactive approach to managing the city's water infrastructure.

As part of this ongoing effort, the city has begun investing in critical infrastructure upgrades necessary to maintain a safe and reliable water system. Many components of the system have reached or exceeded their intended lifespan, and timely improvements are essential to avoid service disruptions and higher emergency repair costs.

In addition to the cost of infrastructure improvements, inflation has significantly impacted the cost of chemicals, materials, equipment, and labor required to operate and maintain the system. These economic pressures have increased the financial demands on the water utility.

Furthermore, it is important to note that water rates in Newton have not been adjusted in over six years. During this period, operational costs have dramatically risen, while revenues have remained static. To continue providing high-quality service and to maintain financial sustainability, a rate adjustment is now both prudent and necessary.

Rate Adjustment Proposal – Impact on Newton Water Customers are as follows:

Fiscal Year 2026 (FY26)

- Minimum Usage Customers: Newton residential customers using the monthly minimum (Base) 200 cubic feet (cu. ft.) amount will see an increase of \$3.44 per month.
- Excess Usage Customers: For residential and commercial customers using more than the (Base) monthly minimum, the (Volume) rate per 100 cu. ft. will increase by \$0.86

Fiscal Year 2027 (FY27)

- Minimum Usage Customers: Newton residential customers using the monthly minimum (Base) 200 cubic feet (cu. ft.) amount will see an increase of \$1.49 per month.
- Excess Usage Customers: For residential and commercial customers using more than the (Base) monthly minimum, the (Volume) rate per 100 cu. ft. will increase by \$0.37

Proposed wholesale water rates to IRUA, per agreed upon terms of Settlement Agreement and Fifth modification of the Newton Waterworks and Iowa Regional Utilities Association (IRUA) Water Purchase Contract include:

- Repeal of Ordinance #2443, adopted by City Council in May 2024.
- Fifth Modification extending the contract for 20 years from date of execution
- Establishing new Minimum and Maximum monthly volumes
- Setting new rates, as per agreed upon terms of settlement agreement FY25 – FY27
- Future rate adjustments (FY28 onwards) will be adjusted based on percentage changes in Newton Residential water rates

Recommendation:

Council approve the proposed water rate fee schedule to ensure the continued provision of essential water services to Newton Waterworks customers

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Matt Muckler", written in a cursive style.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

ORDINANCE REPEALING ORDINANCE #2443 AND AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF NEWTON, IOWA, 2025, TITLE V, CHAPTER 54 WATERWORKS, SECTION 54.19 FEE SCHEDULE BY ADDING OR DELETING

WHEREAS, In September 2022, the citizens of Newton voted to place the governance of the municipal waterworks under the authority of the Newton City Council. Since that time, city staff and council have worked diligently to increase operational efficiency, improve transparency, and implement a proactive approach to managing the city’s water infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, as part of this ongoing effort, the city has begun investing in critical infrastructure upgrades necessary to maintain a safe and reliable water system. Many components of the system have reached or exceeded their intended lifespan, and timely improvements are essential to avoid service disruptions and higher emergency repair costs; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the cost of infrastructure improvements, inflation has significantly impacted the cost of chemicals, materials, equipment, and labor required to operate and maintain the system. These economic pressures have increased the financial demands on the water utility; and

WHEREAS, Furthermore, it is important to note that water rates in Newton have not been adjusted in over six years. During this period, operational costs have dramatically risen, while revenues have remained static. To continue providing high-quality service and to maintain financial sustainability, a rate adjustment is now both prudent and necessary; and

WHEREAS, proposed changes to the fee schedule are as follows;

NEWTON WATERWORKS RATE SCHEDULE				
Water Rates - Inside City Limits				
	2019 Rates	FY26	FY27	
Residential	\$ 11.45	\$ 14.89	\$ 16.37	Minimum, 0-200 cubic Foot (cu ft)
	\$ 2.87	\$ 3.73	\$ 4.10	Each 100 cu ft after first 200 cu ft
	-	-	-	
Commercial	\$ 11.45	\$ 14.89	\$ 16.37	Minimum, 5/8" to 1.5" Meter
	\$ 12.80	\$ 16.64	\$ 18.30	Minimum, 2" Meter
	\$ 39.76	\$ 51.69	\$ 56.86	Minimum, 3" Meter
	\$ 49.75	\$ 64.68	\$ 71.14	Minimum, 4" Meter
	\$ 73.05	\$ 94.97	\$ 104.46	Minimum, 6" Meter
	\$ 99.68	\$ 129.58	\$ 142.54	Minimum, 8" Meter
	\$ 2.87	\$ 3.73	\$ 4.10	Each 100 cu ft
Water Rates - Outside City Limits				
Residential	\$ 14.31	\$ 18.60	\$ 20.46	Minimum, 0-200 cubic foot (cu ft)
	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.67	\$ 5.13	Each 100 cu ft after first 200 cu ft
Commercial	\$ 14.31	\$ 18.60	\$ 20.46	Minimum, 5/8" to 1.5" Meter
	\$ 16.00	\$ 20.80	\$ 22.88	Minimum, 2" Meter
	\$ 49.70	\$ 64.61	\$ 71.07	Minimum, 3" Meter
	\$ 62.19	\$ 80.85	\$ 88.93	Minimum, 4" Meter
	\$ 91.30	\$ 118.69	\$ 130.56	Minimum, 6" Meter
	\$ 124.59	\$ 161.97	\$ 178.16	Minimum, 8" Meter
	\$ 3.59	\$ 4.67	\$ 5.13	Each 100 cu ft

Ordinance #2443

Iowa Regional Utilities Association (IRUA)	\$301,630 (\$9.73/1,000 gallons)	Monthly Minimum, 0 – 31,000,000 gallons
Effective July 1, 2024	\$9.73/1,000 gallons	next 14,000,000 gallons
	\$9.79/1,000 gallons	next 48,000,000 gallons
	\$304,110 (\$3.27/1,000 gallons)	Monthly Minimum, 93,000,000 gallons
	\$3.34/1,000 gallons	All over 93,000,000 gallons
	\$3.43/1,000 gallons	All over peak usage of 3,500,000 gallons per day. (Only in the event that the 93 MG/Month Minimum is Reached. Otherwise, \$9.91/1,000 gallons)
A peak day usage is the 24 hour period from 12:01 a.m. to the following 12:00 a.m. (midnight). Should a catastrophic event occur (includes broken main, etc.), the City of Newton will review that situation.		
Iowa Regional Utilities Association (IRUA)		
Effective July 1, 2025	\$316,510 (\$10.21/1,000 gallons)	Monthly Minimum, 0 – 31,000,000 gallons
	\$10.21/1,000 gallons	next 14,000,000 gallons
	\$10.27/1,000 gallons	next 48,000,000 gallons
	\$318,990 (\$3.43/1,000 gallons)	Monthly Minimum, 93,000,000 gallons
	\$3.50/1,000 gallons	All over 93,000,000 gallons
	\$3.60/1,000 gallons	All over peak usage of 3,500,000 gallons per day. (Only in the event that the 93 MG/Month Minimum is Reached. Otherwise, \$10.40/1,000 gallons)
A peak day usage is the 24 hour period from 12:01 a.m. to the following 12:00 a.m. (midnight). Should a catastrophic event occur (includes broken main, etc.), the City of Newton will review that situation.		

Iowa Regional Utilities Association (IRUA)		
Effective July 1, 2024 - December 31, 2024	\$1.39/1,000 gallons	31,000,000 gallons, Monthly Minimum
Effective January 1, 2025 - April 30, 2025	\$2.56/1,000 gallons	31,000,000 gallons, Monthly Minimum
Effective May 1, 2025 - June 30, 2026	\$2.59/1,000 gallons	75,000,000 gallons Monthly Minimum - 100,000,000 gallons, Monthly Maximum
Effective July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027	\$2.76/1,000 gallons	75,000,000 gallons Monthly Minimum - 100,000,000 gallons, Monthly Maximum
All rate increases after June 30, 2027, shall be, in percentage terms, equal to, or less than, those applied to Newton residential customers, for the term of the contract.		
Any usage exceeding the allotted monthly maximum will be charged at twice the prevailing rate at that time		

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEWTON, IOWA:

Section 1. The Code of Ordinances, City of Newton, Iowa, 2025, Title V, Chapter 54, Section 54.19, is hereby amended by adding or deleting as stated above.

Section 2. Repealer Clause. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 3. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 4. Effective. This ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2025.

PASSED this ____ day of _____, 2025.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2025.

(SEAL)

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

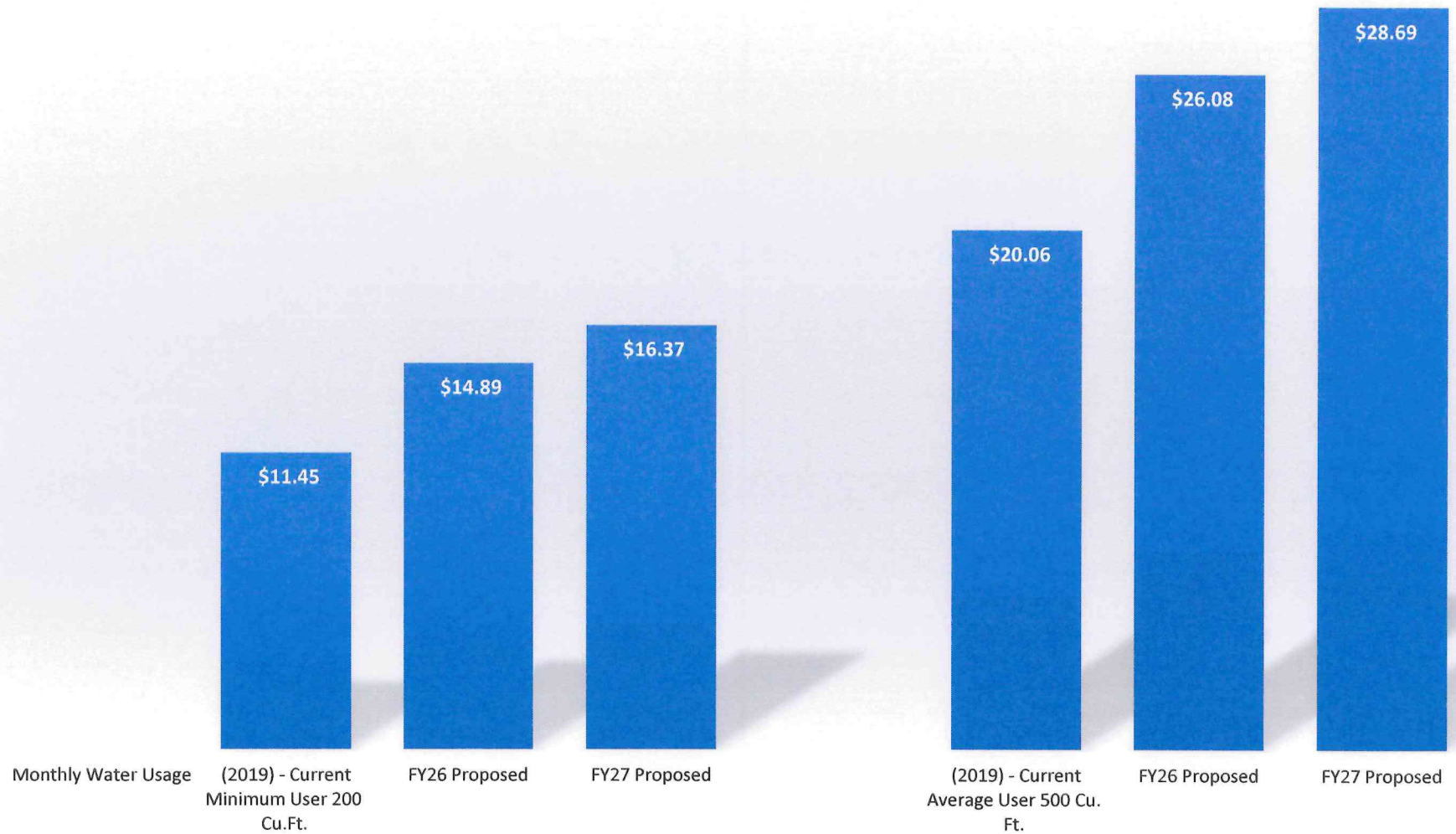
Katrina Davis, City Clerk

I, Katrina Davis, City Clerk of the City of Newton, Iowa, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa on the _____ day of _____, 2025 and was published in the Newton Daily News, a newspaper of general circulation in the said City of Newton on the _____ day of _____, 2025.

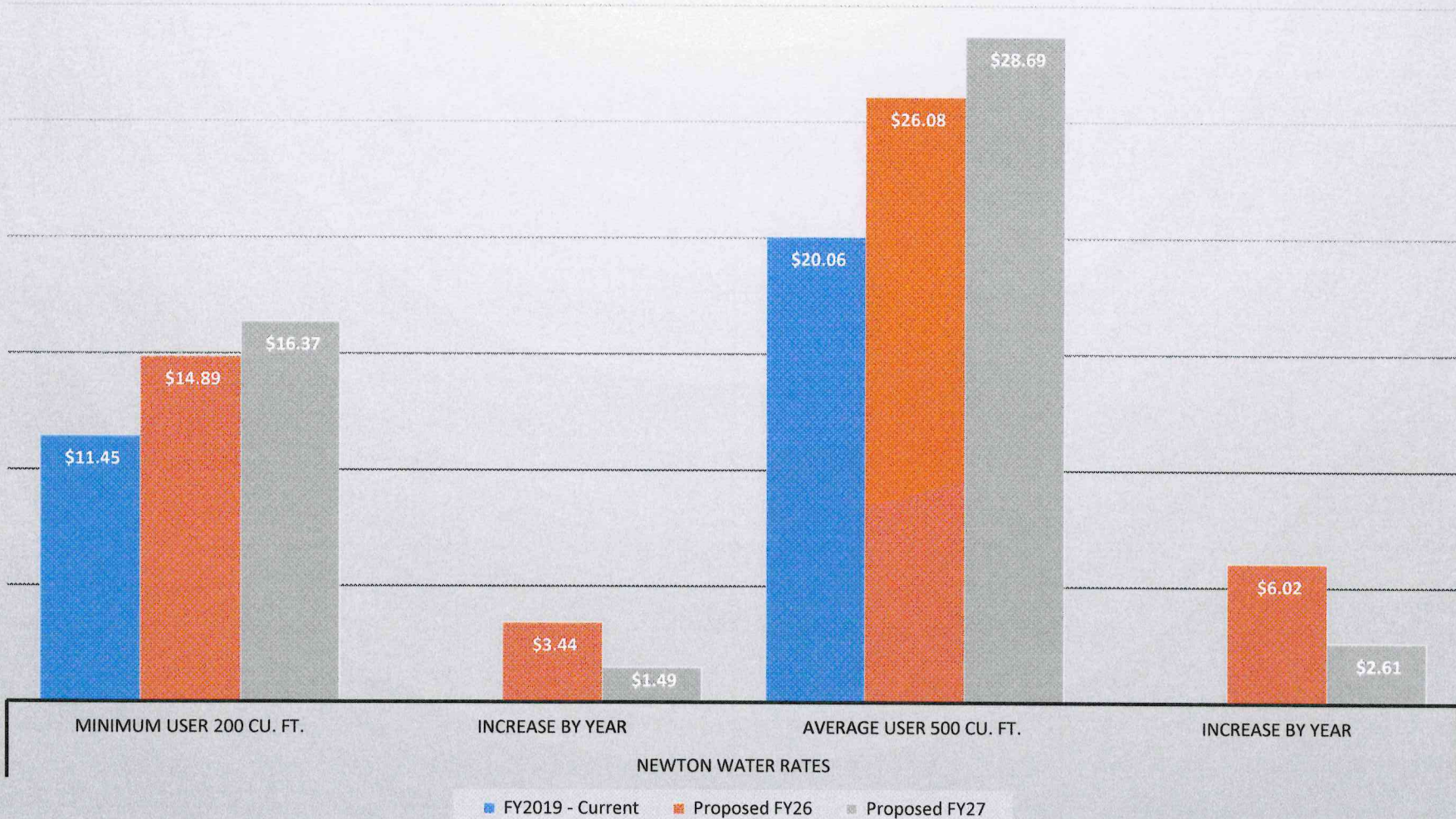
Dated this _____ day of _____, 2025.

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

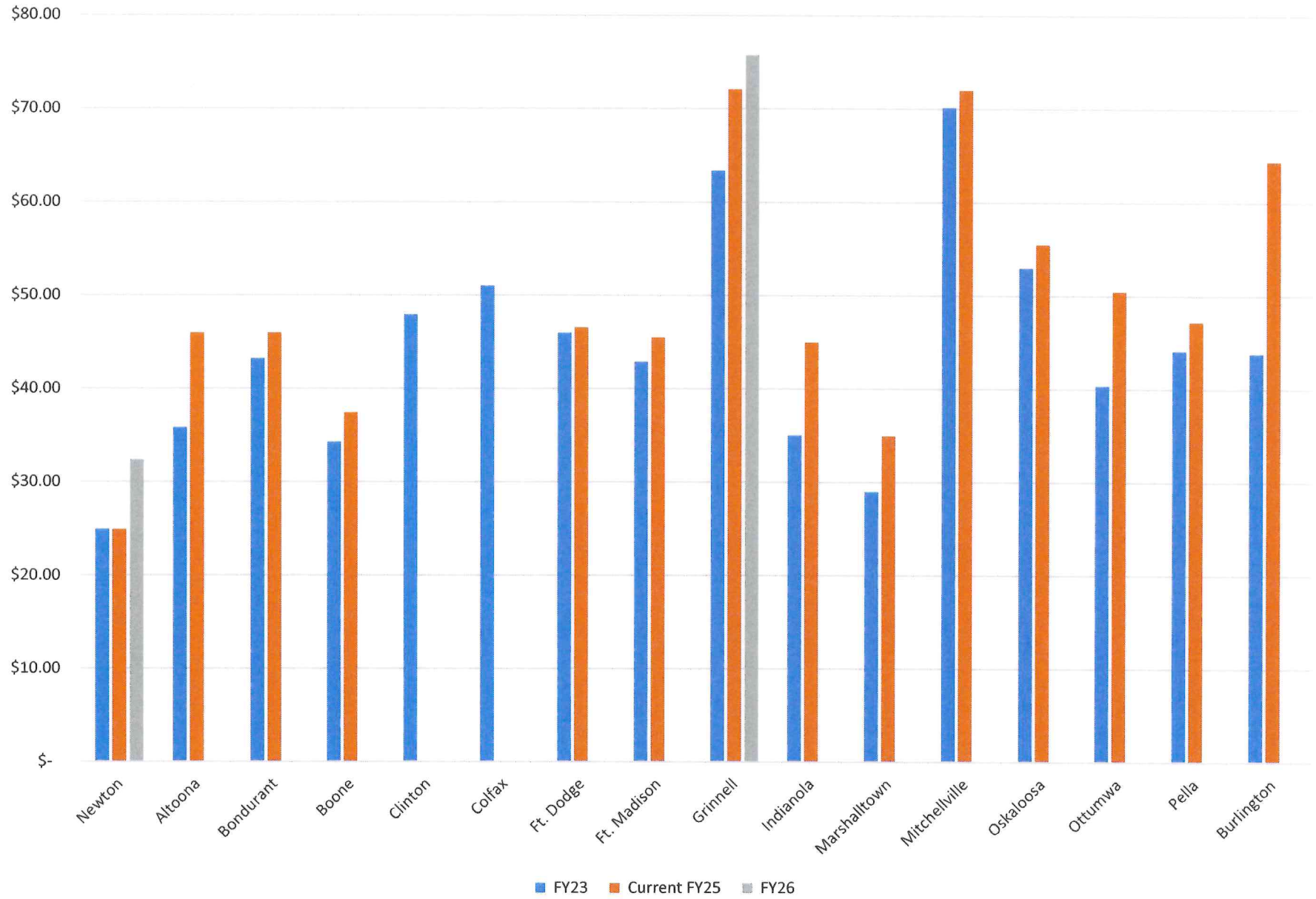
Proposed Water Rate By Minimum & Average User FY26 & FY27



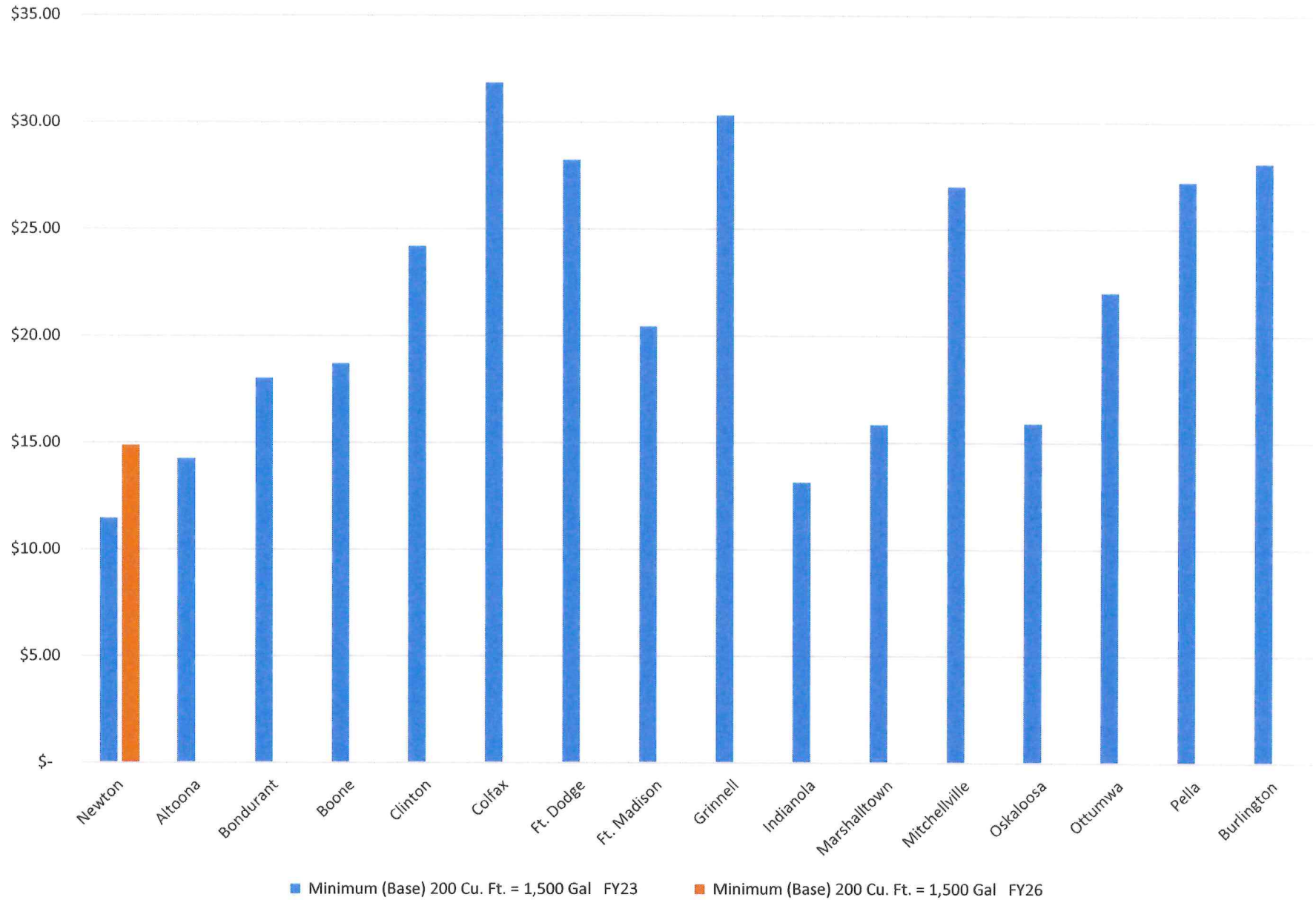
Newton Water Proposed Increases FY26 & FY27 By Monthly Minimum & Average users



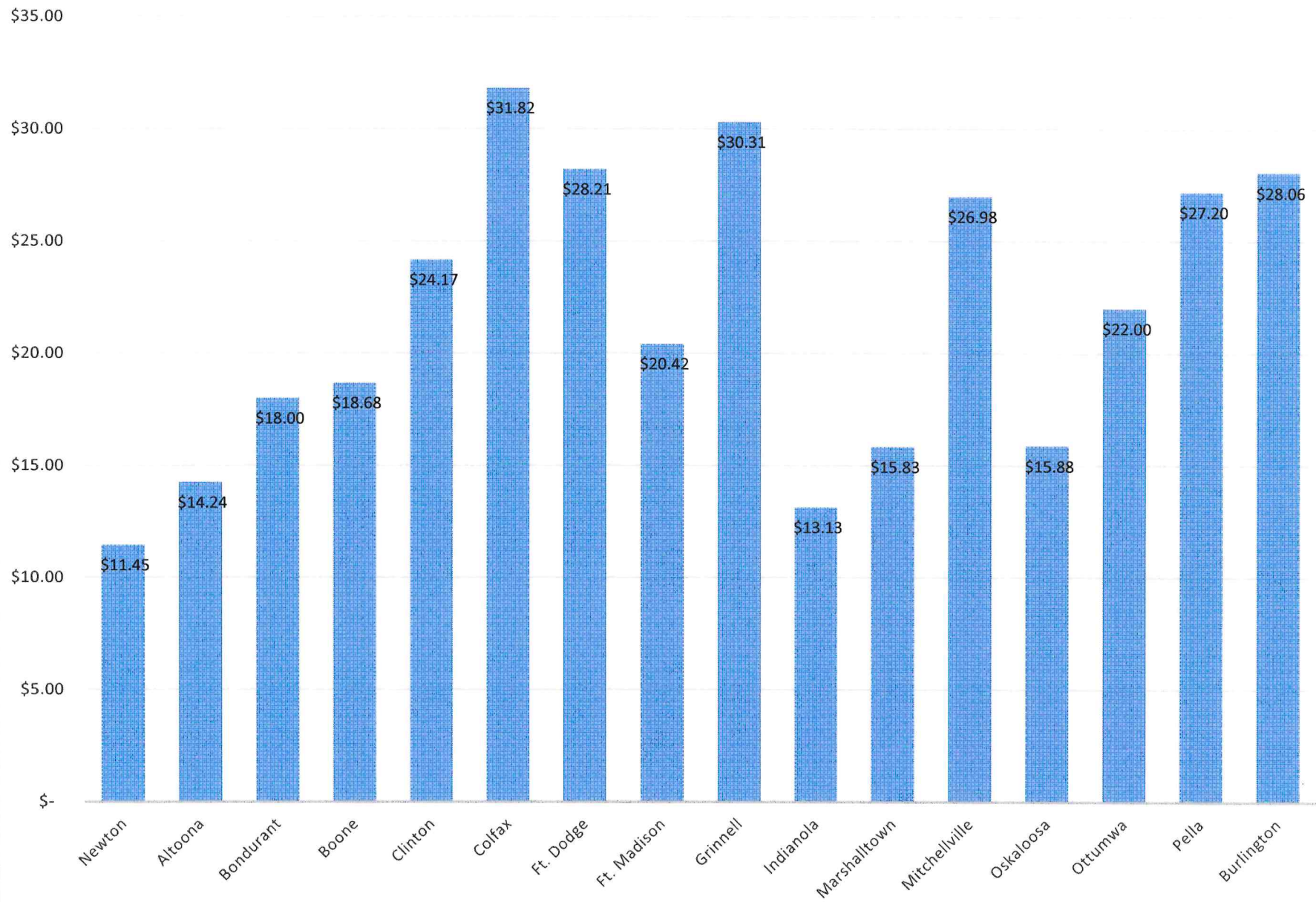
5,000 Gallon Comparison



Proposed FY26 Min. (Base) vs. FY23 Comps



Minimum (Base) 200 Cu. Ft. = 1,500 Gal FY23



City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution approving the Westwood Clubhouse Facility Rental Policy and Adding Westwood Clubhouse Facility Rental Fee to the City of Newton Comprehensive Fee Schedule

Summary:

Adopting Westwood Clubhouse Facility Rental Policy and Fee Schedule.

Financial Impact:

Future Additional Revenue Source for Golf Fund

Report Number: 2025-560

Date:

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

With the construction of the new clubhouse nearing completion, it has been identified that a facility rental policy is needed.

Westwood Clubhouse will serve as the main hub for activities supporting the Westwood Golf Course. As such, it is not recommended to allow for private facility rentals during regular golf season, as private functions would interfere with the regular golf business. That said, establishing a pathway for facility rental during the off-season provides an additional potential revenue stream for the golf fund and increases the facility's use during winter months.

The attached policy covers topics such as rental fee, hours, party size, what the rental includes, food and beverage, cancellations, and City holidays.

Only one rental will be allowed per day, on a first-come, first-serve basis at the flat fee of \$1,000.00. This rate is consistent with other rentals for other such facilities.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE WESTWOOD CLUBHOUSE
FACILITY RENTAL POLICY AND ADDING WESTWOOD
CLUBHOUSE FACILITY RENTAL FEE TO THE CITY OF
NEWTON COMPREHENSIVE FEE SCHEDULE**

WHEREAS, the newly constructed Westwood Clubhouse will be opening in 2025; and

WHEREAS, the clubhouse is a public building constructed with the primary function to serve as the main activity hub for Westwood Golf Course; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable to make Westwood Clubhouse available to rent for private parties during the off-season beginning November 15th through March 1st of each year;

WHEREAS, it is desirable to adopt a rental policy and fee for this purpose;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that the Westwood Clubhouse Private Rental Policy as shown in Attachment A is hereby approved;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa that the Comprehensive Fee Schedule for the City of Newton shall be amended to add Westwood Clubhouse Facility Rental at a rate of \$1,000.00.

PASSED this _____ day of May, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of May, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

WESTWOOD CLUBHOUSE PRIVATE RENTAL POLICY

The Westwood Clubhouse is a public building that has a primary function to serve as the main hub for activities related to the Westwood Golf Course. The Westwood Clubhouse is only available to be exclusively rented during the off-season: November 15th through March 1st.

Golf events or outings that are scheduled by the Westwood Golf Course staff are exempt from this policy. Events sponsored by the City of Newton are also exempt from this policy.

In general, events held in the Westwood Clubhouse shall not interfere with normal course activities.

Rental Fee: \$1,000 per event. Only one event allowed per day, reserved on a first-come, first-serve basis. The rental fee is due at the time of reservation. The reserving party/primary contact for the reservation shall be at the event for the full duration.

Limitation of Hours: The facility is available for reservation from 10:00 AM to 10:00 PM, daily during the off-season.

Maximum Party Size: The maximum party size shall be dictated by the posted occupancy limits for the facility.

Official City Holidays: The facility is not available to rent on Official City Holidays.

Rental Includes:

- Private use of clubhouse seating area.
- *Private Access to the golf simulators. (rental fee of simulator not included)*
- Use of bathrooms.
- No additional charge for set-up and cleaning. Set up is limited to arrangement of tables and chairs. Decorations shall be provided by the renting party.

Golf Simulator Usage: Golf simulator usage is not included in the rental fee, but can be utilized at the regular simulator rates in addition to the clubhouse rental fee, provided participants complete the required waiver and follow all golf simulator rules.

Food and Beverage: Outside food catering is allowed. However, all beverages shall be purchased from Westwood Clubhouse. Outside caterers will be responsible for set-up/clean-up, tableware, serving, and food safety practices. Canned heat is allowed for the catering.

Event Plan: Reserving parties shall communicate with Westwood Clubhouse staff event details including planned activities, planned hours, decorations, etc. Westwood Clubhouse reserves the right to limit certain activities if deemed in the best interest of the facility and staff. There shall be no arts and crafts including the use of glue or paint; use of glitter, sand, confetti or similar; no affixing decorations on the walls, windows, ceilings, or furniture; no open flames; no use of nails or tacks; or no activities that may result in damage or extra cleaning for the facility.

Rental Insurance Requirements: The City of Newton requires that parties obtaining reservations for events which involve the consumption of alcohol to provide insurance coverage. The purpose of this requirement is to protect the parties holding the reservation, as well as the City of Newton's exposure of having these activities take place on its premises.

Due to the nature of the facility and offerings available at the Westwood Clubhouse, evidence of required insurance coverage must be provided no later than 10 days before the scheduled event. Failure to do so will result in an automatic cancellation of the event (see "Cancellation" regarding refunds).

The reserving party must provide the insurance certificate directly to the City of Newton- please do not have your insurance provider send it.

General Liability Required.

- \$1,000,000 limit
- The City of Newton must be listed as "additional insured" with the following specific phrase: "The City of Newton, its elected and appointed officials, employees, and volunteers are included as Additional Insured with respects to the Commercial General Liability."
- The name of the insured must exactly match the name of the reserving party.

General Liability Coverage Options.

1. Purchase commercial coverage of your choice
2. Use a private homeowners or business/non-profit insurance policy that meets the requirements above.
3. Purchase Tenant User Liability Insurance (TULIP)

Cancellation: Cancellation is free up to 10 days prior to the event. If cancelled 10 days or less from the scheduled date, only 50% of the reservation fee will be refunded.

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution approving the granting of Downtown Improvement Grant funds for 104 1st St N, Newton, Iowa in the Signage and Awning Program Areas

Summary:

Downtown Improvement Grant for the building at 104 1st St N

Financial Impact:

\$1,602.70 of Downtown Improvement Grant Funds

Report Number: 2025-601**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The Jewel building, historically known as the Allfree building is a two-story red brick structure on a stone foundation. It is considered a contributing resource to the Newton Downtown Historic District. The building is rectangular in form, measuring extending northward approximately 107' from its 131' frontage on 1st Ave. E. The second-floor has apartments and the second-story façade retains all of its original architectural elements. The first floor storefronts are as individual as their individual owners.

Past Grant Awards: This property received a \$720.00 painting grant in March 2025.

The applicant is proposing new signage and a new awning for the above business at the building at 104 1st St. N. Cost estimates and recommended grant amount are as follows-

Proposed Projects	Estimated Cost	1:1 Match Amount	Maximum Allowed	Less previous Award	Recommended Grant
Vinyl window sign	\$469.80	\$234.90	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$234.90
Awning	\$2,735.69	\$1,367.8	\$2500.00	\$0.00	\$1,367.80
Total					\$1,602.70

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval for the grant in an amount not to exceed \$1,602.70.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Matt Muckler".

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE GRANTING OF DOWNTOWN
IMPROVEMENT GRANT FUNDS FOR 104 1ST STREET
NORTH, NEWTON, IOWA IN THE SIGN AND AWNING
PROGRAM AREAS

WHEREAS, *Envision Newton 2042* recognizes the role of the Downtown as the heart of the community and recommends a focus on curb appeal and community aesthetics; and

WHEREAS, bonded funds were set aside for the purpose of downtown improvements, providing the funding source for the Downtown Improvement Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, Joyce Halblom submitted an application requesting funds for 104 1st Street North, Newton in the sign and awning program areas for TurnKey Realty office and

WHEREAS, The Downtown Grant Review Board reviewed the application and recommended granting of funds as follows:

Proposed Projects	Estimated Cost	1:1 Match Amount	Maximum Allowed	Less previous Award	Recommended Grant
Vinyl window sign	\$469.80	\$234.90	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$234.90
Awning	\$2,735.69	\$1,367.8	\$2500.00	\$0.00	\$1,367.80
Total					\$1,602.70

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that the Downtown Improvement Grant Funds in an amount up to \$1,602.70 be provided to Joyce Halblom, 104 1st Street North, Newton, for the painting program areas and that the Mayor is authorized to sign the program agreement.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk



**Downtown Improvement Grant Program Agreement
Between City of Newton and Joyce Halblom**

This Agreement made and entered into this _____ day of _____ 2025 by and between the City of Newton, Iowa, hereinafter called "City" and Joyce Halblom, 104 1st Street North Newton, Iowa, hereinafter called "Applicant."

WHEREAS, the Applicant submitted an application to receive Downtown Improvement Grant funds in the signage and awning areas for property located at 104 1st Street North, Newton; and

WHEREAS, the Downtown Grant Review Board reviewed the application and recommended approval;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED:

- 1) Joyce Halblom will receive up to \$1,602.70 in grant funds for the TurnKey Realty for the signage and awning projects at 104 1st Street North.

Proposed Project	Estimated Cost	1:1 Match Amount	Maximum Allowed	Less previous Award	Recommended Grant
TurnKey Realty office Signage	\$469.80	\$234.90	\$750.00	\$0.00	\$234.90
TurnKey Realty office Awning	\$2,735.69	\$1,367.8	\$2500.00	\$0.00	\$1,367.80
Total					\$1,602.70

- 2) The applicants will match provide a 1:1 match to the grant funds.
- 3) All projects shall be completed within 1 year of the agreement; by June 3, 2026.

- 4) The City of Newton will provide the grant funding as a reimbursement of completed work.
 - a. Copies of all receipts for each project area shall be submitted to the City of Newton Community Development Department, 303 West 4th Street North, Suite 501, Newton, Iowa 50208 for administrative verification of expenditures and applicant match.
- 5) The City will make timely payment of grant funds upon completion of the project and verification of project expenses.

Applicant:

Joyce Halblom
Owner

Date

For City of Newton:

Evelyn George, Mayor

Date

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution adopting the 2025 Newton City Council Rules of Procedure

Summary:

Resolution to approve changes to the 2023 Procedural Rules

Financial Impact:

No Financial Impact

Report Number: 2025-616**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Administration

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

Title III, Chapter 30, section 30.053 of the Newton City Code of Ordinances declares that the Council shall determine the rules of its own proceedings by resolution and the Clerk shall keep such rules on file for public inspection.

In 1997 City Council adopted Robert's Rules of Order as the rules of procedure. In 2018 City Council developed the Newton City Council Rules and Procedures in order to make the process easy to understand and follow, to clarify the procedures, and to run efficient meetings. Since that time, City Council amended and adopted the 2023 Procedural Rules.

Recommendation:

Staff received a request to discuss and consider additional amendments to the 2023 Procedural Rules. After discussion at the May 19th council meeting, staff is providing an updated redlined version with only a few changes to Rule 8, Rule 15, Rule 16, Rule 22, and Rule 52. Council is invited to make a motion to amend the proposed rules prior to adopting the rules as they are presented.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE 2025 NEWTON CITY COUNCIL RULES OF PROCEDURE

WHEREAS, Title III, Chapter 30, section 30.053 of the Newton City Code of Ordinances declares that the Council shall determine the rules of its own proceedings by resolution and the Clerk shall keep such rules on file for public inspection; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Robert’s Rules of Order as the rules of procedure in 1997, and

WHEREAS, in 2018 City Council developed the Newton City Council Rules and Procedures in order to make the process easy to understand and follow, to clarify the procedures, and to run efficient meetings, and

WHEREAS, on March 6, 2023 City Council amended and adopted the 2023 Procedural Rules.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, that the 2025 Procedural Rules of the Newton City Council are hereby adopted as the rules of procedure for City Council meetings effective immediately.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk



2025 Newton City Council Rules of Procedure

Part I. General Provisions

Rule 1. Scope of Rules. The Council shall determine the rules of its own proceedings by resolution and the Clerk shall keep such rules on file for public inspection. (City Code Chapter 30.053) These rules shall govern the conduct of the Council and shall be interpreted to ensure fair and open deliberations and decision making.

Rule 2. Technical Parliamentary Forms Abolished. Except as specifically provided in these rules, the Council shall not use any formal points of parliamentary order, personal privilege, parliamentary inquiry or other technical forms. Only motions specified within these rules are allowed.

Rule 3. Three-fourths requirement. Any reference to a three-fourths vote of the City Council means three-fourths of the City Council as a whole, or at least five votes.

Rule 4. Matters Not Covered. Any matter or order or procedure not covered by these rules shall be referred to the presiding officer, who shall decide the matter with or without the assistance and advice of the City Attorney and/or the City Administrator in conformity with the purpose of these rules in a fair and expeditious manner. The decision of the presiding officer may be reversed by a three-fourths vote of the Council.

Rule 5. Interpretation. These rules are intended to supplement and shall be interpreted to conform to the statutes of the State of Iowa and the ordinances of the City of Newton.

Part II. Council Meetings

Rule 6. Regular Meetings. The regular meetings of the Council shall be on the first and third Mondays of each month at a time designated by the Council in the Council chambers at City Hall. If such day shall fall on a legal holiday or a special event determined by a majority of the City Council, the meeting shall be held the next succeeding day at the same time unless a different day or time is determined by the Council. (City Code Chapter 30.050)

Rule 7. Special Meetings. (A) Special meetings shall be held upon call of the Mayor or upon the written request of a majority of the members of the Council submitted to the Clerk. (B) (1) Notice of a special meeting shall specify the date, time, place and subject of the meeting and such notice shall be given personally or left at the usual place of residence of each member of the Council. (2) A record of the service of notice shall be maintained by the Clerk. (City Code Chapter 30.052)

Rule 8. Quorum. A majority of all Council members is a quorum. (City Code Chapter 30.052) ~~The entire Council may conduct a meeting by electronic means under circumstances where such a meeting in person is impossible or~~

~~impractical. In the alternative, individual members of the Council may participate electronically in a meeting as long as they can be heard by the public during all discussion and votes. (City Code Chapter 30.053)~~

Rule 9. Compelling Attendance. Any four members of the Council can compel the attendance of the absent members at any regular, adjourned or duly called meeting, by serving a written notice upon the absent member to attend at once. (City Code Chapter 30.054)

Rule 10. Notice of Meetings. The Council shall give reasonable notice of the time, date and place of each meeting and its tentative agenda. (City Code Chapter 30.055)

Rule 11. Meetings Open. All meetings shall be held in open session unless closed sessions are held as expressly permitted by state law. (City Code Chapter 30.056)

Rule 12. Minutes. (A) Minutes shall be kept of all meetings showing the date, time and place, the members present and the action taken at each meeting. (B) The minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and the vote of each member present shall be made public. (City Code Chapter 30.057)

Rule 13. Closed Session. A closed session may be held only by affirmative vote of either two-thirds of the Council or all of the members present at the meeting and in accordance with Iowa Code Ch. 21. (City Code Chapter 30.058)

Rule 14. Cameras and Recorders. The public may use cameras or recording devices at any open session. (City Code Chapter 30.059)

Rule 15. Service Animals. This rule ensures compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) by allowing individuals with disabilities to be accompanied by their service animals during City Council meetings. It also clarifies the distinction between service animals and emotional support animals.

- A. **Access for Service Animals:** In accordance with the ADA, individuals with disabilities are permitted to bring their service animals into City Council chambers and other public meeting spaces where the public is allowed.
- B. **Definition of a Service Animal:** A service animal is defined under the ADA as a dog (or, in some cases, a miniature horse) that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for a person with a disability. The work or task must be directly related to the individual's disability.
- C. **Exclusion of Emotional Support Animals:** Emotional support animals, comfort animals, or therapy animals that are not individually trained to perform a specific task directly related to a disability do not qualify as service animals under the ADA and are not permitted in City Council meetings.
- D. **Permissible Inquiries:** When it is not obvious what service an animal provides, City staff may ask only two questions:
 - o Is the dog a service animal required because of a disability?
 - o What work or task has the dog been trained to perform?

Staff shall not ask about the person's disability, require documentation, or request that the animal demonstrate its task.

- E. **Control and Behavior:** Service animals must be under control at all times, harnessed, leashed, or tethered unless these devices interfere with the service animal's work or the individual's disability

prevents their use. In such cases, the individual must maintain control of the animal through voice, signal, or other effective means.

F. Removal of Animals: A service animal may be asked to leave the premises if:

- It is out of control and the handler does not take effective action to control it, or
- It is not housebroken.

If a service animal is removed, the individual with a disability will still be offered the opportunity to attend the meeting without the animal.

Rule 1516. Electronic Meetings. A meeting may be conducted by electronic means ~~only in circumstances where such a meeting in person is impossible or impractical and then only~~ in compliance with the provisions of Iowa Code Ch. 21. (City Code Chapter 30.060) The entire Council may conduct a meeting by electronic means. A form of remote access determined by the City Clerk will be available to Council members for each official meeting. Council must notify the City Clerk and City Administrator in advance if they wish to participate remotely. Individual members of the Council may participate electronically in a meeting as long as they can be heard by the public during all discussion and votes. (City Code Chapter 30.052)

Rule 1617. Mayor's Veto. The Mayor may sign, veto or take no action on an ordinance, amendment or resolution passed by the Council. However, the Mayor may not veto a measure if the Mayor was entitled to vote on the measure at the time of passage. If the Mayor exercises the Mayor's veto power, the Mayor must explain the reason for such veto to the Council at the time of the veto. The Council may override the Mayor's veto by a three-fourths majority or at least 5 of the Council members.

Part III. Agenda

Rule 1718. Preparation of Agenda. Prior to each regular Council meeting the City Clerk shall publish an Agenda which contains all items the Council anticipates acting upon at the meeting. The Council may adopt the agenda as presented, or may amend the agenda as provided by these rules and may adopt the agenda as amended.

Rule 1819. Consent Agenda. In preparing an Agenda the City Clerk shall separately designate items as "Consent Agenda" which may be acted upon by the Council under Rule 55. The "Consent Agenda" shall consist of routine non-controversial items approved as part of the consent agenda policy which in the City Administrator's determination can be appropriately considered in bulk at the Council meeting.

Rule 1920. Agenda Requests and Deadline. The Mayor, any member of the Council and the City Administrator may have an item included upon the Agenda by requesting the City Clerk to include the item by noon on the Tuesday preceding the Council meeting.

Rule 2021. Extra Items. Items requested or filed after noon on the Tuesday preceding a Council meeting shall not be included upon the Agenda unless the Mayor shall deem the item of sufficient urgency to warrant immediate Council action. These items shall be designated as "Extra" items and will be considered at the appropriate place on the regular Agenda (prior to or after a related item) or at the end of the regular Agenda.

Rule 2122. Sponsor Required. The City Clerk shall not place upon the Agenda any matter for reconsideration unless sponsored by a Council member who voted on the originally prevailing side or who was absent at the time of

the original action, provided said Council member made the motion at ~~the next~~ Council Meeting that Council member attended within 45 days of the original action.

Rule 2223. Withdrawal of Items. If the Mayor believes an agenda item submitted to the City Clerk per Rule 19 is unreasonable or detrimental, the Mayor will inform the requesting Council Member that the support of two additional Council Members is required. The request for the second and third Council Members' support must be communicated no later than noon on Wednesday before the scheduled meeting; otherwise, the item will not be added to the agenda. Once a requested item is added to the agenda, only the requesting Council Member(s) or a majority of the City Council may remove it.

Rule 2324. Order of Consideration of Agenda. Except as otherwise provided in these rules, each Agenda item shall be considered in the numerical order assigned by the City Clerk. Each Agenda item shall be separately announced by the presiding officer for purposes of discussion and consideration. To announce an item, it shall be sufficient to identify the item by the number assigned by the City Clerk, unless greater specificity is requested by some person in attendance. This rule shall not apply to consideration of items under Rule 54 or Rule 55 and may be adjusted in situations deemed appropriate by the City Clerk. The following is the order of business of the City Council at its meetings:

- 1) Call to order
- 2) Pledge of Allegiance
- 3) Roll Call
- 4) Citizen Participation
- 5) Presentations
- 6) Approve Agenda/Consent Agenda
- 7) Public Hearings
- 8) Ordinances
- 9) Resolutions
- 10) City Staff Reports
- 11) Comments from Mayor and Council Members
- 12) Adjournment

The following is the order of business of the City Council at its work sessions:

- 1) Call to order
- 2) Roll call
- 3) Work Session Agenda Items
- 4) Adjournment

Part IV. Conduct of Meetings

Rule 2425. Presiding Officer. The Mayor, or in the Mayor's absence or incapacity, the Mayor Pro Tem, shall be the presiding officer at all Council meetings. If both the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem are absent the most senior Council member present shall preside. In the event two or more members equally possess the greatest seniority then the eldest person among them shall preside. The presiding officer is also known as the chair.

Rule 2526. Control of Discussion. The presiding officer shall control discussion of the Council on each Agenda item to assure full participation in accordance of these rules.

Rule 2627. Discussion. A Council member shall speak only after being recognized by the presiding officer. A Council member recognized for a specific purpose shall limit remarks to that purpose. A Council member, after being

recognized shall not be interrupted except by the presiding officer to enforce these rules, or by another Council member raising a point of order.

Rule 2728. Members May Speak – How Often. No member shall speak more than once on the same question until all other members desiring to speak have spoken.

Rule 2829. Presiding Officer's Right to Enter into Discussion. The Mayor (or other presiding officer) may enter into any discussion.

Rule 2930. Remarks to be Germane. Comments must be directed to the subject under consideration. The presiding officer shall rule on the germaneness of comments. Members making personal, impertinent, or slanderous remarks may be barred, at the presiding officer's discretion, from further comment on the item under consideration.

Rule 3031. No side conversations between members. Members shall not have side conversations with each other during any Council Meeting. Should a member of Council wish to share information with other members, that member should seek the recognition of the chair.

Rule 3132. Profanity. No member shall use profanity while speaking in any Council Meeting.

Rule 3233. Motive. No member shall question the motive of another.

Part V. Citizen Participation

Rule 3334. Citizen's Right to Address Council. The City of Newton is supportive of citizen participation at City Council meetings. In order to ensure that citizen participation occurs in an orderly fashion, the guidelines below must be utilized by persons wishing to speak at the Council meeting. By following these guidelines, persons can be assured that their viewpoint, concerns and comments are brought to the attention of the Council members prior to their decision-making process. Citizen comments will be allowed during the *Citizen Participation* portion of the meeting and during public hearings, ordinances, resolutions, and motions. Citizens comments are not allowed during any other portion of the City Council meeting.

Rule 3435. Manner of Addressing Council. A person desiring to address the Council must first be recognized by the presiding officer. After being recognized by the presiding officer, speakers shall proceed to the podium, use the microphone, state his or her name, address, and group affiliation (if any), speak clearly and address his or her comments to the presiding officer. Elected officials will take comments into consideration; however, this time is not intended for a discussion or entering into a dialogue. Elected officials and City staff will not answer questions or debate a citizen during the Citizen Participation portion of the meeting.

Rule 3536. Time Limit on Citizen's Remarks. Citizens shall be limited to three minutes speaking time during Citizen Participation. Total citizen input on any subject under Council consideration can be limited to a fixed period by the presiding officer. A three-fourths vote of the Council may extend the time limitations of this rule. Citizens are also allowed an additional three minutes speaking time during any public hearing, ordinance, resolution, or motion that may appear on the agenda.

Part VI. Council Action

Rule 3637. Call to Order. The Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem shall call the meeting to order at the appointed hour. In the absence of the Mayor and the Mayor Pro Tem the City Administrator shall call the meeting to order and a temporary presiding officer shall then be selected under Rule 24. The selected temporary presiding officer shall serve

as successor Mayor Pro Tem for the meeting for purposes of being authorized to sign all measures passed and contracts approved at the meeting.

Rule 3738. Roll Call. Before proceeding with the business of the Council, the City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk shall call the roll call of members present, and enter those named in the minutes. The presiding officer shall determine the presence of a quorum as required by law and these rules.

Rule 3839. Simple motion. Motions are the most typical action of the Council. Motions are used for routine actions, such as approval of minutes, and are effective immediately upon the vote of the Council. A simple majority of the council members present need to vote affirmatively to pass a motion. While the Mayor can veto an ordinance, resolution or an amendment to either an ordinance or resolution, there is no provision for a mayor to veto a simple motion.

Rule 3940. Resolutions. Resolutions are statements of policy and have effect beyond that immediate moment as defined in Iowa Code Section 362.2(21). A majority of all council members means two-thirds of the City Council as a whole, or at least four votes.

Rule 4041. Motion Required. All action requiring a vote shall be moved by a member of the Council.

Rule 4142. Motions. Allowable motions include the following: 1) Motion to approve, 2) motion to amend, 3) motion to adjourn, 4) motion to recess, 5) motion to postpone to a certain time, 6) motion to postpone indefinitely, 7) motion to appeal the rule of the chair, 8) motion to suspend the rules, 9) motion to reconsider and 10) motion for the previous question. Form and example:

Motion to approve: I move the adoption of item 6b.

Motion to amend: I move to amend by inserting the words “and grade” after “purchase.” Discussion and a vote would then take place on the amendment, i.e., the addition of the words “and grade.” Whether the amendment is or is not adopted, a subsequent vote would be taken on the underlying item.

Motion to adjourn: I move to adjourn.

Motion to recess: I move that the meeting recess until 9:00 p.m. Or, I move to recess for ten minutes.

Motion to postpone to a certain time: I move to postpone the motion to the next meeting.

Motion to postpone indefinitely: I move that the item be postponed indefinitely.

Motion to appeal the rule of the chair: I appeal from the decision of the chair. If seconded, the chair shall clearly state the exact question at issue, the reason for his or her decision and states the question, “Shall the decision of the chair be sustained?”

Motion to suspend the rules: I move that the rules be suspended which interfere with ... [stating the object of the suspension].

Motion to reconsider: I move to reconsider the vote on the resolution relating to the annual banquet. I voted for [or against] the resolution.

Motion for the previous question: I move the previous question.

Rule 4243. Motions – Requiring a second. No motion shall be debated until another member has seconded the motion. After a motion has been made, another member who wishes it to be considered says, “I second the motion,” and may do so without obtaining the floor.

Rule 4344. Must be read or stated before debate. After a motion is made and seconded, it shall be stated by the presiding officer before being debated.

Rule 4445. Points of Order. Members of Council, who notice a breach of these rules, may raise a point of order to insist upon their enforcement. (If the presiding officer notices a breach, he or she corrects the matter immediately; but if he or she fails to do so, any member can make the appropriate point of order.) Points of order are ruled upon by the presiding officer. Points of order are not debatable.

Rule 4546. Appeal from a Ruling of the Presiding Officer. Should there be an appeal from any ruling of the presiding officer, the question, “Shall the chair be sustained?” shall be immediately put and determined before the Council proceeds to other business.

Rule 4647. Previous Question. Any member may move the previous question. The motion shall be restated by the presiding officer in this form: “Shall the question under immediate consideration be now put?” It shall only prevail when supported by three-fourths of the Council and until decided shall preclude debate. If the motion is sustained, the proponent of the matter under consideration shall have one minute in which to make a closing statement before the Council votes on the question. A failure to sustain the motion shall not take the matter under consideration from further consideration of the Council; but the Council shall proceed as if the motion had not been made.

Rule 4748. Not debatable. The following motions shall be decided without debate: 1) motion to adjourn, 2) motion for the previous question, 3) motion to suspend the rules and 4) motion to recess.

Rule 4849. Indefinite postponement. When a simple motion or resolution is postponed indefinitely, that item shall not be acted on again in the same calendar year except when supported by three-fourths of the Council. When an ordinance is postponed indefinitely, rules 59-63 apply.

Rule 4950. Presiding Officer's Right to Speak Last. The presiding officer has the right to close debate and speak last on any item.

Rule 50551. Closing Debate. Discussion shall be closed on any item by the presiding officer with the concurrence of a majority of the Council. Except as provided by Rule 25, a call for the vote shall not close discussion if any member of the Council still wishes to be heard.

Rule 5152. Motion to Reconsider. A motion to reconsider must be made by a Council member who was on the prevailing side in the original action or by a Council Member absent at the time of the original action, provided said Council member made the motion at ~~the next a~~ Council Meeting that Council member attended within 45 days of the original action.

Rule 5253. Call for Vote. At the conclusion of debate the presiding officer shall call for a vote, provided however, a majority of the Council may require a vote at any time.

Rule 5354. Separate Consideration. Except as otherwise required by these rules each Agenda item shall be voted upon separately and each separate vote shall be recorded by the City Administrator.

Rule 5455. Action on Consent Agenda. Except as herein provided the "Consent Agenda" shall be considered in bulk and voted upon in single motion. Each Council Member shall notify the City Administrator, the City Clerk, or the presiding officer for a particular meeting about any matter on the "Consent Agenda" upon which he or she wishes to consider independently from the consent agenda. At the time of consideration of the "Consent Agenda" the

presiding officer shall announce the items upon which Council members will consider independently. A consent agenda item may be pulled from the Consent Agenda during a Council Meeting if requested prior to the vote on the Consent Agenda by any Council member. The City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk, on all matters contained in the "Consent Agenda," shall record the yes and no votes on each item separately as if each item had been moved and voted upon separately. Rule 15 shall not apply.

Rule 5556. Action to Multiple Items. With the consent of three-fourths of the Council, Rule 49 hereof notwithstanding, the Council may consider for voting purposes more than one item, but in such event the vote upon each item will be separately recorded by the City Clerk or Deputy City Clerk noting specific yes or no votes of each Council member on each item.

Rule 5657. Recording Names of Moving Members. The City Clerk or the Deputy City Clerk shall record the name of the Council Member making and seconding each motion.

Rule 5758. Consideration of Matters Not on Agenda. Except as to matter which by law require the publication of notice before consideration by the Council any member of the Council may, at the close of the regular Agenda, bring a matter not on the Agenda to the Council's attention. Council may not act upon such matters; rather direct such matter be included upon a later Agenda.

Part VII. Ordinances

Rule 5859. Three Meetings. A proposed ordinance or amendment must be considered and voted on for passage at two Council meetings prior to the meeting at which it is to be finally passed, unless this requirement is suspended by a recorded vote of not less than three-fourths of the Council members. (City Code Chapter 30.075)

Rule 5960. Time for Consideration. No more than three months shall elapse between the time of introduction and final passage of an ordinance or amendment. If final approval is not secured within the time allowed herein, the ordinance shall be deemed to have failed. (City Code Chapter 30.076)

Rule 6061. Failure on First Consideration. If a proposed ordinance is not approved on its first consideration, it shall be deemed to have failed and may not be considered for second consideration or final passage. (City Code Chapter 30.077)

Rule 6162. Failure on Second Consideration. If a proposed ordinance is not approved on its second consideration it may be brought up for third consideration only if a request is made by a Council member to place the matter on the agenda for the next meeting. Such request must be made and entered of record at the same meeting at which the second consideration was given. (City Code Chapter 30.078)

Rule 6263. Changes during Consideration. A minor change or technical correction which does not significantly change or alter the application or impact of a proposed ordinance may be made during its passage. (City Code Chapter 30.079)

Part VIII. Miscellaneous

Rule 6364. Motions. At any appropriate place on the Agenda any member of the Council may make a motion for the Council to act upon any matter if the motion is germane to the matter under consideration.

Rule 6465. Waiver of Ordinance Readings. A Council member may move the final passage of an ordinance, with waiver of first or second consideration of the ordinance or waiver or both, by simply stating, "I move to waive the second (and/or third) consideration of the ordinance."

Rule 6566. Name of Sponsor on Roll Call. Any time these rules require an action to be sponsored by a Council member, the City Clerk shall note the name of the sponsoring Council member on the face of the roll call for said item.

Rule 6667. Suspension of Rules. These rules or any part hereof, may be suspended for a specific purpose by a vote of three-fourths of the Council.

Rule 6768. Hearings. Any other rule to the contrary notwithstanding, unless required by statute or necessary to conform to proceedings required for a special purpose, a hearing shall commence when declared open by the presiding officer and shall close when closed by the presiding officer or by other formal action of the Council.

Rule 6869. Informal Requests. A member of the Council, before or during the consideration of any matter, or in the course of a hearing, may request and receive information, explanations or the opinions of the City Attorney, City Administrator or any City employee.

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution approving a low-moderate income housing set-aside grant for 312 North 8th Avenue East, Newton

Summary:

Grant to assist Low-Mod Income household with property improvements.

Financial Impact:

\$3,975.00 in Low-Mod Income Set-Aside Funds.

Report Number: 2025-619**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The City of Newton has identified housing development as a serious need for the community. Some barriers to providing housing options are the cost of infrastructure construction, the cost of labor and materials, and the challenge of enticing regional developers into the community. To address such barriers to general housing development, the City of Newton utilizes Tax Increment Financing (TIF), when and where City Council has determined it is appropriate. When TIF funding is used for residential development, State of Iowa law requires that the City of Newton set aside a portion of the newly generated tax increment for Low-Moderate Income (LMI) Housing throughout the community.

Recent residential development activity (Fairmeadows North and Arbor Estates) has been spurred utilizing TIF, and a LMI Housing set-aside fund has been slowly growing. By resolution 2023-093, City Council established the Low-Moderate Income Housing Set-Aside Funds Policy which has several program areas for which the set-aside dollars can be used. Program areas include: LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant; State/Federal Affordable Housing Application Financial Support; Neighborhood Sidewalk Construction, Reconstruction & ADA improvements; and Neighborhood Revitalization and Blight Removal (which includes acquisition & demolition and dead/dying trees). The US Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) establishes the median family income for every county in the United States. Persons who meet the "low income" requirements have earnings at or below 80% of the median household income for the county, based on household size.

Eligible grant program areas include foundation work; permanent/semi-permanent interior work such as flooring, cabinetry, paint; windows and doors; HVAC; plumbing; electrical, exterior treatments; and roofing.

312 North 8th Avenue East:

The property owner of 312 North 8th Avenue East has made an application under the LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant for the Foundation category. The work entails replacing the basement interior perimeter concrete, installation of tiling around the perimeter and installation of a sump pump and PVC piping to outside.

Robbie Howe of Newton, Iowa has provided a quote for the work in a total amount of \$5,300.00. The property owner has submitted the necessary documentation, and staff has verified that the property owner income-qualifies for the City's LMI grant program.

Under the program, the property owner is required to pay the contractor 25% of the project cost of \$5,300.00 and the City will directly pay the contractor 75% of the project cost. The attached program agreement stipulates that the City of Newton will pay \$3,975.00 to Jeff Seals

Construction.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Matt Muckler". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Matt" and last name "Muckler" clearly distinguishable.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

RESOLUTION APPROVING A LOW-MODERATE INCOME HOUSING SET-ASIDE GRANT FOR 312 NORTH 8TH AVENUE EAST, NEWTON

WHEREAS, the City of Newton has identified housing development as a serious need for the community and utilizes Tax Increment Financing (TIF) to address this need; and

WHEREAS, State of Iowa law requires that the City of Newton set aside a portion of newly generated residential tax increment for Low-Moderate Income (LMI) housing needs; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2023-093 established a Low-Moderate Income Housing Set-Aside Funds Policy that includes an Existing Housing Improvement Grant policy area; and

WHEREAS, Doris Cude, owner of 312 North 8th Avenue East, Newton meets the ownership and income requirements established by the policy; and

WHEREAS, Doris Cude proposes to remove and replace the inside perimeter concrete in her basement, install tiling round the perimeter, and install a new sump pump with PVC piping to the outside;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that Low-Mod Income Existing Housing Improvement Grant Funds be issued to the contractor, Jeff Seals Construction of Newton, Iowa, in an amount equal to 75% of the total project cost, up to a maximum of \$3.975.00;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa: That the City shall obtain the signatures on the grant program agreement.

PASSED this 2nd day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk



**LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant Agreement
Between City of Newton and Doris Cude**

This Agreement made and entered into this _____ day of June 2025 by and between the City of Newton, Iowa, hereinafter called "City" and Doris Cude, hereinafter called "Applicant."

WHEREAS, the Applicant submitted an application to receive LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant funds for property located at 312 North 8th Avenue East; and

WHEREAS, the City's Community Development Department and Newton City Council reviewed and approved the application;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED:

- 1.) The Project will receive a total **up to \$3,975.00** in grant funds for Foundation improvements to replace basement perimeter concrete, install tiling, sump pump and PVC piping to the outside, providing a 25% applicant cash match is met.
 - a. Funding breakdown for Foundation Grant as follows:
 - Total Estimated Project Cost - \$5,300.00
 - 25% Applicant Cash Match - \$1,325.00
 - **Exterior Improvement Grant - \$3,975.00**
- 2.) Required sign, building, plumbing, mechanical or other permits will be obtained and work will be completed by licensed contractors, when required.
- 3.) The City of Newton will provide the grant funding directly to the contractor that completed the work in the amount referenced above once the project is fully completed. The portion paid directly by the City of Newton shall be **tax exempt**. The City of Newton shall provide a copy of the City's Tax Exemption Certificate to the contractor upon request. The contractor shall provide the City of Newton an IRS 1099 form prior to payment.

- 4.) City staff will inspect and verify completeness of work prior to issuance of grant funds.
 - a. The applicant shall provide a copy of the invoice from the licensed contractor that performed the work.
 - b. All work shall comply with applicable City Codes, including, but not limited to, zoning and building codes. All completed work shall be inspected and approved by the City's Building Official/Inspector.
- 5.) The applicant will provide a minimum 25% cash match to the grant funds for the approved work and pay that amount to the contractor directly.

Applicant:

Doris Cude

Date

For City of Newton:

Evelyn George, Mayor

Date

Contractor Acknowledgement:

Chad Seals, Jeff Seals Construction

Date

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution approving a low-moderate income housing set-aside grant for 1133 Monroe Drive, Newton

Summary:

Grant to assist Low-Mod Income household with property improvements.

Financial Impact:

\$6,000.00 in Low-Mod Income Set-Aside Funds.

Report Number: 2025-628**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

The City of Newton has identified housing development as a serious need for the community. Some barriers to providing housing options are the cost of infrastructure construction, the cost of labor and materials, and the challenge of enticing regional developers into the community. To address such barriers to general housing development, the City of Newton utilizes Tax Increment Financing (TIF), when and where City Council has determined it is appropriate. When TIF funding is used for residential development, State of Iowa law requires that the City of Newton set aside a portion of the newly generated tax increment for Low-Moderate Income (LMI) Housing throughout the community.

Recent residential development activity (Fairmeadows North and Arbor Estates) has been spurred utilizing TIF, and a LMI Housing set-aside fund has been slowly growing. By resolution 2023-093, City Council established the Low-Moderate Income Housing Set-Aside Funds Policy which has several program areas for which the set-aside dollars can be used. Program areas include: LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant; State/Federal Affordable Housing Application Financial Support; Neighborhood Sidewalk Construction, Reconstruction & ADA improvements; and Neighborhood Revitalization and Blight Removal (which includes acquisition & demolition and dead/dying trees). The US Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) establishes the median family income for every county in the United States. Persons who meet the "low income" requirements have earnings at or below 80% of the median household income for the county, based on household size.

Eligible grant program areas include foundation work; permanent/semi-permanent interior work such as flooring, cabinetry, paint; windows and doors; HVAC; plumbing; electrical, exterior treatments; and roofing.

1133 Monroe Drive:

The property owner of 1133 Monroe Drive has made an application under the LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant for the Roofing category. The work entails tearing off and replacing the existing asphalt shingle roof.

Andrews Roofing Company, Des Moines, Iowa has provided a quote for the work in a total amount of \$14,657.50, of which \$8,657.50 will be defrayed by the property owner.

The property owner has submitted the necessary documentation, and staff has verified that the property owner income-qualifies for the City's LMI grant program.

Under the program, the property owner is required to pay the contractor a minimum of 25% of the adjusted project cost and the City will directly pay the contractor 75% of the adjusted project cost,

up to a category maximum of \$6,000.00. The attached program agreement stipulates that the City of Newton will pay \$6,000.00 to Andrews Roofing Company.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Matt Muckler". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Matt" and last name "Muckler" clearly distinguishable.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 – _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING A LOW-MODERATE INCOME
HOUSING SET-ASIDE GRANT FOR 1133 MONROE DRIVE,
NEWTON**

WHEREAS, the City of Newton has identified housing development as a serious need for the community and utilizes Tax Increment Financing (TIF) to address this need; and

WHEREAS, State of Iowa law requires that the City of Newton set aside a portion of newly generated residential tax increment for Low-Moderate Income (LMI) housing needs; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2023-093 established a Low-Moderate Income Housing Set-Aside Funds Policy that includes an Existing Housing Improvement Grant policy area; and

WHEREAS, Gina M. Robinson, owner of 1133 Monroe Drive, Newton meets the ownership and income requirements established by the policy; and

WHEREAS, Gina M. Robinson proposes to remove & replace her existing asphalt shingle roof and roof vents;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa, that Low-Mod Income Existing Housing Improvement Grant Funds be issued to the contractor, Andrews Roofing Company, Des Moines, Iowa, in an amount equal to 75% of the total project cost, up to a maximum of \$6,000.00;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa:
That the City shall obtain the signatures on the grant program agreement.

PASSED this 2nd day of June, 2025.

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025.

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk



**LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant Agreement
Between City of Newton and Gina M. Robinson**

This Agreement made and entered into this _____ day of June 2025 by and between the City of Newton, Iowa, hereinafter called "City" and Gina M. Robinson, hereinafter called "Applicant."

WHEREAS, the Applicant submitted an application to receive LMI Existing Housing Improvement Grant funds for property located at 1133 Monroe Drive; and

WHEREAS, the City's Community Development Department and Newton City Council reviewed and approved the application;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED:

- 1.) The Project will receive a total of **up to \$6,000.00** in grant funds for Roofing improvements to completely tear off and re-roof the house, providing a 25% applicant cash match is met.
 - a. Funding breakdown for Roofing Grant as follows:
 - Total Estimated Project Cost - \$14,657.50
 - Applicant Cash Match - \$ 8,657.50
 - **Roofing Improvement Grant - \$6,000.00 (maximum for category)**
- 2.) Required sign, building, plumbing, mechanical or other permits will be obtained and work will be completed by licensed contractors, when required.
- 3.) The City of Newton will provide the grant funding directly to the contractor that completed the work in the amount referenced above once the project is fully completed. The portion paid directly by the City of Newton shall be **tax exempt**. The City of Newton shall provide a copy of the City's Tax Exemption Certificate to the contractor upon request. The contractor shall provide the City of Newton an IRS 1099 form prior to payment.

- 4.) City staff will inspect and verify completeness of work prior to issuance of grant funds.
 - a. The applicant shall provide a copy of the invoice from the licensed contractor that performed the work.
 - b. All work shall comply with applicable City Codes, including, but not limited to, zoning and building codes. All completed work shall be inspected and approved by the City's Building Official/Inspector.
- 5.) The applicant will provide a minimum 25% cash match to the grant funds for the approved work and pay that amount to the contractor directly.

Applicant:

Gina M. Robinson

Date

For City of Newton:

Evelyn George, Mayor

Date

Contractor Acknowledgement:

Andrews Roofing Company

Date

City of Newton Council Report

**Item:**

Resolution supporting the submission of an Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) Application to the Workforce Housing Tax Credit Program by Front Porch Development, Inc.

Summary:

Support of Front Porch Development, Inc.'s application to IEDA for approval of Workforce Housing Tax Credit financing for two single-family homes in Newton

Financial Impact:

\$2,000.00 total in low-mod income new construction funds.

Report Number: 2025-641**Date:**

June 2, 2025

Lead Department:

Community Development

Recommendation:

Approve

Background:

Front Porch Development, Inc. of Des Moines, Iowa (Jerry Floyd) has proposed to construct two (2) single-family residential units on lots they have secured in Newton, located at 900 and 1106 South 5th Avenue East. Construction of these single-family, owner-occupied homes is projected to cost \$530,000.00 and is subject to approval by the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) under the Workforce Housing Tax Credit program. A copy of Front Porch Development's application to IEDA is included as an attachment.

This Resolution affirms the City of Newton's support of Front Porch Development's application and further commits One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) per home using the City's LMI Set-Aside funds, if the project is approved by IEDA. This financial contribution by the City will help the application score higher in the review process, and the City has an appropriate funding source for this incentive through the LMI Set-Aside Funds Policy. Specifically, Section II of the policy provides for the ability for the City to allocate funds to projects such as this. It reads:

II. Assistance to New Affordable Housing Construction and State/Federal Affordable Housing Application Financial Support. *Successful affordable housing projects are often the result of public-private partnerships.*

a. Projects that seek Low Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC) from the Iowa Finance Authority (or other low-mod income housing programs from a state or federal agency) may be eligible for a local housing grant, funded by the City's LMI set-aside funds.

Submission and approval of Front Porch Development's application will not affect the City of Newton's ability to carry over the two (2) Iowa Thriving Community bonus points to support a larger Workforce Housing Tax Credit project, submitted to IEDA for approval in 2026.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the Resolution.

Matt Muckler, City Administrator

RESOLUTION NO. 2025 - _____

RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE SUBMISSION OF AN IOWA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (IEDA) APPLICATION TO THE WORKFORCE HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM BY FRONT PORCH DEVELOPMENT, INC.

WHEREAS, Front Porch Development, Inc. proposes to construct two single-family residential units and invest an estimated \$530,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project will support the City's efforts to create new homeownership housing opportunities for a growing workforce within the community; and

WHEREAS, Front Porch Development, Inc. has committed a significant amount of private financing to the project; and

WHEREAS, Front Porch Development has requested \$1,000.00 per home built in accordance with the City of Newton Low-Moderate Income Housing Set-Aside Funds Policy; and

WHEREAS, Front Porch Development, Inc. application to the Workforce Housing Tax Credit Program, a copy of which is attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof, will provide necessary tax credits and other benefits which will directly contribute to the success of the development; and

WHEREAS, the City supports said application to the Workforce Housing Tax Credit Program by Front Porch Development, Inc.;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Newton hereby supports the submission of an Iowa Economic Development Authority Application to the Workforce Housing Tax Credit Program by Front Porch Development, Inc., as referred to in the preamble hereof, for necessary tax credits and other benefits directly contributing to the success of the development at 900 and 1106 South 5th Avenue East in Newton.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED that the City of Newton shall provide \$1,000.00 per home built in accordance with the City of Newton Low-Moderate Income Set-Aside Funds Policy, subject to IEDA approval of Front Porch Development’s Workforce Housing Tax Credit application and upon issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for each completed home.

PASSED this _____ day of June, 2025

APPROVED this _____ day of June, 2025

Evelyn George, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

618189 - Front Porch Homes - Newton

Application Details

Funding Opportunity: 95226-Workforce Housing Tax Incentive Program
Funding Opportunity Due Date: Jun 10, 2025 4:30 PM
Program Area: Workforce Housing Tax Credits
Status: Editing
Stage: Final Application

Initial Submit Date:
Initially Submitted By:
Last Submit Date:
Last Submitted By:

Contact Information

Primary Contact Information

First Name*: Jerry Middle Name Floyd
First Name Last Name
Title:
Email*: jerry@frontporchdevelopment.co
Address*: [REDACTED]

Clive Iowa 50325
City State/Province Postal Code/Zip
Phone*: [REDACTED]
Phone

Fax: ### ###

Organization Information

Name*: Front Porch Development, Inc.
Organization Type*:
DUNS: ## ###
Tax Id: [REDACTED]
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI):
Organization Website:
Address*: [REDACTED]

Clive Iowa 50325-
City State/Province Postal Code/Zip

Phone*:

[REDACTED] Ext.
###-###-####

Fax:

###-###-####

Contact Information

Applicant Information

Applicant Name*:

Front Porch Development, Inc.
Legal entity applying for award

Corporation
Entity Type

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
Iowa Secretary of Federal Taxpayer ID number
State business number

Salutation Jerry Floyd
Contract Signer First Name Contract Signer Last Name

President
Contact Title

[REDACTED]
Address

Clive Iowa 50325
City State Zip Code

[REDACTED] jerry@frontporchdevelopment.co
Phone E-mail

Parent Company Contact Information

Provide Parent company contact information.

Front Porch Development, Inc.
Company/Organization Name

Salutation Jerry Floyd
First Name Last Name

[REDACTED]
Address

Clive Iowa 50325
City State Zip +4

[REDACTED] jerry@frontporchdevelopment.co
Federal Taxpayer ID number E-mail

Consultant Contact Information

Dev Partners
Company/Organization Name

Salutation Danny Heggen
First Name Last Name

[REDACTED]
Address

Des Moines Iowa 50314
City State Zip +4

[REDACTED] danny@dev.partners
Phone E-mail

Project Information

Project Information

Project Name*: Front Porch Homes - Newton

Project Address*: 900 S 5th Avenue E

Project City/State/County/Zip Code*: Newton Iowa Jasper County 50208
City State County Zip Code

Project Start Date: 09/15/2025

Project End Date: 6/30/2026

Please provide a brief description of the proposed housing development project:

Front Porch Development, in partnership with Dev Partners, will construct two high-quality, affordable single-family homes each featuring 2 bedrooms and 2-car garages for sale on selected scattered-site infill lots within the City of Newton.
This information will be used for media, legislative reporting, and press releases.

Is the project located in a 100-year flood plain: No

Upload screenshot of project location from FEMA flood plain map: [Combined Flood Maps.pdf](#)
Visit the FEMA website at <https://msc.fema.gov/portal/search> to screenshot project site is not in the 100-year flood plain. If FEMA website is not up to date, visit Iowa Department of Natural Resources website at <https://ifis.iowafloodcenter.org/ifis/newmaps/hazard/>.

Is your project any of the following (select all that apply):

Adaptive reuse of existing building: No

Rehabilitation of dilapidated vacant property: No

Historic Building with approved Part 2: No

Infill lot development: Yes

Explain the financial and development factors that were considered when this project's site was selected:

Front Porch Development has proudly supported the City of Newton through both its initial and successful second application for designation as an IFA and IEDA Thriving Community. With deep-rooted connections to Newton, our leadership is actively engaged in helping the community recover and grow following the departure of a major corporate employer.

As Newton continues to attract new industries and major employers, Front Porch Development is dedicated to maintaining a long-term presence in the community by developing and providing affordable housing for workforce families, seniors, and veterans.

The selected sites for this project were chosen strategically for their cost-effective acquisition, development-ready status, existing city infrastructure, and convenient access to everyday services and amenities. These infill lots represent an ideal opportunity to deliver impactful, high-quality housing solutions that meet the evolving needs of Newton's growing population.

Consider purchase cost, ease of development, access to infrastructure, or other factors that led to site selection.

Describe how the location of this project is appealing to prospective residents:

The neighborhood surrounding these two sites is noted for its walkability, with sidewalks and well-lit streets. Residents can easily access nearby grocery stores (Hy-Vee 0.5 miles), restaurants (walking distance), and parks (0.2 miles), promoting a convenient and active lifestyle. The presence of schools and recreational facilities further enhances the area's appeal for families and individuals seeking a balanced living environment.
Consider access to grocery, shopping, services, employment, schools, parks, energy efficient utilities, garage, parking, in-unit laundry, appliances, storage on-site, security lighting, etc.

Describe how the project will be appealing to the neighborhood and the impact it will have:

Developing new homes on these long-vacant infill lots will inject renewed vitality and a sense of optimism into this aging neighborhood. The two selected sites are located within a well-established residential area, offering a strategic opportunity to meet the growing demand for affordable housing. In addition to providing much-needed homeownership options, these new homes are expected to serve as a catalyst for neighborhood reinvestment.

Is your community a designated Thriving Community/District: Yes

Which community: Newton

Describe how your project is innovative:

The innovative aspect of this project lies in its mission-driven approach, which prioritizes community impact over profit unlike traditional speculative homebuilding models. By leveraging the expertise of a seasoned development team, a builder with deep local ties, and access to affordably priced infill lots, we are able to deliver two high-quality homes at a significantly lower price point than comparable new construction homes in the area.

Consider building materials/standards, energy standards, partnerships, and financing mechanisms.

Proposed Project

How many years of related experience does the developer have: 12

How many housing projects has the developer completed within the last 5 years: 9

Has the developer been awarded Workforce Housing Tax Incentives before: Yes

Provide project name, project number and anything notable about this project:

Bici Flats, 16-WHTIP-028, previous employer, 154 units; Concord Building, 22-WHTIP-075, complete, 42 units; 2nd Ave Rowhomes, 23-WHTIP-040, new construction, 32 units; Federal Ave Rowhomes, 23-WHTIP-044, new construction in Mason City, 11 units.

Describe other similar housing projects completed within the last 5 years by the developer:

DEV Partners has completed for-sale and rental housing projects across Iowa and Ohio, including 45+ condo units in Columbus and Pella valued at over \$30M. From 2021 to 2023, they completed four rental rehabs in Fort Dodge and Des Moines and have \$18M in projects under construction in Fort Dodge, Mason City, Norwalk, and Des Moines.

Include type of project, location, number of units completed, date of completion, and total project cost upon completion.

Explain how the developer possesses the necessary experience to successfully complete the proposed project:

DEV Partners backgrounds include architecture, project management, construction, business ownership, finance, accounting, and community development. They each have worked in real estate planning and development for 7-18 years. Danny Heggen has led state historic, workforce housing, redevelopment, and many other grant program projects through IEDA since 2014. With this experience our team is actively engaging community leaders in rural Iowa to help fulfill demand for workforce housing.

Project Readiness & Financing

Is the property zoned properly for this project type: Yes

Upload zoning letter signed by city official confirming proper zoning type:

Are there architectural drawings for this project: Yes

Upload drawing and/or plans: [Building Plans.pdf](#)

Unit Information

Project Unit Information

Building Address	Housing Activity	Project Building Type	Unit Ownership	# Units in Project	# of Bedrooms per unit	# Bathrooms per unit	Total Square Footage per unit	Rent or sales asking price
900 S 5th Ave E, Newton, IA 50208	New Construction on Infill Lot	Single Family	Owner Occupied	1	2	1	1224	\$267,000.00
1106 S 5th Ave E, Newton, IA 50208	New Construction on Infill Lot	Single Family	Owner Occupied	1	2	1	1224	\$267,000.00

Budget

WHTC - Budget

Workforce Housing Tax Credit Amount:	\$0.00 This amount completed by IEDA
Iowa Sales Tax Refund Amount:	\$0.00 This amount completed by IEDA
Briefly explain the financing for your project:	Financing will consist of owner equity through a line of credit and bank construction financing prior to sale.

Project Financing Sources

Source:	Requested Workforce Sales Tax Refund Amount
Amount:	\$22,800.00
Status:	Not Committed
Supporting Documentation:	
Comments:	Based on \$380,000 materials cost
Source:	Requested Workforce Housing Tax Credit Amount
Amount:	\$60,000.00
Status:	Not Committed
Supporting Documentation:	
Comments:	
Source:	Developer (Cash or Equity)
Amount:	\$125,000.00
Status:	Committed
Supporting Documentation:	
Comments:	Line of Credit available for development costs
Source:	Private Lender (Loan)
Amount:	\$325,300.00
Status:	Committed
Supporting Documentation:	
Comments:	Bank Construction Loan

Project Expenditures (RESIDENTIAL ONLY)

Building Acquisition:	\$0.00
-----------------------	--------

Land Acquisition:	\$14,000.00
Site Development (including demolition):	\$58,000.00
Construction (materials only)	\$380,000.00
Iowa Sales Tax Refund is 6% on this amount:	
Construction (labor and operations):	\$55,400.00
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$6,000.00
Building Permits and Fees:	\$3,000.00
Construction Loan Interest:	\$9,000.00
All Other Soft Costs:	\$7,700.00
Reserves and Lease-up:	\$0.00
Total:	\$533,100.00

Estimated Award

Cost per Unit

NOTE: project costs may not exceed the following per unit cost caps:

- Single family unit in small city area - \$325,000 per unit
- Single family unit in an urban city area - \$310,000 per unit
- Multi family unit in a small city area - \$250,000 per unit
- Multi family unit in an urban city area - \$230,000 per unit

Historic preservation projects involving historic property as defined in Iowa Code Section 404A.1(2), may not exceed 125% of the maximum per unit cost established based on project type and location.

Sub-Total Residential Costs from above:	\$499,400.00
	Excludes land acquisition, building permits and fees, loan fees and interest, project accounting and legal, developer fee, appliances and furnishings, and reserves and lease-up
Number of Units:	2
Cost per Unit:	\$249,700.00

Estimated Amount of Assistance

Estimated amount Workforce Housing Tax Credit:	\$60,000.00
Estimated Iowa Sales Tax Refund (on materials only):	\$22,800.00

Acknowledgement

I understand amounts calculated are estimates based on initial application information provided to IEDA. Amounts of assistance estimated are maximum amounts and could be less depending on final project costs. Award amounts under the Workforce Housing Tax Incentive Program will not be increased should project costs increase. The requested amount listed above will be used for award amounts if less than estimated amounts.

I understand*: Yes

I understand compliance fees imposed in Iowa code Section 15.330(12) shall apply to all Workforce Housing Tax Incentive Program agreements.

I Understand*: Yes

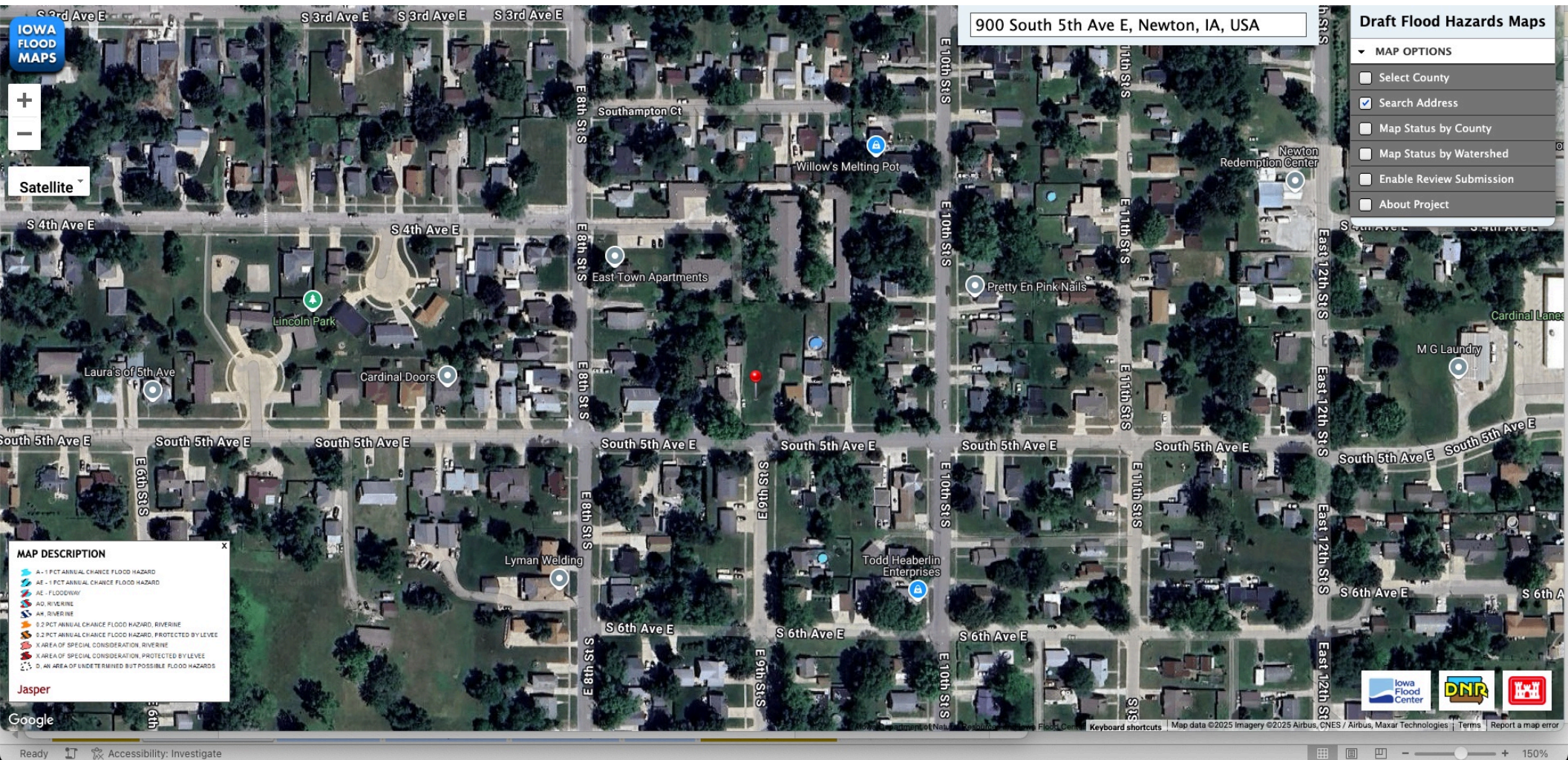
Required Attachments

Named Attachment	Required	Description	File Name	Type	Size	Upload Date
Release of Information Download form here		Certification and Release of Information	Certification and Release of Information.pdf	pdf	1 MB	05/15/2025 10:59 AM
Resolution in support of the housing project by the community where the housing project will be located: Download Resolution example here If \$1,000 per unit match is not included in resolution, please upload additional documentation in Other Attachments tab.						
Map of the proposed project within the community						
Documentation of site control of the property (deed, purchase agreement or option to purchase)						
Completed Community Input Form Download form to be completed here .						
Pictures of current project (outside, inside, etc.)						

Other Attachments

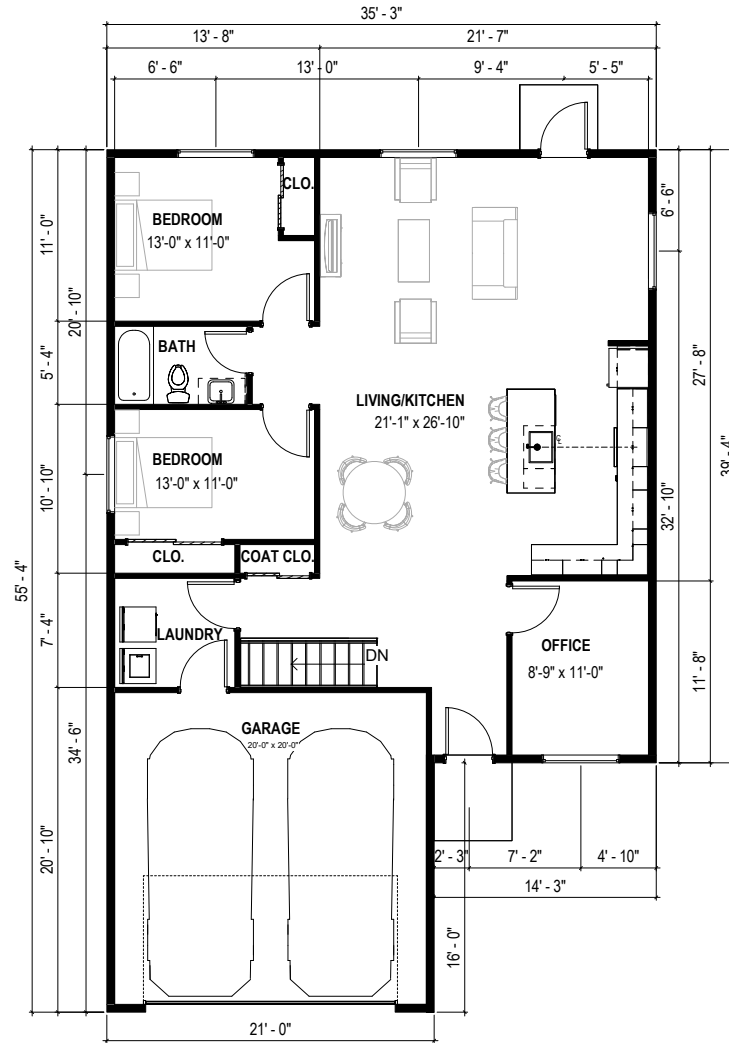
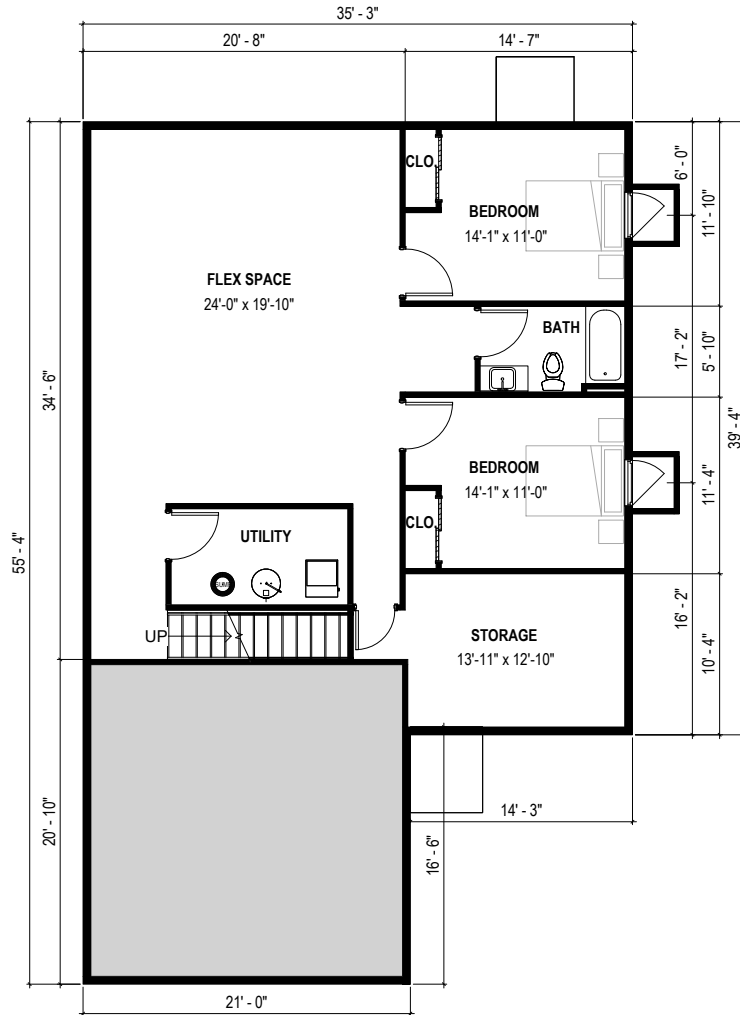
Description	File Name	Type	Size	Upload Date
-------------	-----------	------	------	-------------

No files attached.





**Basement Plans Shown for Future
Buildout of Living Space Only**



IEDA WHTC Program

A100

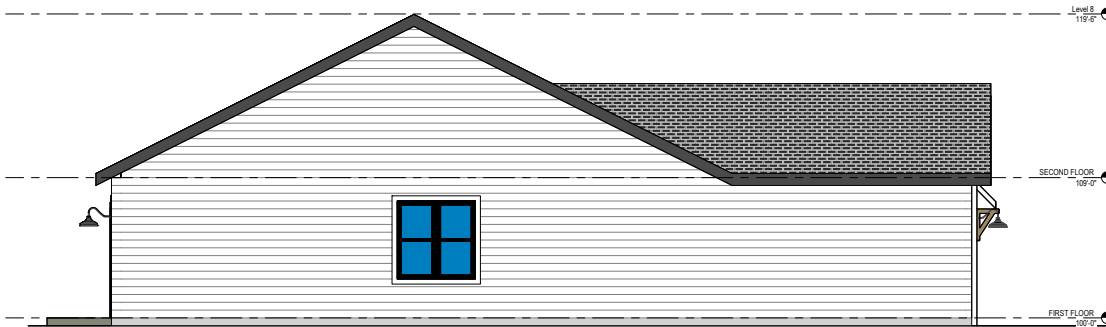
OVERALL FLOOR PLANS



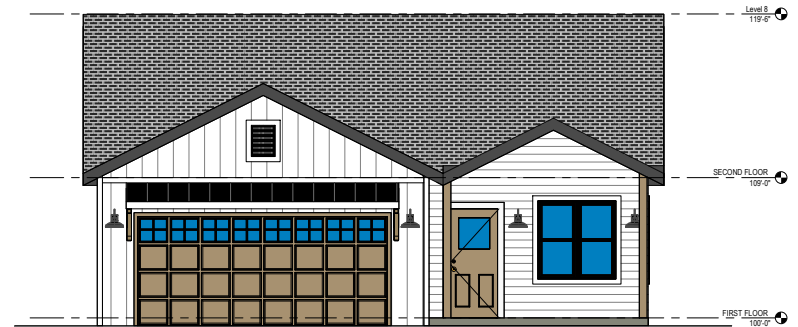
3 RIGHT SIDE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 BACK ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 LEFT SIDE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"



1 FRONT ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"

WINDOW SCHEDULE								
Type Mark	Count	Level	Width	Height	Sill Height	Interior Trim Finish	Exterior Trim Finish	Between Glass Grille Bar Finish
A	5	FIRST FLOOR	5'-0"	5'-0"	2'-6"	Wood - Andersen - Painted - White	Fibrex Composite - Andersen - White	SSG Metal - Black, Matte
B	2	BASEMENT	3'-0"	2'-0"	4'-0"	Wood - Andersen - Painted - White	ROW_Siding - Trim - Grey Light	Stainless Steel - Andersen - Standard

IEDA WHTC PROGRAM

A200

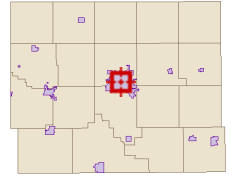
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS



Jasper County, IA



Overview



Legend

- Corporate Limits
- Roads
- Rights of Way
- Flood Hazard**
 - A,
 - X, 0.2 PCT ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD HAZARD
 - X, 1 PCT DEPTH LESS THAN 1 FOOT

Parcel ID	0834279017	Alternate ID	046590	Owner Address	GOLDEN HAMMER CONTRACTORS INC
Sec/Twp/Rng	n/a	Class	R		502 N ANKENY BLVD STE 20
Property Address	900 S 5TH AVE E NEWTON	Acreage	n/a		ANKENY, IA 50023
District	NWNT				
Brief Tax Description	LUSK'S SD LOT C				
	(Note: Not to be used on legal documents)				

Date created: 5/14/2025
Last Data Uploaded: 5/14/2025 12:03:32 PM

Developed by SCHNEIDER
GEOSPATIAL

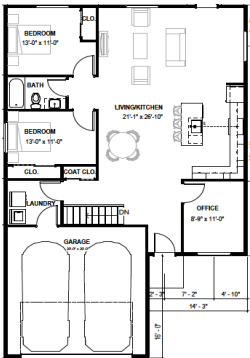
900 S 5th Ave E - Newton, IA
66'



30' Rear Setback

8' Side Setback

8' Side Setback



219'

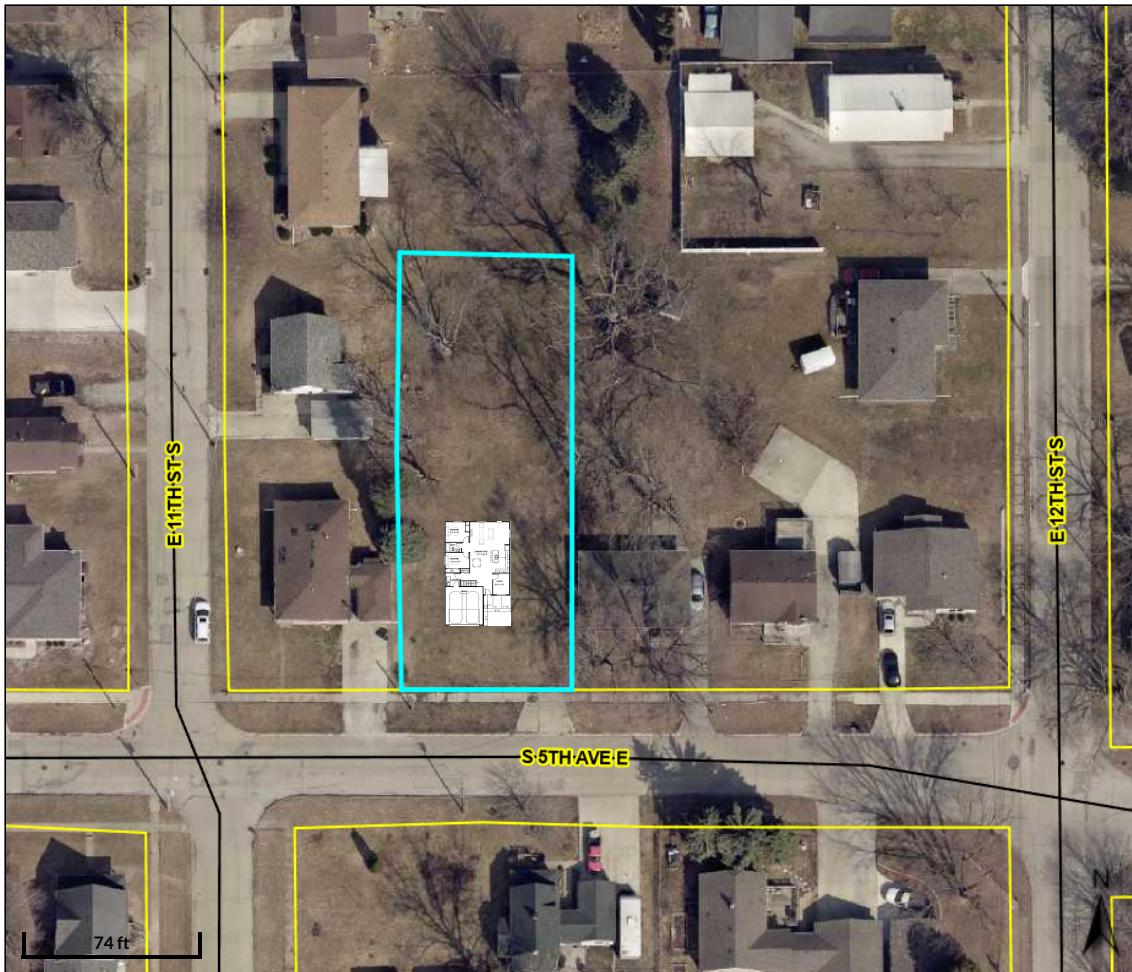
8' Side Setback

8' Side Setback

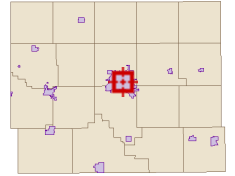
30' Front Setback



Jasper County, IA



Overview



Legend

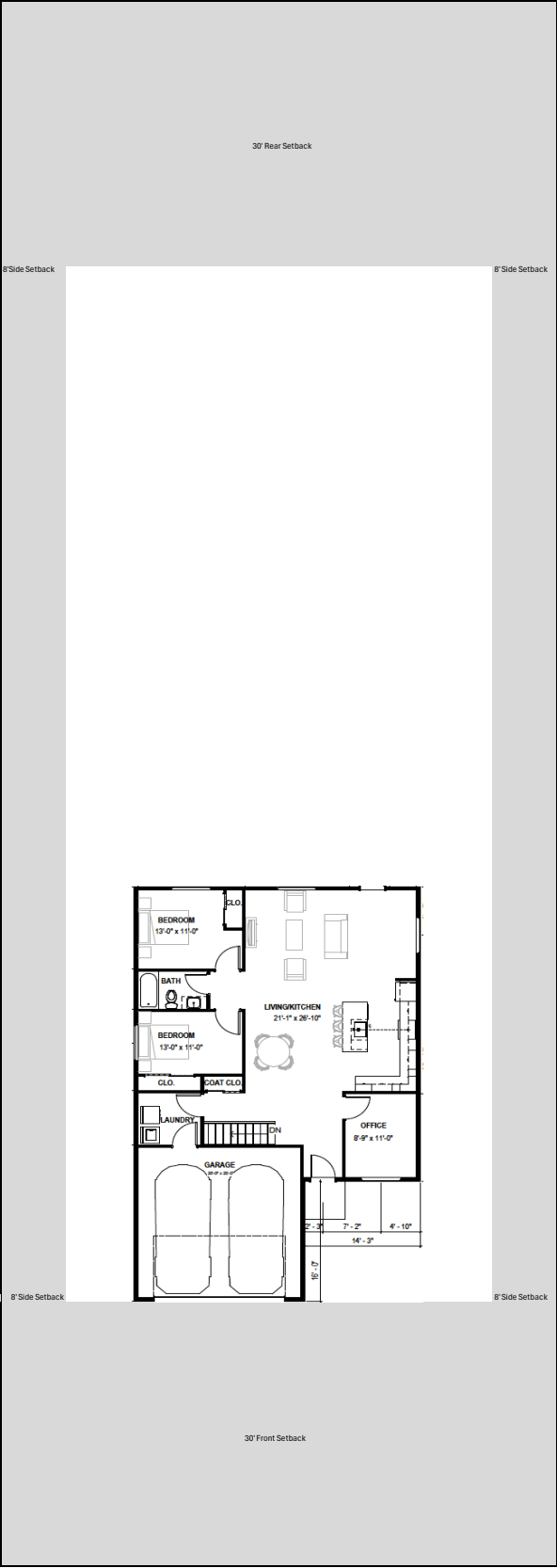
- Corporate Limits
- Roads
- Rights of Way
- Flood Hazard**
 - A,
 - X, 0.2 PCT ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD HAZARD
 - X, 1 PCT DEPTH LESS THAN 1 FOOT

Parcel ID	0834281034	Alternate ID	041850	Owner Address	GOLDEN HAMMER CONTRACTORS INC
Sec/Twp/Rng	n/a	Class	R		502 N ANKENY BLVD STE 20
Property Address	1106 S 5TH AVE E NEWTON	Acreage	n/a		ANKENY, IA 50023
District	NWNT				
Brief Tax Description	JONES' SD E 1/2 OF S 178' LOT A BLK U (Note: Not to be used on legal documents)				

Date created: 5/14/2025
Last Data Uploaded: 5/14/2025 12:03:32 PM

Developed by SCHNEIDER
GEOSPATIAL

1106 S 5th Ave E - Newton, IA
69'



Certification & Release of Information

For the purposes of the following questions, "principals" includes any current or prospective officer, director, or owner.

1. Have there been any current or past bankruptcies on the part of the applicant entity (or predecessor entities), or on the part of any principal or in any business dealings of any principals of the applicant entity? Has the applicant entity ever been subject to foreclosure? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please provide the date and a description of the outcome of any bankruptcy or foreclosure:

2. Is the applicant entity or principal currently delinquent in the payment of state or local taxes or otherwise in substantial noncompliance with Iowa tax law? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please provide the date and amount of the delinquency:

3. Has the applicant entity or any principal been debarred by the federal government? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please explain the explain the circumstances of the debarment.

4. Has the applicant entity or any principal ever returned tax credits, exited ownership of a tax credit funded project, or had tax credits revoked, rescinded, or reduced? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please describe the circumstances:

In the last five years:

1. Are there any judgments or court actions currently pending or completed against the applicant entity or any principal? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please provide the date and a description of each judgment or court action:

2. Has any principal been accused or convicted of any wrongdoing or felony? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please provide the date and a description of each charge or conviction:

3. Have there been, or are there currently any investigations of potential violations of public health, safety (including workplace safety) or environmental laws by the applicant entity or any principal? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please provide the date and a description of each investigation or violation:

4. Have there been, or are there currently any violations of antitrust laws by the applicant entity or any principal? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please provide the date and a description of each violation:

The undersigned representative of the Applicant gives permission to the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) to research the Applicant, make credit checks, contact the Applicant's financial institutions, insurance carriers, and perform other related activities necessary for reasonable evaluation of this application.

The undersigned authorizes the Iowa Department of Revenue (IDR) to provide to IEDA state tax information pertinent to the Applicant's standing with IDR, including but not limited to information related to state income tax, sales and use

tax, state withholding, and state tax credits claimed. The undersigned representative of the applicant further authorizes the IDR to access tax incentive information pertinent to the responsibilities of IDR, including but not limited to information IDR is required to report to the Iowa General Assembly and information required to process tax incentive claims.

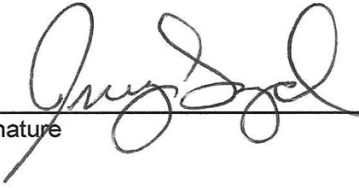
I understand that all information submitted to IEDA related to this application is subject to Iowa's Open Record Law (Iowa Code, Chapter 22).

I understand this application is not an award or promise of tax credits. I understand this application is subject to approval by IEDA. Furthermore, I am aware that tax credits will not be disbursed until a contract has been executed by the principal officer of the Applicant and the Director of IEDA and all terms, conditions, and requirements of Iowa Code for this tax credit program, all applicable administrative rules, and the contract have been satisfied.

I understand that IEDA reserves the right to negotiate the financial assistance.

I hereby certify that all representations, warranties, or statements made or furnished to IEDA in connection with this application are true and correct in all material respect. I understand that it is a criminal violation under Iowa law to engage in deception and knowingly make, or cause to be made, directly or indirectly, a false statement in writing for the purpose of procuring economic development assistance from a state agency or subdivision.

For the Applicant:

 5/15/25
Signature Date

Jerry Floyd, President
Name and Title (typed or printed)

IEDA will not provide assistance in situations where it is determined that any representation, warranty, or statement made in connection with this application is incorrect, false, misleading or erroneous in any material respect. If assistance has already been provided prior to discovery of the incorrect, false, or misleading representation, IEDA may initiate legal action to recover incentives and assistance awarded to the Business.